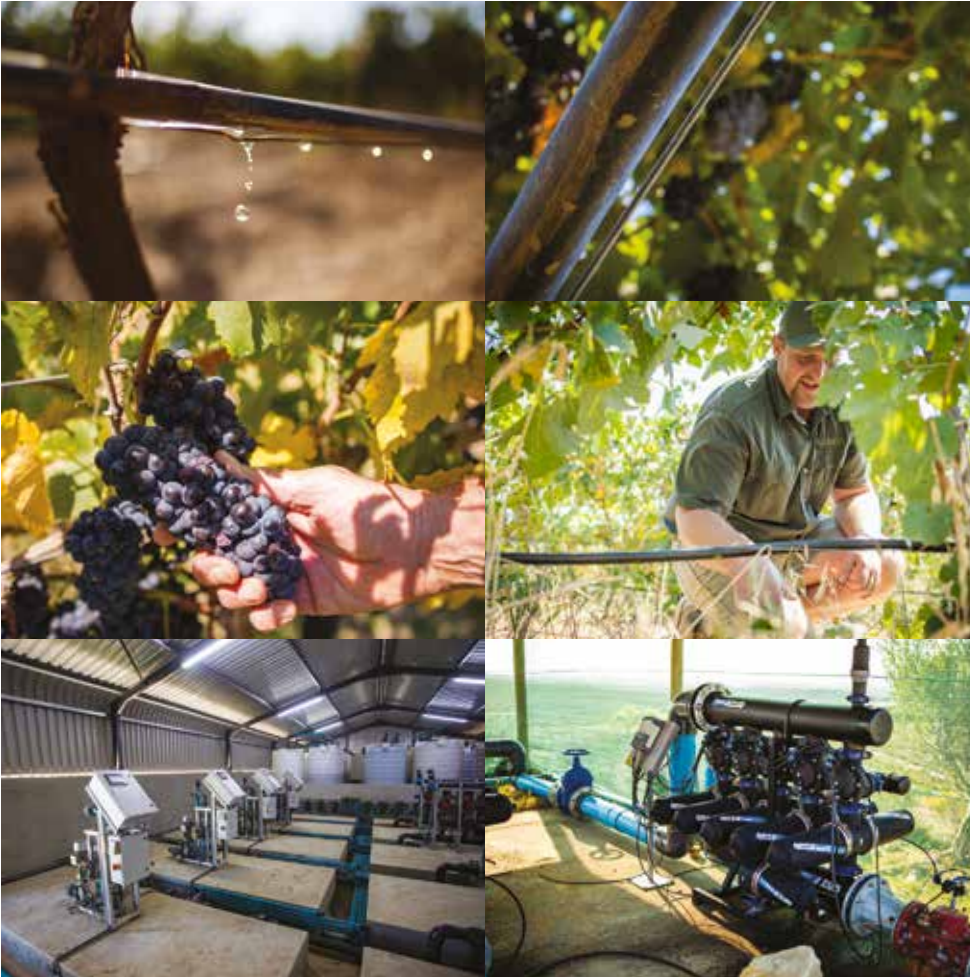




◀ 2025 ▶

SOUTH AFRICAN WINE INDUSTRY  
DIRECTORY



## No one does irrigation projects like Agrico.

With extensive design capabilities and great passion, we execute start-to-finish irrigation projects across South Africa.

Our projects offer elegant irrigation solutions, using only the best components and technology. At Agrico, our mission is to provide you with a design that achieves the optimal use of your available water and energy resources.



## ASSESSMENT

We complete a detailed survey. We choose the best type of irrigation based on your source of water, energy resources and topography.



## DESIGN

Our designers complete detailed hydraulic designs, layouts and pump station blueprints to ensure smooth project implementation.



## SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

From digging trenches to laying cables, constructing pump stations and erecting centre pivots, Agrico supplies and installs the full system.



## AUTOMATION

We incorporate the latest automation and remote control technology to help simplify your irrigation management, while saving energy.



## AFTER-SALES SERVICE

Beyond installation, we offer technical after-sales service to provide you with the best irrigation support, advice and maintenance.



**AGRICO**  
More than 100 years of service

First published in 1998 by Wynboer magazine in association with Stephan Phillips (Pty) Ltd.  
Second to fifth editions, 1999 to 2002, published by WineLand Publications in association with  
AmperSand Press. Sixth to 27th editions, 2004 to 2025, published by WineLand Media.

---

**COPYRIGHT** © 2025 Wineland Media  
**EDITOR** Johannes Richter  
**RESEARCH** Martina Newman  
**ADVERTISING** Talitha Wessels  
**WINE ROUTES MAP** Visit Winelands ([www.visitwinelands.co.za](http://www.visitwinelands.co.za))  
**STATISTICS** SAWIS  
**COVER PAGE** Avant Garde South Africa  
**ART DIRECTION AND DTP LAYOUT** Avant Garde South Africa  
**PRINTING AND BINDING** ABC Blackshaws

---

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or  
by any means, whether electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or as any information  
storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the copyright holders.

---

To advertise in the next edition:  
**TEL** 021 276 0429  
**EMAIL** [advertising@wineland.co.za](mailto:advertising@wineland.co.za)  
Sawid.online

---

**ISBN 978-1-0370-2966-0** South African Wine Industry Directory 2025 (Print)  
**ISBN 978-1-0370-2967-7** South African Wine Industry Directory 2025 (Ebook)

---

We welcome your feedback.  
Please contact us with your suggestions and notify us of any changes to details in this edition.  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 1411, Southern Paarl 7624  
**TEL** 021 276 0429  
**EMAIL** [in@wineland.co.za](mailto:in@wineland.co.za)

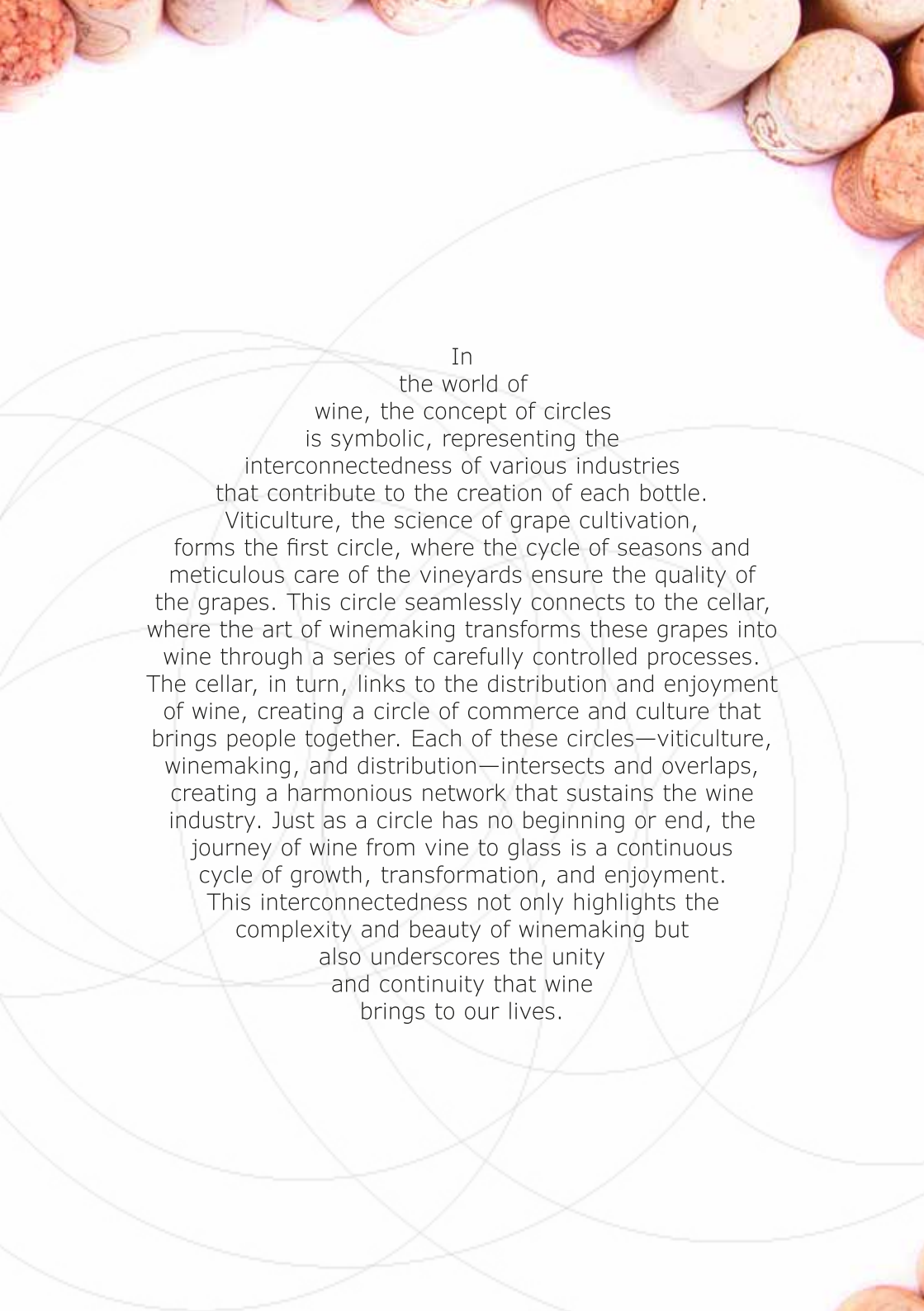


2025

SOUTH AFRICAN WINE INDUSTRY

DIRECTORY





In  
the world of  
wine, the concept of circles  
is symbolic, representing the  
interconnectedness of various industries  
that contribute to the creation of each bottle.

Viticulture, the science of grape cultivation, forms the first circle, where the cycle of seasons and meticulous care of the vineyards ensure the quality of the grapes. This circle seamlessly connects to the cellar, where the art of winemaking transforms these grapes into wine through a series of carefully controlled processes. The cellar, in turn, links to the distribution and enjoyment of wine, creating a circle of commerce and culture that brings people together. Each of these circles—viticulture, winemaking, and distribution—intersects and overlaps, creating a harmonious network that sustains the wine industry. Just as a circle has no beginning or end, the journey of wine from vine to glass is a continuous cycle of growth, transformation, and enjoyment.

This interconnectedness not only highlights the complexity and beauty of winemaking but also underscores the unity and continuity that wine brings to our lives.

# 01

## OVERVIEW 10

Industry structure	12
The 2024 harvest season	16
A brief history of South African wine	21
SAWIS: Vital statistics	25
SAWIS: Status of wine-grape vines	26
South Africa Wine: Industry overview	28
South Africa Wine: Industry economic value footprint	29

# 03

## WRITERS 52

South African wine writers	55
South African wine influencers	60

# 04

## TOURISM 62

Wine routes	64
South African wine routes (map)	66

# 02

## ORGANISATIONS 30

Organisations in South Africa	33
IPW	46
B-BBEE Guidelines	49
Wieta	50

# 05

## PRODUCTION 68

Wine of origin	71
Average estimated harvest period for South African wine production	72
Wine growing areas of South Africa (map)	74
Production areas (table)	76
Grafted vine nurseries	82

# 06

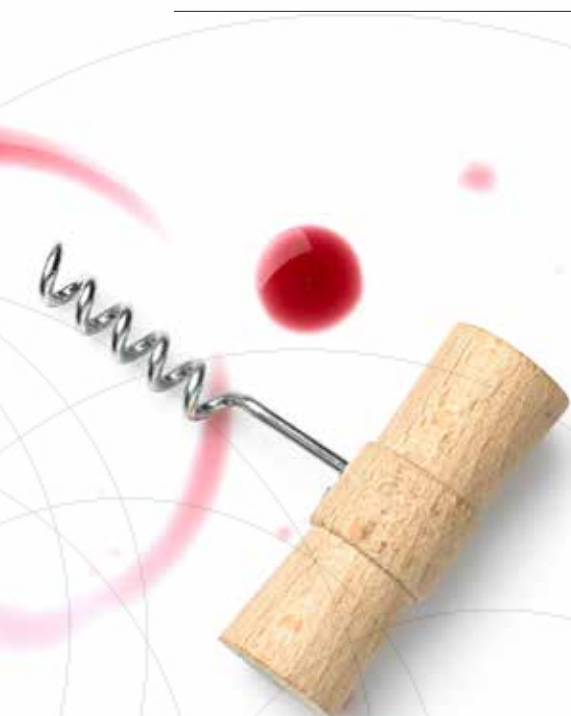
## PRODUCERS 84

Producers and wineries	87
Producers of organic wine and grapes	160
Producers of brandy	161

# 07

## SUPPLIERS 164

Buyers' guide	167
Suppliers' details	184







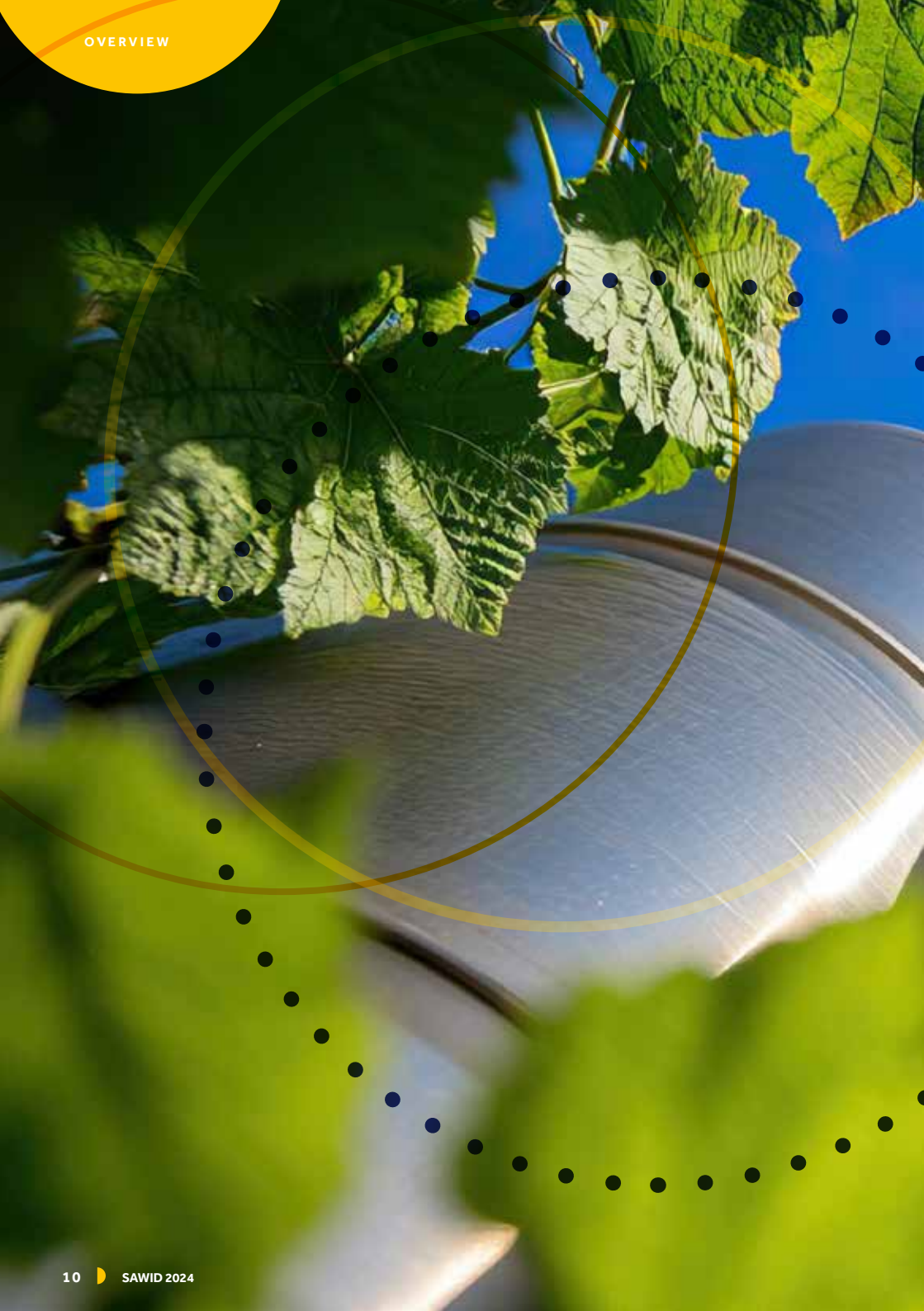
## YOUR DIRECTORY

The 2025 South African Wine Industry Directory (SAWID) is your companion on a journey through time, the wine industry's most important resource. With its comprehensive and up-to-date list of local producers and services, the guide will ensure you're equipped to make new connections and embark on our shared vision for a prosperous industry.

The listings in this Directory are drawn from the live database of SAWID.Online. That means you can personally contribute to the next edition by logging on as a producer or supplier and including (and updating!) your details.

**May 2025 be everything you hope for.  
Here's to 366 years of South African wine!**

# #SAWineSince1659





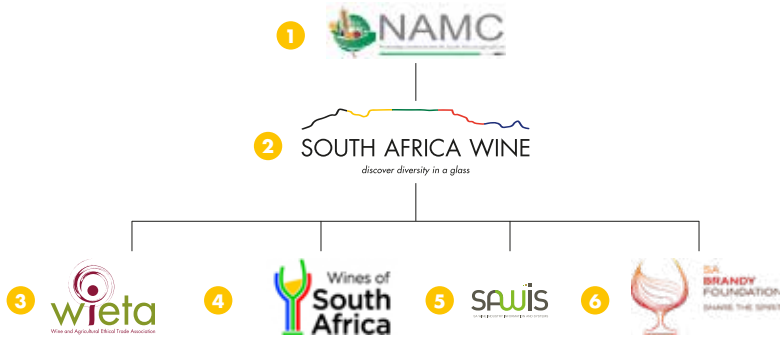
# OVERVIEW

# 01

# INDUSTRY STRUCTURE

In July 2023 South Africa Wine was established as the single voice of the South African wine industry.

## SOUTH AFRICAN WINE INDUSTRY STRUCTURE



- 1 NAMC (National Agricultural Marketing Council) is appointed by the Minister of Agriculture monitor the investment of statutory levies according to agreed programmes within a 4-year cycle.
- 2 SA Wine receives all statutory levies ±R130 million p.a. paid by the industry, with sound governance and investment made according to clear strategic initiatives with measurable outcomes. VINPRO and SALBA are both members of SA Wine.
- 3 WIETA funded by SA Wine within a clear memorandum of agreement to oversee ethical accreditation (WIETA also has other sources of income).
- 4 WOSA contracted by SA Wine within a clear memorandum of agreement to oversee export promotion
- 5 SAWIS contracted by SA Wine within a clear memorandum of agreement to ensure credible business intelligence including empirical data research. (SAWIS also responsible for certification and inspection services for the Wine and Spirits Board and thus needs to be independent.
- 6 SABF contracted by SA Wine within a clear memorandum of agreement to ensure the category promotion of brandy.

Wine in South Africa is so much more than an enjoyable beverage. It is a cog in the wheel of our economy, an agricultural innovator, a character in our history books and diversity in a glass.

The South African wine industry stands apart from most other alcohol sectors not only because it is a significant economic driver (with an annual impact of R55 billion on GDP, including foreign exchange from exports and providing 269 096 employment opportunities) but also because it is a world leader in wine tourism, with the country's wine regions attracting thousands of local and international tourists every year.

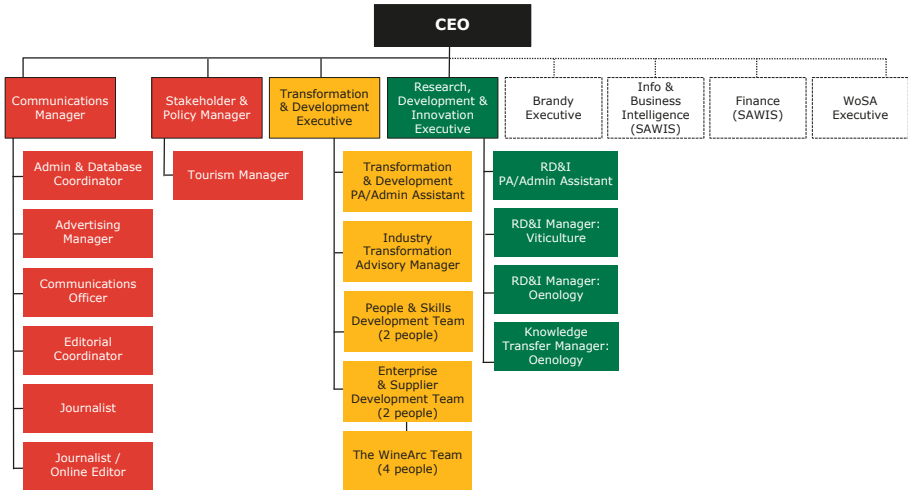
The formation of South Africa Wine by Vinpro and SALBA on 1 July 2023 brought together the knowledge and expertise of an industry body with

the marketing power of a promotional entity to advocate on behalf of the industry and create demand for South African wine at home and across the globe.

South African wine already enjoys global recognition due to the hard work of the entire value chain – from vine to cellar to table. The new South Africa Wine brand is an umbrella under which the industry can consolidate efforts, unite voices and double down on its value proposition.

The body is uniquely placed to have a holistic perspective of the wine industry that spans its internal and external elements. South Africa Wine understands the complexity of the industry's inner workings while standing shoulder-to-shoulder with other players on the world stage.

## ORGANISATION STRUCTURE



### SOUTH AFRICA WINE'S MANDATE:

- to drive a transformed and responsible value chain
- to grow a loyal and robust local market
- to strengthen our position in the global market
- to strive for sustainability to be the core of all that we do

### PURPOSE:

- to optimise our diverse resources to deliver sustainable value to all stakeholders and empower them to achieve the sector's strategic objectives.

### SOUTH AFRICA WINE:

- empowers members with vital information, solutions and insights through a unified voice;
- advocates for and represent the united voices of wine industry players throughout the value chain;
- innovates, tests and learns to be one step ahead of global competitors;
- drives transformation, inclusive growth and develop people skills;
- provides access to the domestic and export market;
- drives industry excellence through leading RDI initiatives;
- promotes a diverse, award-winning range of products to the world.

## STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

South Africa Wine's commitment to driving progress and excellence within the wine and brandy industry is expressed through six core themes. The plan emphasises **Efficiency and Effectiveness**, focusing on extracting maximum value from our existing capabilities. Firmly establishing **One Voice** aims to unify the industry under South Africa Wine, ensuring all stakeholders recognise and support its collective goals. **Transformation and Development** is at the forefront as the industry radically rethinks strategies to drive impactful change. For **Export Markets**, the body is developing a consolidated approach to achieve significant growth in export value, and harnessing all available assets for the **Domestic Market** to promote responsible growth. Finally, by integrating **Sustainability and Innovation**, South Africa Wine seeks to elevate and ensure the long-term resilience of our industry.

### 1. EFFICIENCY AND EFFECTIVENESS

South Africa Wine collaborates closely with the South African Wine Industry Information and Systems (SAWIS) to advance the wine industry through data-driven insights and strategic initiatives. SAWIS provides essential data collection, analysis, and reporting services that inform industry trends, production statistics, and market intelligence. This collaboration enables South Africa Wine to make informed decisions and develop targeted strategies to enhance wine production, marketing, and export efforts. By leveraging SAWIS's comprehensive data and research capabilities, South Africa Wine ensures that the industry remains competitive, innovative, and responsive to domestic and global market dynamics. This partnership is crucial in helping South Africa Wine make informed decisions to help promote sustainable practices, improve quality standards, and drive the overall growth and development of the South African wine industry.

### 2. ONE VOICE

In its first year, the One Voice initiative aimed to unite the South African wine industry with a clear, consistent message for diverse audiences. This was achieved through a strong brand

identity, a cohesive communication plan, and the integration of all digital platforms under the #singlevoice campaign. By merging websites, social media, and newsletters, they ensured a unified presence that reflected their core values and goals, enhancing engagement and trust.

The initiative also advocated for members on important issues like legislation, trade, and socio-economic challenges. By actively participating in policy discussions and working with stakeholders, South Africa Wine helped create a favourable business environment for the wine industry, supporting economic growth and sustainability.

### 3. TRANSFORMATION AND DEVELOPMENT

South Africa Wine's Transformation and Development department prioritised the evaluation and refining of support processes to better assist Black-Owned Farms, Black-Owned Businesses, and industry talent development and reskilling through a comprehensive transformation strategy. Flagship programmes like The Wine Arc were assessed to ensure alignment with transformation objectives, promoting industry-wide change, while the launch of the first Professional Body for the wine industry (SAWIPB) marked a significant milestone in driving talent development and enhancing industry professionalism, contributing to a more inclusive and diverse sector. A new Learner Management System (LMS) was influential in managing learning and development initiatives, addressing skills gaps, and fostering sustainable growth through strategic partnerships, while initiatives such as the Brandy Innovation Challenge underscored a commitment to B-BBEE investments and legislative alignment.

### 4. EXPORT MARKET

South Africa Wine collaborates closely with Wines of South Africa (WoSA) to develop and deliver a consolidated approach to enable significant export value growth for South African wines. Together they coordinate comprehensive marketing campaigns, promotional activities, and industry advocacy efforts that highlight South

African wines' quality, diversity, and sustainability on the global stage. Leveraging WoSA's extensive international network and market insights, South Africa Wine gains strategic guidance to navigate global markets effectively, enhance brand recognition, and secure crucial market access. This strategic partnership is vital in advancing the industry's growth by fostering key partnerships, promoting South African wines as symbols of excellence worldwide, and executing diverse market activations across multiple regions. These efforts collectively reinforce WoSA's global strategy to position South African wines as premium, sustainable choices in diverse international markets, ensuring sustained export value growth and market leadership.

## 5. DOMESTIC MARKET

South Africa Wine's wine tourism strategy focuses on three key areas: developing destinations at the national and wine route levels, improving business practices at wineries to enhance visitor experiences, and building the skills of wine tourism workers. This comprehensive plan aims to create a world-class wine tourism industry by improving the range, quality, and diversity of offerings. Research is crucial for understanding wine tourism demand and supply, guiding strategic decisions and filling knowledge gaps. Marketing efforts promote South Africa's regional wine experiences to both leisure and business travellers, positioning the industry competitively on the global stage.

The South African Brandy Foundation, which works closely with South Africa Wine, represents 95% of the country's brandy producers. It advocates for members across the brandy value chain, focusing on integrating new market entrants, especially black-owned businesses, and supporting statutory levy applications. The Foundation ensures industry compliance and promotes a competitive, sustainable environment through advocacy and regulatory input under the Liquor Products Act. Together with South

Africa Wine, it develops a market growth strategy based on research and stakeholder input, promoting brandy tourism and awareness. Educational initiatives, such as the Introductory Brandy Course and tastings, help boost industry knowledge and consumer engagement. The Foundation drives responsible growth and innovation, positioning South African brandy for domestic success and global recognition.

## 6. SUSTAINABILITY & INNOVATION

South Africa Wine's Research, Development, and Innovation (RDI) Department has been focusing on enhancing sustainability to ensure the wine industry's long-term resilience. By funding research and flagship programs, RDI addresses key challenges and explores opportunities in vineyard management, pest control, grape quality, climate change adaptation, water efficiency, soil health, and sustainable practices. Flagship programmes targeting climate change, water use, plant breeding, and authenticity drive scientific progress and innovation.

RDI aligned its research priorities to benefit wine producers, winemakers, and academia. It also developed a sustainability strategy through its ESG Roadmap, promoted knowledge sharing, and built international partnerships to advance viticulture and winemaking. By launching innovation competitions and supporting start-ups, RDI showcased how new technologies and business models can solve industry problems, improve sustainability, and boost the global competitiveness of South African wine. These efforts tackled current challenges and created transformative solutions for a sustainable future.



### MEDIA ENQUIRIES

**Wanda Augustyn**

South Africa Wine: Brand & Communications Manager

**TEL** 021 276 0458

**EMAIL** wanda@sawine.co.za

## THE 2024 HARVEST SEASON

South Africa's 2024 harvest season was marked by careful planning and adaptability in the face of many natural adversities and disruptions.

The 2024 harvest season was a true test of the South African wine industry's resilience. Despite facing diverse and demanding climatic events, from frost and heavy winter rainfall to floods and wind, the industry's adaptability and nimbleness transformed this harvest into one of the most remarkable in recent memory. With optimal ripening tempo, small berries and moderate, dry conditions during harvest, the stage is set for wines of unparalleled excellence to supply the domestic and more than 120 global markets.

According to Dr Etienne Terblanche, Vinpro Consultation Services Manager, excellent winter conditions in most wine-grape growing regions raised high expectations for the harvest. "However, the most significant impact of the spring conditions was the prolonged wet soils, which directly affected root systems and access to necessary plant reserves. The summer trend was markedly warmer and drier than the previous year, adding another layer of complexity to the harvest. One of the standout aspects of this season was the exceptional sanitary condition of the grapes – a rarity in rainy harvest seasons and a testament to the industry's resilience and adaptability."

The 2024 grape harvest yielded 1 099 051 tonnes from 87 848 hectares, a 7% decrease from 2023, according to the latest harvest estimate by industry body SAWIS. This, combined with strong market demand, has led to the industry's wine stock levels reaching equilibrium – a significant achievement compared to some of our competitors, who are still grappling with a wine surplus and having to resort to drastic measures such as uprooting vineyards. While the lower volumes imply considerable cost pressure to wine producers, it also serves the sector's commitment to ensuring value growth across markets.

The 2024 wine harvest – including juice and concentrate for non-alcoholic purposes, wine for brandy, and wine for distilling – is estimated to

amount to 857.1 million litres, at a recovery of 780 litres per tonne of grapes.

Early cultivars yielded significantly lighter crop sizes than expected across most regions. The later red cultivars generally produced improved yields. Winemakers are excited about the wine quality overall, especially full-bodied red wines with exceptional colour and tannin extraction levels. On the white cultivar spectrum, oenophiles can look forward to fresh wines with ample texture and mouthfeel.

"The 2023/2024 season may have presented its share of obstacles, but it has also showcased the resilience and determination of the South African wine industry," says South Africa Wine CEO Rico Basson. "This industry stands resilient, with our wine stock now in equilibrium. Despite fluctuations in harvest yields and vineyard surface areas, we are primed and prepared to supply the world with exceptional quality and distinctive wines."

South Africa is the world's seventh largest wine producer, producing approximately 4% of the world's wine. The wine industry contributes more than R56.5 billion to the country's GDP and employs 270 364 people across the value chain, of which 85 962 work on farms and cellars.

"The outstanding quality of the wines from the 2024 harvest underscores South Africa's unwavering commitment to spotlighting its world-class offerings," says Siobhan Thompson, Wines of South Africa CEO. "This achievement not only strengthens our foothold in the global market but also enhances our continuous efforts to seize a larger value share of export markets."

"The South African wine industry is undergoing a strategic repositioning, shifting our focus to value growth. Through reinvestment for growth and collaborative strategies, we are forging a path to strengthen our industry and propel us towards a future of quality, innovation, and sustainability," says Basson.

A hand is shown pouring a white, powdery substance from a white plastic bowl into a metal bucket. The powder is captured in mid-air, creating a dynamic, flowing effect. The background is dark, making the white powder stand out.

# Pitch directly into the must or rehydrate same results

With our E2U™ certified products, **you save time and energy.** You can choose to pitch directly into the wort, or proceed to rehydration. It makes no difference, it's up to you.

**We guarantee the same results.**

Distributed by:



## OVERVIEW OF THE INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTION AREAS

**BREEDEKLOOF** Grape analyses of all cultivars were within optimal ranges. For the white cultivars, it was a qualitative harvest. Colour development in red wines is exceptional and improved overall compared to cooler vintages.

**CAPE SOUTH COAST** Grapes harvested in 2024 appeared very healthy due to low rainfall during harvesting. Juice recoveries were lower than usual, but the excellent quality counterbalance is significant.

**CAPE TOWN** White wines boast good flavour intensity, and red wines hold promise with good colour development. The favourable winter, sufficient and timeous rainfall, and dry summer conditions culminated in an excellent season for producers and winemakers.

**KLEIN KAROO** The 2024 season will be remembered for exceptionally high rainfall alongside excellent wine quality. This highlights that the timing of rainfall during the season is essential – in this case, heavy rain at the right time positively affected grape quality and yields. The wine quality of both white and red cultivars appears excellent at this early stage, and red wines seem promising with intense colour extractions.

**NORTHERN CAPE** This vintage's wines display a riper, tropical profile compared to the previous season. Wine quality was better than expected, especially for the red cultivars, and fuller-style wines seem to be the trend this year.

**OLIFANTS RIVER** The 2024 season will be remembered as the flood year due to exceptional impact and damage from flooding. A consequence was high downy mildew pressure but also innovative thinking, with producers using drones for the first time for more effective disease control. Despite the significant losses from the floods, yields aligned with the previous season's figures. Winemakers are enthusiastic about wines of outstanding quality.

**PAARL** The 2024 season will be remembered for its highly wet and cold winter and spring, during which flooding occurred and infrastructure was damaged. With the arrival of summer, the weather changed to very dry and windy conditions, which affected crop size. January was hot, which brought the harvest forward. Due to these weather conditions, the region experienced much variation between farms, cultivars, and yields.

**ROBERTSON** Unusual climate challenges characterised the 2024 season. High humidity in the first half of the growing season brought significant challenges. Weather conditions

adversely affected early cultivars' yields, leading to low production. Despite the limitation on tonnage, the grapes were healthy, and the wine quality is excellent.

**STELLENBOSCH** The 2024 season will be remembered for significant rainfall at the start of the season but little to no rainfall from the end of September to mid-February. Coupled with warm summer temperatures, these conditions accelerated the ripening of early cultivars, which led to lighter yields for early cultivars and, in some instances, less available irrigation water. The dry conditions, however, produced grapes of excellent quality. Superb wines are anticipated for the 2024 vintage.

**SWARTLAND** The 2024 season will be remembered for a lighter yield than initially expected. Favourable winter conditions set the stage for a larger crop. However, wet conditions in spring during budding and very dry, windy and hotter summer weather affected the final crop size. The quality of the grapes, however, was excellent and outstanding red wines are expected.

**WORCESTER** Winemakers agree that most grapes were pressed at optimal ripeness with optimal sugar levels and will produce full-bodied wines. White cultivars were well buffered against the heat wave at the beginning of February due to sufficient irrigation water availability. Colour development across the spectrum of red cultivars has improved. Over the past few years, many marginal red cultivar blocks have been uprooted and new vines planted. The positive effect on the Worcester region's red wine output is now becoming evident.

Read the full 2024 Harvest Report here: <https://bit.ly/2024HarvestReport>  
SOURCE: SOUTH AFRICA WINE



**MEDIA ENQUIRIES**

**Wanda Augustyn**

South Africa Wine: Communications & Brand Manager

TEL 021 276 0463

EMAIL [wanda@sawine.co.za](mailto:wanda@sawine.co.za)



## ANCHORING YOUR PRODUCT WITH EXCEPTIONAL

## *Labels*

Lebone Paarl Labels' specialised UV flexo and digital self-adhesive printing technology and expertise will ensure that our high quality Pressure Sensitive Labels add the finishing touch to perfectly match your product and spotlight your brand.

 lebone  
**paarl**labels  
*Spotlight your brand*

## A BRIEF HISTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN WINE

1659 –  
2024

1659	Seven years after the founding of a Dutch settlement at the Cape by Jan van Riebeeck, the first wine was pressed on 2 February from cuttings imported from France.
1685	Governor Simon van der Stel established a wine estate at Constantia on the lower slopes of Table Mountain.
1688	The young wine industry was given a boost by the arrival of 200 French Huguenots, who brought with them a wine culture, even though not many of them had detailed knowledge of winemaking. Viticulture is established beyond the boundaries of the Cape Peninsula, with wine farms in Stellenbosch and Drakenstein (which later became known as Franschhoek).
1788	Hendrik Cloete of Constantia produces natural sweet wines that become famous overseas. For almost two centuries these remain the Cape's best-known and most desirable wines, enjoyed by European kings and their guests, emperors, statesmen and merchant princes.
19th century	South Africa's wine industry suffered due to epidemics of powdery mildew and Phylloxera vastatrix. Global politics and market forces also take their toll, causing a serious over-production of wine and a substantial drop in prices, resulting in the disposal of millions of litres of unsaleable wine.
1918	Paarl advocate Charles WH Kohler found the Ko-operatiewe Wijnbouwers Vereniging van Zuid-Afrika – a cooperative involving all wine producers, for whom it means a secure income and financial growth. KWV brings stability to the industry, placing it on the road to growth and prosperity.
1925	The successful crossing of Pinot Noir and Cinsaut (Hermitage) by Professor AI Perold to produce Pinotage, a truly South African cultivar. A concerted drive over the years has seen this wine become one of the flagship varieties of the South African wine industry.
1957	The introduction of cold fermentation was a major breakthrough in wine technology and resulted in a better bouquet and improved quality of white wines. This method also increased the popularity of semisweet wines and extended to the red wine boom of the early 1970s.
1971	The Stellenbosch Wine Route was founded and today the dynamic wine routes in all the wine production areas are major tourist attractions. The scenic winelands have been described as the most beautiful in the world.

**1973** The Wine of Origin Scheme is introduced. A total of 13 areas of origin are designated and limitations are placed on the use of the term “estate”, vintage years, and grape cultivar designations. Local wine industry regulations are brought in line with those in Europe and cultivar and classic wines become more popular. The scheme is applied by the Wine and Spirit Board. The administration and inspection services are now contracted to SAWIS.

**1997** The wine producers’ organisation, KWV, transformed from a cooperative to a company.

**1999** The Wine Industry Trust was established by the minister of agriculture and KWV to fund and manage generic promotion and research for the SA wine industry, assist with the establishment of new farmers from previously disadvantaged groups and promote the development of farm worker communities.

**2000** Stellenbosch Farmers’ Winery (SFW) and Distillers Corporation merged to form Distell, a move that would benefit the industry as a whole through its rationalisation, refocusing and effective pooling of resources.

**2001** The Vision2020 research report to formulate a strategic programme for the South African wine industry is completed.

**2002** The SA Wine and Brandy Company (SAWB) is formed and draws together stakeholders from all sectors of the wine industry to implement a strategic programme to make the industry globally competitive.

**2003** Vinpro was founded as an independent service organisation for wine producers which offers consultation services in viticulture, oenology, soil science, agri-economics and Black Economic Empowerment (BEE). It is also committed to information transfer through WineLand Media and other publications such as the annual SA Wine Industry Directory. Through WineMS it offers an information management system for wine businesses.

**2004** The SAWB initiates a Charter for Black Economic Empowerment in collaboration with SAWIS. Its Wine Industry Strategy Plan (WIP) entails the development of economic, social, and human resources programmes.

The Biodiversity and Wine Initiative (BWI) was formed. A partnership between the wine industry and various conservation bodies, it aims to protect the Cape’s unique biodiversity and extraordinary but threatened Floral Kingdom (9 600 species, 70% of which are endemic) through collaboration with the Integrated Production of Wine (IPW) system.

**2005** The world’s first Biodiversity Wine Route opens in the 34 000 ha Groenlandberg Conservancy. The Green Mountain Eco Route in the Kogelberg Biosphere offers a variety of ecotourism activities in the Elgin, Bot River and Theewaterskloof Dam regions.

**2006** The South African Wine Industry Council replaces the SAWB, to represent the South African wine industry and enhance the strategic environment for the benefit of the South African wine industry.

<b>2008</b>	Vinpro transformed into a company. Abrie Beeslaar, winemaker at Kanonkop, is named International Winemaker of the Year at the International Wine and Spirits Competition (IWSC). He is the fourth South African winemaker to receive this honour, following in the footsteps of Günter Brözel (1985), Beyers Truter (1991) and Altus le Roux (2001). Kanonkop has been awarded the trophies for the best blended red wine with its Paul Sauer 2003 and best South African producer.
<b>2009</b>	On 2 February the South African wine industry celebrates 350 years of winemaking.
<b>2010</b>	The “green seal” is introduced to denote the integrity and sustainability of a wine. A voluntary system, the certification is awarded to wines that comply with IPW guidelines. The new seal, to be displayed on environmentally friendly wines, features a protea.
<b>2011</b>	WineLand magazine, incorporating Wynboer – the mouthpiece of the South African wine industry, celebrates its 80th anniversary. Originally established as <i>Wine and Spirit – a South African Review</i> , it was renamed Wynboer in 1965 and WineLand in 2000.
<b>2013</b>	In 2013 two major wine industry organisations, Vinpro and Wine Cellars South Africa, merged to form one powerful representative body for wine grape producers and cellars. The merger enhances the wine industry’s bargaining power, unlocks strategic synergies, and leads to more efficient service delivery.
<b>2014</b>	The wine industry launched the Wine Industry Strategic Exercise (WISE) with the aim to craft a revised strategic framework with aspirational targets needed to ensure an adaptable, robust, globally competitive and profitable SA wine industry.
<b>2016</b>	WISE identifies six main work streams: Socioeconomic development and upliftment, economic empowerment and development, market development and promotion, knowledge and information development, technology innovation and transfer, and HR development and training. Ten projects of which six game changers (analysis of consumer trends per key market and formalising a global trade agenda, technological innovation, promoting Brand SA, improving tourism, creating a transformation plan for the industry, and forming a social compact between industry, government, and labour) are rolled out in 2016.
<b>2017</b>	A phase of significant uprooting of vineyards and business realignment, creating an improved balance between supply and demand, swings the pendulum towards demand-driven production. There is a strong focus on repositioning South African wine in higher-value segments in priority markets. Oude Meester Demant is named World’s Best Brandy at the 2017 World Drinks Awards. WISE is in the process of finalising the Wine Tourism Strategy and as part of this initiative an online wine tourism portal, <a href="http://visitwinelands.co.za">visitwinelands.co.za</a> , was launched.
<b>2018</b>	The wine industry worldwide suffers production setbacks leading to pressure on wine supplies. Europe’s wine production is at its lowest in nearly 45 years. In South Africa, the total area under vine has shrunk by almost 9% in ten years, a trend that looks set to continue in the foreseeable future. A series of high-profile acquisitions include the sale and merger of Uitkyk and Warwick Wines, while French company AdVini acquired a majority share in Stellenbosch Vineyards.

**2019**

On 2 February the South African wine industry celebrates 360 years of winemaking. The 2019 production year was characterised by great variation in yields between and within regions. Red varieties in particular had lower yields in certain regions. The Northern Cape, Swartland, Paarl and Worcester regions produced larger crops than the previous year, but from a low base after large losses in 2018, while Olifants River and Klein Karoo were hit by a second consecutive year of drought.

**2020**

As the Covid pandemic swept the globe, tourism, and the ability to socialise ground almost to a halt, just as the industry looked forward to celebrating an exceptional harvest. The local wine industry was hit especially hard, as government-imposed lockdowns limited the sale and distribution of alcohol for 14 consecutive weeks. As a result, wine consumption in South Africa declined 19.4% compared to 2019 – the lowest in 20 years.

**2021**

Tim Atkin's South African report calls this vintage one of the Cape's best to date. Supposed to be a year of recovery, Covid restrictions continued wreaking havoc. An excellent harvest meant producers had to find new ways to move large volumes of uncontracted surplus wine. As a result of low production worldwide, the industry experienced a boom in the value of exports. In the local market, wineries polished their e-commerce and direct-to-consumer models, while large investors were being drawn to opportunities offered by the "new normal".

**2022**

South Africa draws international interest with the highly anticipated CapeWine trade fair hosted in Cape Town, and Stellenbosch plays host to the second International Chenin Blanc Congress. Ken Forrester Old Vine Reserve Chenin Blanc 2021 and KWV The Mentors Cabernet Franc 2019 steal Best in Show at the Decanter World Wine Awards. Van Ryn's 20-year-old potstill brandy wins World's Best Wine Brandy at the World Brandy Awards. The wine industry revises its strategic plan (WISE) towards 2025, now incorporated in the multi-stakeholder Agriculture and Agro-processing Master Plan (AAMP).

**2023**

A new umbrella organisation, South Africa Wine NPC, was founded on 1 June 2023 to unite all functions of the South African wine industry under a single voice. Heineken South Africa successfully completed its acquisition of Distell and Namibia Breweries to form Heineken Beverages. Van Ryn's 15-year-old potstill brandy is named as the World's Best Wine Brandy at the 2023 World Brandy Awards. Due to adverse climatic conditions in 2023, global wine production fell to its lowest since 1961.

**2024**

South Africa celebrates 30 years of democracy. This year's election and establishment of a Government of National Unity (GNU) brings an atmosphere of cautious optimism and improved market sentiment. South Africa Wine presents its first South Africa Wine Summit. The South African Wine Industry Professional Body (SAWIPB) registers as a non-profit company with a new governing structure, empowering it to designate wine industry professionals. In October, Ms Yvette van der Merwe, executive manager of South Africa Wine Industry Information and Systems (SAWIS), was appointed as the president of the International Organisation of Vine and Wine (OIV), becoming the first woman from Africa to hold this position since the organisation's inception in 1924.

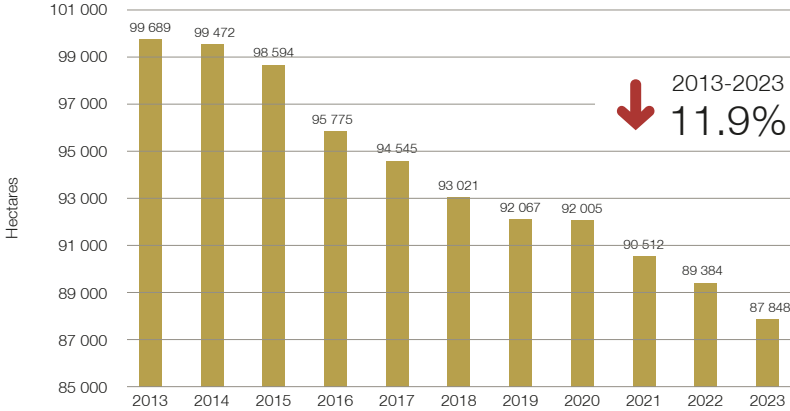
## STATISTICS

Area under vines (wine grape cultivars)	87 848 ha
Primary wine grape producers	2 350
Producing cellars	522
Employment opportunities in the wine industry (2022)	270 363
Employment on wine farms and in cellars (2022)	85 962
Total number of vines under cultivation (Vinifera varieties)	262.1 m
Tonnes harvested	1 182 519
Litres harvested (million)	933.8
Used for production of wine	83%
Litres of wine consumed in domestic market (still, fortified and sparkling)	463 m
Litres exported (industrial wine included)	306.5 m
Total SA wine exported as % of wine production (industrial wine included)	39.5%
SA as % of world vineyards (table and wine grapes)	1.7%
Size ranking in the world - area under vine (table and wine grapes)	14
Size ranking in the world - volume of wine produced	7
Size ranking in the world - wine exported	6
SA contribution to the world's wine production	3.9%
SA contribution to world wine exports (%)	3.5%
SA litres per capita wine consumption (+15 years) (still, fortified and sparkling)	9.9
Annual impact of the SA wine industry on GDP = 0.9% (2022 Billion ZAR)	R56.50
Primary wine producers income (2023 Billion ZAR)	R7.1
State income from VAT and excise on wine industry products (Billion ZAR)	R9.7
Domestic Value (estimated wine, Billion ZAR)	R24.5
Export Value (Billion ZAR)	R9.9

# Status of wine-grape vines as on 31 December 2023



## Total surface planted to wine grape vineyards – industry

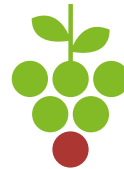


### Wine region distribution

Paarl/Wellington/ Franschhoek/Tulbagh	14 211 ha
Robertson/Bonnievale	12 744 ha
Breedekloof	12 654 ha
Stellenbosch	11 815 ha
Swartland/Darling	11 977 ha
Olifants River	8 405 ha
Worcester	6 424 ha
Northern Cape/Rest of SA	2 405 ha
Cape South Coast	2 646 ha
Cape Town	2 578 ha
Little Karoo	1 988 ha
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87 848 ha</b>

### Most new plantings (ha)

● Sauvignon Blanc	318
● Chardonnay	216
● Chenin Blanc	180
● Pinotage	137
● Cabernet Sauvignon	107





**Total South African wine vineyard area**

**87 848**

-1 536 ha (2022) **HECTARES**

**55% White | 45% Red**

**Global 7 280 000 ha**

**Status of the Top 10 Cultivars**

	Ha 2023	Ha 2022
Chenin Blanc	16 192	-1.8% ↓
Sauvignon Blanc	10 028	0.4% ↑
Colombar	9 144	-4.7% ↓
Cabernet Sauvignon	9 110	-4.2% ↓
Shiraz	8 713	-2.1% ↓
Pinotage	6 585	-0.4% ↓
Chardonnay	6 557	0.2% ↑
Merlot	5 184	-2.2% ↓
Ruby Cabernet	1 826	-2.0% ↓
Cinsaut	1 674	-1.2% ↓



**Most uprootings (ha)**

- Colombar 563
- Chenin Blanc 533
- Cabernet Sauvignon 530
- Shiraz 310
- Sauvignon Blanc 305

**Age distribution (2023) – Industry**

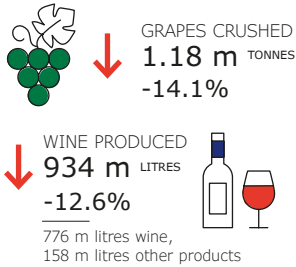


**Age movement**

	< 4 Years	4 - 10 Years	11 - 15 Years	16 - 20 Years	> 20 Years	TOTAL
2022	9 042	17 129	13 888	19 350	29 975	89 384
2023	8 373	16 968	13 402	17 722	31 383	87 848
2023	10%	19%	15%	20%	36%	

## INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

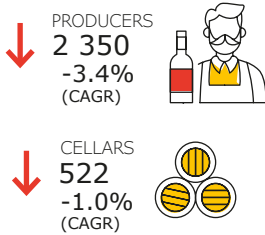
### WINE PRODUCTION 2023



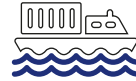
### WINE SALES 2023



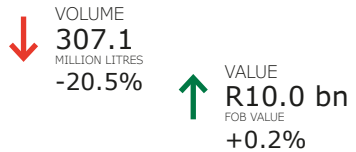
### COMPOSITION 2012 - 2023



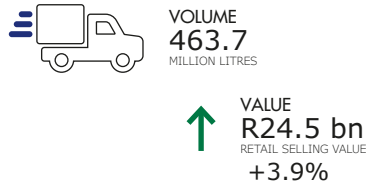
### PRODUCTION VS AREA UNDER VINES



### EXPORTS 40% VOLUME (INCL INDUSTRIAL WINE)



### LOCAL 60% VOLUME



### CONTRIBUTION 2022



**270 364**  
employees in the  
entire value-chain



**85 962**  
farm and cellar  
employees

## INDUSTRY ECONOMIC VALUE FOOTPRINT

### WESTERN CAPE

TONNES PRODUCTION  
**1 315 743**

GDP CONTRIBUTION  
**50.9 bn**  
AT MARKET PRICE

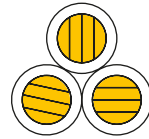
TOTAL HECTARES  
**86 544**  
COVERED

JOB'S SUPPORTED  
**245 128**



NUMBER OF CELLARS  
**511**

TOTAL CELLARS  
**523**



### NORTHERN CAPE

TONNES PRODUCTION  
**59 882**

GDP CONTRIBUTION  
**1.4 bn**  
AT MARKET PRICE

TOTAL HECTARES  
**2 840**  
COVERED

JOB'S SUPPORTED  
**7 333**

NUMBER OF CELLARS  
**12**



### REST OF THE COUNTRY

TONNES PRODUCTION  
**311**

JOB'S SUPPORTED  
**17 902**

GDP CONTRIBUTION  
**4.2 bn**  
AT MARKET PRICE

### SIZE RANKING IN THE WORLD 2023

WINES EXPORTED  
**6TH**

VOLUME OF WINE  
**7TH**  
PRODUCED

AREA UNDER VINE  
**14TH**  
TABLE & WINE GRAPES

### ECONOMIC VALUE OF WINE TOURISM

GDP CONTRIBUTION  
**9.3 bn**

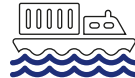
EMPLOYMENT  
**40 108**  
OPPORTUNITIES (TOURISM)

### SOUTH AFRICA'S CONTRIBUTION TO WORLD WINE 2023



WINE PRODUCTION  
**3.9%**

WINE EXPORTS  
**3.5%**







# ORGANISATIONS

# 02



► Commercial Banking

## Make Nedbank Agriculture your next big move.

Nedbank Agriculture has the knowledge and expertise to guide you through the opportunities and challenges your agribusiness experiences. Our team offers innovative, specialised and sustainable solutions to support your growth.

**Think bigger. Think Nedbank Commercial Banking.**

For more information about our solutions, scan the QR code.



see money differently

**NEDBANK**

## ORGANISATIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA

### ARC Infruitec-Nietvoorbij

ESTABLISHED 1997

**FOCUS** The Agricultural Research Council (ARC) Infruitec-Nietvoorbij is located in Stellenbosch in the Western Cape. Our mandate is research and development as well as technology transfer on the breeding, cultivation, protection and post-harvest technology of deciduous fruit, grape vines, alternative crops and indigenous herbal teas. The campus maintains excellent partnerships with its relevant industries to ensure a sustainable future for the South African fruit, vine and wine industries. Nietvoorbij, the ARC's internationally acclaimed research farm, is synonymous with quality research in oenology and viticulture. Traditional and modern winemaking techniques are combined to create our unique wines.

**CONTACT** Ms Nomkhosi Ngcobo (PUBLIC RELATIONS)  
Craig Paulsen (WINEMAKER)

**TEL** 021 809 3018

**EMAIL** ngcobon01@arc.agric.za

**WEB** www.arc.agric.za

### Association for Alcohol Responsibility and Education (Aware.org)

ESTABLISHED 1989

**FOCUS** Aware.org is dedicated to promoting and supporting the responsible use of alcohol. Our programmes target specific areas of harmful alcohol use, including underage drinking, consuming alcohol during pregnancy, and road safety. Utilising recognised behaviour change approaches and informed interventions, an initiative of the alcohol industry in South Africa, collaborates with organisations experienced in the prioritised areas of action.

**CONTACT** Mokebe Thulo (CEO)

**ADDRESS** 1st Floor Atholl Towers,  
129 Patricia Road, Sandown, Sandton 2031

**TEL** 010 110 7160

**EMAIL** info@aware.org.za

**WEB** www.aware.org.za

**FACEBOOK** aware.org.za

**LINKEDIN** www.linkedin.com/company/aware-org

### Black Association of the Wine and Spirits Industry (BAWSI)

ESTABLISHED 1999

**FOCUS** To mobilise people and interested parties from historically disadvantaged South African communities. BAWSI aims include the social upliftment of people on farms, implementation of fair labour practices and empowerment of its members to enable them to become owners of the means of production in the industry.

**CONTACT** Nosey Pieterse (PRESIDENT)

**TEL** 082 805 1745

**EMAIL** nosey@yebo.co.za

### Cap Classique Producers Association (CCPA)

ESTABLISHED 1992

**FOCUS** To promote the common interests of the producers of South African sparkling wines made according to the traditional Méthode Champenoise. The CCPA's goal is to promote South Africa's premium Méthode Cap Classique wines, and establish Cap Classique as a generic term nationally and internationally to describe wines made according to the traditional method in South Africa.

**CONTACT** Pieter Ferreira (CHAIRPERSON)

**CONTACT 2** Caroline van Schalkwyk (MARKETING),  
Billie Lambrechts (ADMINISTRATION)

**TEL** 021 863 1599

**CELL** 076 782 6965

**EMAIL** marketing@capclassique.co.za

admin@capclassique.co.za

**WEB** www.capclassique.co.za

### Cape Peninsula University of Technology (Wellington campus)

- **Diploma in Agriculture (HEQSF level 6).** Two years of theoretical and integrated practical training and one year of work-integrated learning training. The programme offers three specialisation streams, namely Viticulture and Oenology; Crop Production; and Livestock Production.

- **Diploma in Agricultural Management (HEQSF level 6).** Two years of theoretical and integrated practical training and one year of work-integrated learning training.
- **Advanced Diploma in Agriculture and Crop Production (HEQSF level 7).** A one-year full-time course on completion of the relevant Diploma in Agriculture.
- **Advanced Diploma in Agriculture and Livestock**
- **Production (HEQSF level 7).** A one-year full-time course on completion of the relevant Diploma in Agriculture.
- **Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture (HEQSF level 8; commences 2022)**
- **Master of Agriculture (HEQSF level 9)**
- **Doctor of Agriculture (HEQSF level 10)**

**CONTACT** Andiswa Bolilitye (SECRETARY)  
 Prof Francis Lewu  
 (HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: AGRICULTURE)  
 TEL 021 864 5217  
 EMAIL lewuf@cput.ac.za  
 WEB www.cput.ac.za

### Cape Port Producers Association (CAPP)

ESTABLISHED 1993

**MEMBERS** 19 member wineries producing Cape port-style, fortified wines and Portuguese cultivar red and white wines.

**FOCUS** To promote, expose and provide guidelines for the growing of relevant port cultivars and production of various Cape port-style wines. Principle styles which are recognised as Cape port include Cape Ruby, Cape Tawny, Cape Vintage, Cape Late Bottled Vintage, Cape White and Cape Pink.

**CONTACT** Margaux Nel (CHAIRPERSON)  
 TEL 044 213 3326  
 EMAIL winemaker@boplaas.co.za

### Cape Site Specific

ESTABLISHED 2018

**FOCUS** Cape Site Specific is a collaboration of like-minded producers who share a common vision of crafting wines from specific vineyard sites across the Cape Winelands. The focus is on wines that reveal the terroir of each site, rather than the simple manufacturing of commercial styles.



**TRELLICLIP**

**THE ORIGINAL ELASTIC POLYESTER FOLIAGE WIRE FOR VINEYARDS**

**QUALITY PRUNING TOOLS FROM JAPAN**

**PRUNING, FORESTRY AND HORTICULTURAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

**FOLIAGE WIRE CLIPS FOR POLYESTER AND STEEL WIRE**

**IMPORTERS, DISTRIBUTORS & MANUFACTURERS**

PO Box 2145 • Somerset West 7129 • South Africa  
 Tel: +27-21-852 5708  
 E-mail: info@capeag.co.za  
<http://www.great-pruning-products.com>



Wines must be produced exclusively from single vineyards, estates or specific wards, as classified by the Wine of Origin scheme.

**CONTACT** Colyn Truter  
**TEL** 082 497 9670  
**CELL** 082 497 9670  
**EMAIL** info@capesitespecific.co.za  
**WEB** www.capesitespecific.co.za

---

### Cape Vintner Classification (CVC)

**ESTABLISHED** 2013

**FOCUS** CVC is an independent body committed to the accreditation and promotion of site-specific Cape Wines and the wineries that produce them. Membership is based on meeting a set of independently audited and evaluated criteria including wine quality, technical and environmental matters, cellar door facilities and ethical matters.

**CONTACT** Caroline van Schalkwyk  
**CELL** 082 440 7085  
**EMAIL** info@capevintner.co.za  
**WEB** www.capevintner.co.za

---

### Cape Wine Academy (CWA)

**ESTABLISHED** 1979

**FOCUS** The CWA is the recognised leader in wine education and appreciation in South Africa focusing on teaching, inspiring and growing an inclusive wine culture for wine industry professionals, tertiary students as well as private and corporate wine enthusiasts. Education, skills training and experiential classroom and virtual online courses are presented by wine industry experts, winemakers and Cape Wine Masters.

**CONTACT** Heidi Duminy (PRINCIPAL)  
Nikita Reeves (MARKETING MANAGER)  
**TEL** 021 889 8844  
**EMAIL** info@capewineacademy.co.za  
**WEB** www.capewineacademy.co.za

---

### Cape Winemakers Guild (CWG)

**ESTABLISHED** 1982

**FOCUS** Guild members' shared focus is excellence from vineyard to cellar. Membership is by invitation only. The annual Nedbank Cape Winemakers Guild Auction has been held since 1985 and provides the trade and public alike with the opportunity to buy rare wines produced in small quantities especially for the event. The Nedbank Cape Winemakers Guild Development Trust was founded in 1999 to provide training for

winemakers and cellar assistants and bring about meaningful, sustainable transformation in the South African wine industry.

**CONTACT** Gordon Newton Johnson (CHAIR)  
**CONTACT 2** Kate Jonker (GENERAL MANAGER)  
**TEL** 021 852 0408  
**EMAIL** info@capewinemakersguild.com  
**WEB** www.capewinemakersguild.com

---

### Chardonnay Association

**ESTABLISHED** 2024

**FOCUS** The Chardonnay Association represents a growing number of South African Chardonnay producers committed to crafting and promoting top-quality wines that showcase the diversity of Chardonnay across various styles and regions. The focus is to position South African Chardonnay, showcasing local expressions and to supporting research and innovation related to Chardonnay.

**CONTACT** Sjaak Nelson  
(cellar@jordanwines.com  
André Morgenthal  
(info@chardonnayassociationsouthafrica.com)  
**CELL** 082 658 3883  
**EMAIL** admin@chardonnayassociationsouthafrica.com  
**WEB** www.chardonnayassociationsouthafrica.com

---

### Chenin Blanc Association (CBA)

**ESTABLISHED** 1999

**MEMBERS** The association represents about 140 Chenin Blanc producers who are dedicated to promoting Chenin Blanc as a source of outstanding quality wines across the stylistic spectrum.

- 1 To ensure that South African Chenin Blanc takes its rightful place with the other great white wines of the world.
- 2 To showcase local expressions of the grape in single-variety and blended wines at South African and international events and bring Chenin Blanc wines to the attention of international gatekeepers and tastemakers.
- 3 To support academic, technical and market research on the grape, its viticulture, viniculture, climate resilience and consumer appeal.

**CONTACT** Ken Forrester (CHAIRPERSON)  
Abi Mitton (MANAGER)  
Ina Smith (MANAGER - SPECIAL PROJECTS)  
**TEL** 060 727 7882  
**EMAIL** cheninblancasso@gmail.com

**WEB** [www.chenin.co.za](http://www.chenin.co.za)

**FACEBOOK** [www.facebook.com/CheninBlancAssociation](http://www.facebook.com/CheninBlancAssociation)

CheninBlancAssociation

**LINKEDIN** [www.linkedin.com/company/chenin-blanc-association](http://www.linkedin.com/company/chenin-blanc-association)

### Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute

**ESTABLISHED** Amongst other study fields, the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute offers two wine-making orientated courses i.e. the three-year Bachelor of Agriculture (Cellar Technology) and three-year Diploma in Agriculture (Cellar Technology) programmes. The major subjects within the Cellar Technology study fields are Viticulture and Oenology.

The Bachelor of Agriculture degree is a three-year full-time qualification offered in association with Stellenbosch University.

The Diploma in Agriculture programme, is a three-year qualification where the student follows a formal, full-time academic programme in the first two years of study and the third year is for Work Integrated Learning.

**CONTACT** Desiree Chinasamy-Dampies

**TEL** (021) 808 5451

**EMAIL** [DOA.Study@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:DOA.Study@westerncape.gov.za)

**WEB** [www.elsenburg.com/elsenburg-agricultural-training-institute](http://www.elsenburg.com/elsenburg-agricultural-training-institute)

### Fairtrade Southern Africa Region

**ESTABLISHED** 2008

**FOCUS** To provide Fairtrade-certified producers in the region with support on issues related to Fairtrade standards and access to markets. The network represents more than 114 Fairtrade-certified producers in Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe.

**CONTACT** Zinhle Faith Dlamini-Ndlovu

(HEAD OF REGION - SOUTHERN AFRICA REGION)

**TEL** 265993747361

**EMAIL** [z.dlamini@fairtradeafrica.net](mailto:z.dlamini@fairtradeafrica.net)

**WEB** [www.fairtradeafrica.net](http://www.fairtradeafrica.net)

### Independent Vignerons

**ESTABLISHED** 1974

**FOCUS** To further the interests of independent wine growers, be a mouthpiece in negotiations with various organisations and keep members up to date with new developments concerning grape sales.

**CONTACT** Johannes van der Westhuizen  
(CHAIRPERSON)

**TEL** 021 886 4864

**CELL** 082 576 3803

**EMAIL** [stlandbo@mweb.co.za](mailto:stlandbo@mweb.co.za)

### Institute of Cape Wine Masters (ICWM)

**ESTABLISHED** 1983

**FOCUS** The title of Cape Wine Master is one of the most sought after academic qualifications in the South African Wine Industry.

Over the last 40 years, 110 candidates have qualified to become Cape Wine Masters and a further 3 were awarded the title of Honorary Cape Wine Masters, bringing the total number to 113.

Its members comprise of an active group of knowledgeable people who are formally qualified, objective, passionate and informed on local and international wine matters.

The purpose of the ICWM is to harness the collective ability of its members to open the world of wine and brandy to others, through their knowledge, deep understanding, and love for wine (and food).

Cape Wine Masters are expected to:

- promote wine and spirit education in South Africa at all levels
- promote the growth and responsible use of wine
- promote the image of the ICWM by enhancing its credibility, visibility and recognition
- be an ambassador of wine

**CONTACT** Jacques Steyn

(CHAIRPERSON - 076 161 4600)

Raymond Noppé

(SECRETARY - 082 335 2020)

**CELL** 082 493 2549

**EMAIL** [info@icwm.co.za](mailto:info@icwm.co.za)

**WEB** [www.icwm.co.za](http://www.icwm.co.za)

### Merlot Forum (South Africa)

**ESTABLISHED** 2006

**FOCUS** A joint project of SA Merlot producers and the South African wine industry aimed at furthering the quality, excellence and appreciation of South African Merlot.

**CONTACT** Dawie Botha (CHAIRPERSON)

**CONTACT 2** Sandra Lotz (MANAGER)

**CELL** 082 924 7254

**EMAIL** [merlot@merlotforum.co.za](mailto:merlot@merlotforum.co.za)

WEB [www.hallomerlot.co.za](http://www.hallomerlot.co.za)  
LINKEDIN [www.linkedin.com/company/hallo-merlot](http://www.linkedin.com/company/hallo-merlot)

---

### Michael Fridjhon Wine Judging Academy

ESTABLISHED 2007

**FOCUS** In association with the University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business, the focus of the academy is to develop the industry's wine judging capacity. Delegates include producers, restaurateurs, retailers and the media.

**CONTACT** Michael Crossley  
(APPLICATIONS/TASTING CO-ORDINATOR)

TEL 011 482 9178

EMAIL [crossley@reciprocal.co.za](mailto:crossley@reciprocal.co.za)

WEB [www.winewizard.co.za](http://www.winewizard.co.za)

---

### Muscadel South Africa

ESTABLISHED 2000

**FOCUS** The association aims to establish and promote the image of Muscat de Frontignan, arguably the Cape's first grape variety, and define the stylistic differences in muscadel as determined by each winemaker. Traditional Cape-style muscadel is not fermented but is produced by adding fortified spirits to the fresh juice of the muscadel grapes. Three styles have been identified: wood-matured, traditional (>16,5% alc, >200% sugar) and a newer, lighter style (15% alc, <200% sugar) where the wine is allowed to ferment slightly before being fortified, resulting in lower sugar content.

**CONTACT** Henri Swiegers (CHAIRPERSON)

TEL 023 344 3021

EMAIL [henri@badsberg.co.za](mailto:henri@badsberg.co.za)

---

### Old Vine Project

ESTABLISHED 2016

**FOCUS** The Old Vine Project (OVP) draws attention to the unique quality that old vines deliver, with the ambition to preserve old vineyards, to encourage the use of certified clean material, maintained by sustainable vineyard practices to plant, to grow old. The Certified Heritage Vineyards seal is displayed on OVP members' bottles where the wine was made from vineyards of 35 years or older. The objective of the OVP is to have a positive impact on the entire wine industry.

**CONTACT** Project Team

EMAIL [info@oldvineproject.co.za](mailto:info@oldvineproject.co.za)

WEB [www.oldvineproject.co.za](http://www.oldvineproject.co.za)

---

### Organic Wines South Africa

**FOCUS** Organic Wines South Africa was established in 2024 to promote the development of sustainable production in South Africa. This includes information sharing and the pooling of technical experience and expertise while collaborating in collective marketing, both domestically and worldwide.

**CONTACT** Alex Dale,  
Radford Dale Organic Estate (CHAIRPERSON)  
Johan Reyneke, Reyneke Wines (TREASURER)  
Tyrrel Myburgh, Joostenberg Estate (SECRETARY)  
EMAIL [alex@radforddale.com](mailto:alex@radforddale.com)

---

### Pebbles Project

ESTABLISHED 2004

**FOCUS** Pebbles offers holistic support for farm workers' children, families and communities on farms in the Cape Winelands and other agricultural regions of the Western Cape. The organisation's core focus is education, supported by health, nutrition and social services.

**CONTACT** Sophia Warner (FOUNDER, DIRECTOR)  
CELL 072 472 2797

EMAIL [sophia@pebblesproject.co.za](mailto:sophia@pebblesproject.co.za)

WEB [www.pebblesproject.co.za](http://www.pebblesproject.co.za)

---

### Pinot Noir South Africa

**FOCUS** Pinot Noir South Africa is a passionate group dedicated to raising awareness and promoting South African Pinot Noir.

**CONTACT** Glen Hunt – Committee (ENQUIRIES)  
CELL 076 254 9385

EMAIL [contact@pinotnoirsa.co.za](mailto:contact@pinotnoirsa.co.za)

office@pinotnoirsa.co.za

WEB [www.pinotnoirsa.co.za](http://www.pinotnoirsa.co.za)

FACEBOOK [www.facebook.com/pinotnoirsa](http://www.facebook.com/pinotnoirsa)

---

### Pinotage Association

ESTABLISHED 1995

**FOCUS** The Pinotage Association is dedicated to the promotion of Pinotage, South Africa's signature grape. The association champions the development of both traditional Pinotage wines and innovative blends, ensuring that Pinotage continues to thrive both locally and internationally. Promotional endeavours include – Pinotage Awards of Excellence (Vintage wines older than 10 years). The Absa Top 10 Pinotage competition. The Absa Perold Cape Blend and Rosé Pinotage competition.

**CONTACT** Beyers Truter (CHAIRPERSON)  
 Elsabé Ferreira (COMPETITIONS AND  
 ADMIN MANAGER)  
 Belinda Jacobs (MARKETING AND BRAND MANAGER)  
 TEL 021 863 1599  
**EMAIL** info@pinotage.co.za  
**WEB** www.pinotage.co.za  
**FACEBOOK** brand@pinotage.co.za  
**LINKEDIN** www.facebook.com/PinotageWine

### **Pinotage Youth Development Academy (PYDA)**

**ESTABLISHED** 2012

**FOCUS** PYDA develops young, talented South Africans for employment and meaningful economic opportunities. It offers a range of integrated programmes covering strong vocational and technical skills, work readiness and personal development.

PYDA graduates are resilient and aspirant young professionals who have a big picture view, grow fast in their careers, and are making a difference in their communities. The flagship programme is focused on delivering work-ready, skilled, and knowledgeable graduates to the Wine sector.

**CONTACT** Nikki Munro  
 (FUNDING & PARTNERSHIP CONNECTOR)  
 TEL 021 882 9273  
**EMAIL** info@pyda.co.za  
**WEB** www.pyda.co.za

### **SA Wine Industry Information and Systems (SAWIS)**

**ESTABLISHED** 1999

**FOCUS** SAWIS is responsible for the collection, processing and dissemination of industry information, research (market & consumer), and the administration of the industry's Wine of Origin system. It publishes the annual South African Wine Industry Statistics booklet.

**CONTACT** Yvette van der Merwe  
 (EXECUTIVE MANAGER)  
 Hendrik le Roux (INDUSTRY INFORMATION)  
 TEL 021 807 5700  
**EMAIL** info@sawis.co.za  
**WEB** www.sawis.co.za

### **SASEV Forum for Table & Dried Grapes**

**ESTABLISHED** 1999

**FOCUS** To provide technology transfer and technical information to growers and institutions in the fields of table grapes and raisins.

**CONTACT** Schalk Reynolds (CHAIRPERSON)  
**CELL** 082 315 3218  
**EMAIL** schalk.reynolds@philagro.co.za

### **Sauvignon Blanc South Africa**

**FOCUS** To foster excellence in the making of South African Sauvignon Blanc and develop marketing strategies to promote the country's most popular wine cultivar locally as well as internationally. This includes the annual FNB Sauvignon Blanc SA Top 10 competition, more than 100 website blog posts covering technical aspects, and events such as a technical seminar, international #SauvBlancDay celebrations, as well as participating in the Concours Mondial du Sauvignon. Any wine producer can become a member of the cultivar association to benefit from shared expertise.

**CONTACT** RJ Botha (CHAIRPERSON)  
 Eunice Joubert  
 TEL 021 975 4440  
**CELL** 082 808 1114  
**EMAIL** info@sauvignonblanc.com  
**WEB** www.sauvignonblanc.com

### **Shiraz SA**

**ESTABLISHED** 2008

**FOCUS** Shiraz SA represents more than 200 producers of this noble grape variety. With the annual Shiraz Challenge and other marketing and technical strategies, the association aims to promote the image of wine produced from Shiraz and encourage appreciation of South African Shiraz locally and internationally.

**CONTACT** Edmund Terblanche (CHAIRPERSON)  
 Sandra Lotz (MANAGER)  
**CELL** 082 924 7254  
**EMAIL** info@shirazsa.co.za  
**WEB** www.shirazsa.co.za

### **Sobremesa Training Academy**

**ESTABLISHED** 2018

**FOCUS** We have been around since 2018 and still going strong. We, Wanda Cronje, CWM, Lisha Nelson, CWM and Michelle Grimbeek, collectively have over 60 years of experience in wine and food. The academy is dedicated to focusing and specialising in education, training and skills development across a broad spectrum, providing service and skills, based on international standards while maintaining a personal relationship with all clients.



# Rovic *Syncrospray* NEXT GEN

80 - 115

94 - 140

94 - 180

94 - 265

112 - 265

The Rovic mistblower was previously available in three ranges with various models per range. This has now evolved into our new **Syncrospray** range with 9 models, split between 5 families, according to capability. There are various tank sizes from 1000ℓ all the way up to 3000ℓ. The families represent an assortment of pumps and fan groups – with pump sizes from a delicate 115ℓ/h paired with a ø80cm fan group, perfectly suited for berries and vineyards, all the way up to a piston pump and ø112cm fan group, capable of a staggering 265ℓ/h. Equipped with this new 112cm diameter fan, the 112-265 model can deliver a mind-blowing 75 700m<sup>3</sup>/h of airflow, seamlessly carrying liquid and powder mixes to over 15m high. Rovic’s patented **EVENFLOW** turret have been expanded to a 3.3m **SUPERFLOW** – perfect for avocados, pecan, and macadamia nut trees.



SYNCRSPRAY FAMILY	80 - 115		94 - 140		94 - 180		94 - 265		112 - 265
Model SKU	RM21080-115	RM21580-115	RM21594-140	RM22094-140	RM22094-180	RM23094-180	RM22094-265	RM23094-265	RM23011-265
Chemical Tank (ℓ)	1 000	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Water Tank (ℓ)	90	120	120	120	120	234	120	234	234
Fan Group (~cm) & Gearbox	ø80 w/ D-27J		ø94 w/ D-21B		ø94 w/ D-21B		ø94 w/ D-21B		ø112 w/ D-21B
Flow@540RPM   40BAR (ℓ/min) – Contact	115 - Diaphragm		140 - Diaphragm		180 - Diaphragm		265 - Piston		265 - Piston
Standard Blade Count & Pitch	6B @ 28.5°		6B @ 38.5°		9B @ 38.5°		9B @ 38.5°		8B @ 33.5°
Airflow @ 1:3 Speed (m <sup>3</sup> /h) Std. Pitch	21 000		36 000		44 000		44 000		58 700
Airflow @ 1:4 Speed (m <sup>3</sup> /h) Std. Pitch	26 000		49 000		60 000		60 000		75 700
Turret (Fitted as Std.)	N/A		EVENFLOW		EVENFLOW		EVENFLOW		SUPERFLOW
Peak PTO Power Draw (kW) [PS]	~ 21 [29]		~ 37 [50]		~ 45 [61]		~ 52 [71]		~ 70 [95]
Tyre & Rim	225/70 R15	10/75 R15.3	10/75 R15.3		12.5/80 R18	400/60 R15.5	12.5/80 R18	400/60 R15.5	400/60 R15.5

CPT 021 907 1700 | JHB 011 396 6200



**CONTACT** Michelle Grimbeek  
(EDUCATIONAL SPECIALIST)  
Wanda Cronje  
**CELL** 082 773 0738  
**EMAIL** sobremesatraining@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.sobremesa.co.za

### Sommeliers Academy

**ESTABLISHED** 2016

**FOCUS** Sommeliers Academy is training wine and hospitality professionals, offering training in class, onsite & online for all levels. We prepare for SASA and international certifications.

**CONTACT** Robyn Bester  
**ADDRESS** Newspaper House,  
122 St Georges Mall, Cape Town  
**TEL** 021 422 5206  
**CELL** 071 258 7547  
**EMAIL** info@sommellerie.co.za  
**WEB** www.sommeliers.academy

### South Africa Wine

**ESTABLISHED** 2023

**FOCUS** South Africa Wine is a newly created non-profit company that from 1 July 2023 will provide critical support services to the wine and brandy industry value chain players to enable the industry to become more robust, transformed, agile and competitive. Our role is to in partnership with other stakeholders promote the interests of the wine industry with key stakeholders and to provide services to industry players that enable the achievement of the industry's strategic objectives. The purpose of South Africa Wine is to optimise our diverse resources to deliver sustainable value to all stakeholders with the strategic outcomes of a transformed & responsible value chain, a loyal and growing local market base, an established & enviable position in the global market and sustainability at the core of all we do. South Africa Wine works in close collaboration with various Government departments and a number of other industry stakeholders.

**CONTACT** Rico Basson  
**TEL** 021 276 0430  
**EMAIL** info@sawine.co.za  
**WEB** www.sawine.co.za  
**ADDRESS** Picardie Farm, Cecilia Street,  
Suider-Paarl 7646  
**FACEBOOK** www.facebook.com/sawineza  
**LINKEDIN** www.linkedin.com/company/sa-wine

### South African Agri Academy (SAAA)

**ESTABLISHED** 2001

**FOCUS** Agri Academy is a non-profit company operating countrywide from its head office in Jamestown, Stellenbosch. It provides AgriSETA accredited skills programmes and mentorship to smallholder farmers to help them become commercially viable businesses with sustainable market access. Training and coaching topics are based on a product specific market driven value chain. Farmers are also developed, as a collective, to operate in clusters, as a self-managed collective, to enable them to take advantage of economies of scale and improve competitiveness. Agri Academy also presents a specific youth programme called AgriAppi® – this programme develops young agri-entrepreneurs to become role players in specific value chains. The programme entails training and placement through internships.

**CONTACT** Lina Keyter (MANAGING DIRECTOR)  
**TEL** 021 880 1275  
**CELL** 087 135 0138  
**EMAIL** lina@agriacademy.co.za  
**WEB** www.agriacademy.co.za

### South African Brandy Foundation

**ESTABLISHED** 1984

**FOCUS** To facilitate the long-term growth and preserve the integrity and heritage of the SA brandy industry. The foundation is a registered non-profit organisation representing more than 95% of local brandy producers.

**CONTACT** Christelle Reade-Jahn (CEO)  
**CELL** 064 754 6552  
**EMAIL** christelle@sabrandy.co.za  
**WEB** www.sabrandy.co.za

### South African Liquor Brand Owners Association (SALBA)

**ESTABLISHED** 2005

**FOCUS** A non-profit organisation established with the sole objective of representing manufacturers and distributors of liquor products in the liquor industry of South Africa, on issues of common interest. These issues include but are not limited to the long-term sustainability of members' businesses through responsible brand building. The members of SALBA are: Bacardi SA, Bayede!, Campari Group, DGB, Diageo SA, Edward Snell & Co, Egoli Distillery, Halewood International, Heineken Beverages, KWV,

# Highest Performance ... Broadest Utility



STS 200

*As installed at ...  
Distell, OWK, Namaqua, Haute Cabrière ...  
and 8 of top 10 largest USA wineries.*

## Separator Technology Solutions

Ashley Whittington | Director & CEO

Dewald Slabber | Sales & Service Manager

082 822 5449

dewald@sts200.com

[sales\\_sa@sts200.com](mailto:sales_sa@sts200.com)

[www.sts200.com](http://www.sts200.com)

Oude Molen, Pernod Ricard SA, Premium Taste Holdings, Real Africa Trading, SMC Brands SA, Stellenbosch Vineyards, The Really Great Brand Company.

**CONTACT** Kurt Moore (CEO)

**TEL** 021 887 0117

**EMAIL** kmoore@salba.co.za

**WEB** www.salba.co.za

### South African National Wine Show Association (SANWSA)

**ESTABLISHED** 1977

**FOCUS** To present the SA Terroir Awards, South African Young Wine Show and the Veritas Awards.

**CONTACT** Christo Pienaar (CHAIRPERSON)

Elsabé Ferreira (MANAGER)

**TEL** 021 863 1599

**EMAIL** info@veritas.co.za

**WEB** www.veritas.co.za

### South African Society for Enology and Viticulture (SASEV)

**ESTABLISHED** 1977

**FOCUS** SASEV is a scientific society that serves the wine, grape and related industries by distributing the latest relevant scientific knowledge and information among members through workshops, seminars and biannual congresses and international conferences. A scientific journal, the SA Journal for Enology and Viticulture (SAJEV), is distributed to members and interested parties twice a year. Several prizes are awarded, for instance, the Prestigious SASEV Prize for the most outstanding scientific contribution published in the Journal, Young Researcher Prize for the best scientific contribution (under 35 years of age) and Best Student Prizes (Stellenbosch University (SU) and Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute (KILO)).

**CONTACT** Mrs WH Lourens

SASEV office

**CELL** 072 703 1508

**EMAIL** sasev@sasev.org

**WEB** www.sasev.org

### South African Sommelier Association (SASA)

**ESTABLISHED** 2010

**FOCUS** SASA is a non-profit, membership-driven organisation established to promote a culture of fine wine, food and service network portal for industry professionals. It offers its services to local and international sommeliers and

provides continuous development of professional standards of the highest level.

**CONTACT** Spencer Fondaumiere (CHAIRPERSON)

**EMAIL** info@sommeliers.org.za

**WEB** www.sommeliers.org.za

### South African Vine Growers Association

**ESTABLISHED** 1960

**FOCUS** Members are registered nurseries under the SA Plant Certification Scheme for Wine Grapes, as well as table and drying grape nursery vines under the Deciduous Fruit Plant Certification Scheme as promulgated in terms of the Plant Improvement Act (Act No. 53 of 1976). SAVGA represents members and makes inputs to working groups, committees, boards of VIA, DPA and Plant SA as well as the Department of Agriculture Land Reform and Rural Development on statutory control of certification of plant material and nursery vines.

**CONTACT** Pieter du Toit (SECRETARY)

**ADDRESS** PO Box190, Wellington 7654

**CELL** 083 638 9823

**EMAIL** pieterdutoit15@gmail.com

### South African Wine Laboratories Association (SAWLA)

**ESTABLISHED** 2002

**FOCUS** To provide member laboratories in the wine industry with a professional proficiency-testing service to ensure the quality of analyses they render to cellars is beyond reproach. Workshops and training are held to address problem areas and improve the expertise of laboratory personnel. A manual detailing analytical methods is for sale through SASEV.

**CONTACT** Fanie Kamfer (CHAIRPERSON)

**TEL** 023 626 7088

**CELL** 082 722 3516

**EMAIL** fanie@robertsonwinery.co.za

**WEB** www.sawla.org

### South African Wine Routes Forum

**CONTACT** Elmarie Rabe (CHAIRPERSON)

Mohika de Jager (VICE CHAIR)

**TEL** 021 886 8275

**CELL** 082 411 7741

**EMAIL** manager@visitnwc.com

**WEB** www.visitwinelands.co.za

### Stellenbosch University

Department of Viticulture and Oenology

BScAgric in Grapevine and Wine Sciences. A 4-year BScAgric degree in Grapevine and Wine Sciences is offered at Stellenbosch University. It is the only University on the African continent where you can obtain a tertiary degree in this subject field. The foundation of the degree is based on the sciences of all studied subjects from analytical chemistry, soil science to innovation in grape and wine sciences. The degree includes both table and wine grapes. It also includes a 6-month final year work-integrated learning experience in the grape or wine industry.

The department also offers short courses, including: Garagiste winemaking course.

### **South African Grape and Wine Research Institute (SAGWRI)**

Honours, Masters or Doctoral degrees in Wine Biotechnology, Viticulture or Oenology

Postgraduate training and research in Grapevine and Wine Sciences and Biotechnology is coordinated by the South African Grape and Wine Research Institute (SAGWRI) at Stellenbosch University. SAGWRI is a research and post-graduate (only) training institute that operates across faculties as an open institute that can accept students with a diverse array of undergraduate and postgraduate degrees. This brings tremendous opportunities to perform transdisciplinary research and students with a range of academic backgrounds (Agricultural Sciences, Natural Sciences, Engineering, etc.) can be accommodated in the postgraduate programmes.

**CONTACT** Geraldine Burton  
(ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER)

Lorette de Villiers  
(POSTGRADUATE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER)

**TEL** 021 808 4545

**EMAIL** gburton@sun.ac.za

**WEB** www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/  
viticulture-oenology

---

### **Tasting Room Association of South Africa**

**ESTABLISHED** 2019

**FOCUS** TRASA was established to provide the South African Wine Industry with a central association that provides support and information to tasting rooms across all regions. Support services include setting industry-wide service standards, annual audits of the tasting rooms, and basic training materials. Information on all facets of tasting rooms and wine tourism (including

pricing, offerings and tourism information) will be available in a centralised database, allowing wineries easy access to evaluate and compare.

**CONTACT** Lydia Afonso

**CELL** 083 530 3164

**EMAIL** admin@tastingroomsa.co.za

**WEB** www.tastingroomsa.co.za

---

### **Vine Improvement Association (VIA)**

**ESTABLISHED** 1986

**FOCUS** To serve the wine industry through plant improvement and certification by implementing the Plant Certification Scheme for Vitis under the Plant Improvement Act 1976 (Act no. 53 of 1976) and serving as the official body responsible for all Vitis propagation material.

**CONTACT** Theo Heydenrych (CHAIRPERSON)  
Rachel Kriel (MANAGER PLANT SA)

**ADDRESS** Plant SA Office Unit 9A, Riverside  
Industrial Park, 25 Textile Street, Paarl 7646

**TEL** 021 872 1831

**EMAIL** rachel@plantsa.co.za

**WEB** www.plantsa.co.za

---

### **Vinpro**

**ESTABLISHED** 2003

Vinpro represents close to 2 600 South African wine grape producers, cellars and wine-related businesses while providing strategic direction, rendering specialised services and prioritising people development.

Vinpro is a non-profit company with its main revenue derived from investment income, consultation fees and products.

The organisation liaises closely with Government and industry role players on issues that have an impact on the profitability and sustainability of its members.

It keeps its members and the broader industry informed of industry trends and technical expertise and renders specialised services ranging from soil science to viticulture, agricultural economics and transformation support and people development.

**FOCUS**

**Technical Services:** Technical consultation, Knowledge transfer, Industry services, Gathering of information, Soil science special projects, and Training.

**Production Plan:** Regional benchmarking, Feasibility assessments, Farm rental calculation,

Break-even analysis, Establishment calculations, and Wine cellar insights.

**Gen-Z Vineyard Project:** Demonstration plots, Youth training support.

**Vititec:** Plant improvement, Plant nursery.

**WineMs:** Farm management, Bulk management, Production management.

**Investment Portfolio, Communications and Stakeholder Engagement.**

**CONTACT** Vinpro office

**TEL** 021 276 0429

**EMAIL** info@vinpro.co.za

**WEB** www.vinpro.co.za

**Wine & Spirit Education Trust (WSET)**

**ESTABLISHED** 1969

**FOCUS** The International Wine Education Centre (IWEC) is the first WSET programme provider with courses led by WSET Educator of the Year Cathy Marston. WSET courses are the industry standard in more than 70 countries worldwide and offer the highest quality education for industry professionals and enthusiastic amateurs alike. The IWEC offers all WSET wine and spirit

courses, and is the only provider of the flagship qualification, WSET Level 4, in Africa and the Middle East. In-house training and ad hoc courses are also offered, and for those wanting to take their wine education to the highest level, WSET is the direct path to Master of Wine (MW) and Master Sommelier (MS)

**CONTACT** Cathy Marston (DipWSET IWEC OWNER)

**CELL** 082 764 0680

**EMAIL** courses@thewinecentre.co.za

**WEB** www.thewinecentre.co.za

**FACEBOOK** www.facebook.com/thewinecentre

**Wine and Agricultural Ethical Trade Association (WIETA)**

**ESTABLISHED** 2002

**FOCUS** WIETA is a Social Standards Scheme owner and multi-stakeholder ethical trade association established to monitor and advise on farm and cellar worker conditions in the wine industry and broader agricultural sector. Producer members abide by an Ethical Code of Good Practice that regulates labour and health and safety standards in the wine, spirits and agricultural and value chains. WIETA issues a fair labour certification



**THE ORIGINAL ELASTIC POLYESTER FOLIAGE WIRE FOR VINEYARDS**

**QUALITY PRUNING TOOLS FROM JAPAN**

**PRUNING, FORESTRY AND HORTICULTURAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

**FOLIAGE WIRE CLIPS FOR POLYESTER AND STEEL WIRE**

**IMPORTERS, DISTRIBUTORS & MANUFACTURERS**

PO Box 2145 • Somerset West 7129 • South Africa

Tel: +27-21-852 5708

E-mail: info@capeag.co.za

<http://www.great-pruning-products.com>



seal for approved wines where full traceability against ethical auditing and certification has been undertaken in the supply chain. It also provides members and their suppliers with a globally recognised ethical certification scheme which is based on issuing a risk grading against the audit outcome A (low risk) to D (very high risk). WIETA uses three independent certification bodies – NSF, BSC and Partner Africa – to audit against the WIETA Social Standard and Audit Methodology. WIETA also provides training and capacity building for workers and producers in labour and health and safety requirements for compliance.

**CONTACT** Linda Lipparoni (CEO)

**TEL** 021 880 0580

**EMAIL** info@wieta.org.za

**WEB** www.wieta.org.za

---

### **Wine Certification Authority**

**ESTABLISHED** 1973

**FOCUS** To administer the Wine of Origin, Estate Brandy and Integrated Production of Wine (IPW) schemes. The day to day administrative function of the Wine Certification Authority is contracted to SAWIS.

**CONTACT** André Matthee

(CHAIRPERSON: MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE)

Olivia Poonah (EXECUTIVE MANAGER)

**TEL** 021 889 6555

**EMAIL** olivia@wineauthority.org

**WEB** www.wineauthority.org

---

### **Wines of South Africa (WoSA)**

**ESTABLISHED** 1999

**FOCUS** To build and promote the image of South African wines in key international markets. WoSA has representation in America, Canada, Germany, Hong Kong, mainland China, Japan, the Netherlands, Sweden, the UK and selected African countries and exhibits as one country at major wine expos worldwide. International wine media and opinion leaders are kept up to date regarding developments in the industry through trips to South Africa and media releases.

**CONTACT** Siobhan Thompson (CEO)

Maryna Calow (COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER)

**TEL** 021 883 3860

**EMAIL** info@wosa.co.za

**WEB** www.wosa.co.za

---

### **WWF SA Conservation Champion programme**

**ESTABLISHED** 2005

**FOCUS** To minimise the loss of threatened natural habitat in the Cape Floral Kingdom and to contribute to sustainable wine production through better environmental management practices on farms and in cellars. Consumers can support the WWF SA's Conservation Champions by buying wines displaying the colourful sugarbird and protea logo.

**CONTACT** Shelly Fuller

(PROGRAMME MANAGER)

**CONTACT 2** Jacques van Rensburg

(HEAD OF EXTENSION)

**TEL** 021 881 3086

**EMAIL** sfuller@wwf.org.za

**WEB** www.wwf.org.za



## IPW

# INTEGRATED PRODUCTION OF WINE



A world first, the Scheme for Integrated Production of Wine (IPW) is the cornerstone of the South African wine industry's sustainability initiative and the first wine sustainability scheme to be established in legislation. The scheme is administered by the Wine Certification Authority, a 53-year-old statutory body that is also responsible for administering the Wine of Origin scheme.

IPW scheme was developed over eight years by researchers at the Agricultural Research Centre (ARC) at Nietvoorbij in Stellenbosch. It was built on the traceability system of the Wine of Origin scheme which enables the measurement of sustainability at every point of the production process, from establishing vineyards through to wine production and even packaging. Its significance was recognised globally, resulting in the International Organisation of Wine and Vine (OIV) using the principles of IPW to establish universal guidelines for sustainable viticulture in 2002.

More than 380 cellars, bottling facilities and 3000 farms are participants of the Integrated Production of Wine. Certification statistics show that 94.6 % of the total bottled wine of certified South African wines, qualified for IPW certification.

IPW aims to protect the environment and natural resources and ensure sustainable profitability of grape and wine production. Guidelines for the implementation of IPW on farms and in wineries are based on scientific research, environmental and other relevant legislation and accepted sound viticultural and cellar practices. Guidelines are revised every two years to incorporate new knowledge and information on sustainable farming and cellar practices.

The guidelines for farms cover conservation of the farm environment, natural resources and all aspects of grape production, including, soil management, vineyard canopy management, restricted use of growth regulators, water use efficacy, storm water runoff, integrated pest management (IPM), energy use and carbon emissions and the responsible handling of chemicals.

All plant protection products are registered according to the Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No.36 of 1947). In addition to the

legal registration, all herbicides, pesticides and fungicides are coded according to their risk to human health and safety, environmental impact, avian risk, the risk to soil organisms e.g. earthworms, risk to aquatic systems and the impact on beneficials such as bees, predatory mites, beetles, lacewings and parasitic wasps. The environmental impact of spray programmes is evaluated according to a points system. Grapes qualify for IPW certification if at least 70% is obtained in the farm evaluation.

The guidelines for cellars and bottlers cover managing legal sulphur dioxide levels, energy use, and carbon emissions, monitoring substances added to wine, managing wastewater and solid waste, managing packaging material, and record-keeping. Only grapes that qualify for IPW can be used for the production of IPW-certified wines. Cellars qualify for IPW if at least 65% are obtained in the evaluation.

The Wine Certification Authority conducts more than 450 farm and 150 cellar audits a year, by an independent auditing company. The latest IPW Guidelines for farms and cellars, as well as the online evaluation forms, are available at [www.ipw.co.za](http://www.ipw.co.za).

The IPW scheme was established in 2010, after its establishment under the Liquor Products Act, Act No. 60 of 1989. As of 2010 participants of the scheme could apply for the certification of their wines if they comply with the requirements of the Wine of Origin (WO) and IPW Schemes. Wines certified as IPW compliant are issued with a certification seal, which serves as a guarantee from the Authority that wine has been certified as a Wine of Origin and that sustainable practices have been carried out from vineyard to bottle. Consumers can scan the QR code on the seal to verify the origin, grape variety, vintage year and environmental sustainability claims made on certified wines.

For more information, go to [www.ipw.co.za](http://www.ipw.co.za)

#### CONTACT

**Mr. Daniël Schietekat** MANAGER  
INTEGRATED PRODUCTION OF WINE,  
WINE CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY

TEL 021 889 6555 | 082 859 4787

EMAIL [daniel@wineauthority.org](mailto:daniel@wineauthority.org)

# WITH AEB, YOUR WINE IS IN SAFE HANDS



**AEB** is the only partner able to offer you a **complete range** for the oenological sector: **more than 600 biotechnological solutions and process aids**, detergents, **stabilization and hygiene equipment and state-of-the-art filter elements**. The core of **AEB's** commitment lies in the continuous search for advanced and sustainable methods to **reduce the use of energy and water in winemaking**, improving the quality and stability of the wine.



**AEB AFRICA (PTY) LTD**  
18 Track Crescent, Cor. Station Road,  
Montague Gardens, 7441, Cape Town  
Tel: +27 (0)21 551 2700 - info@aeb.co.za

[aeb-group.com](http://aeb-group.com)





DEMP T O S

*200 years of eternity...*

Jolene DIFFENTHAL - DEMPTOS SOUTH AFRICA  
021 883 9434 - 072 784 3349  
info@demptos.co.za - www.demptos.fr

# B-BBEE GUIDELINES

## B-BBEE and sustainability reporting

SA Wine recognises the importance of staying informed about Sustainability Reporting. While international audiences are quickly becoming familiar with Sustainability reporting terminology, it's worth noting that B-BBEE represents an advanced form of social sustainability auditing and reporting, which can be considered a strength for South Africa.

In March 2022, the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) Foundation mandated the establishment of the International Sustainability Standards Board (ISSB) to establish global rules for sustainability reporting in supply chains worldwide. In June 2023, the ISSB released IFRS S1, outlining the General Requirements for Disclosure of Sustainability-related Financial Information. Since then, a visit to the IFRS website (available online at <https://www.ifrs.org/issued-standards/ifrs-sustainability-standards-navigator/ifrs-s1-general-requirements/>), shall direct users to the following statement,

"IFRS S1 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024 with earlier application permitted as long as IFRS S2 Climate-related Disclosures is also applied."

As is the case with any new requirement, these standards are bound to create confusion in the near term. To avoid misguided investments in changed systems, SA Wine advises its members to gain a thorough understanding of sustainability standards that will impact its buyers. According to Mazars (UK), environmental, social, and governance (ESG) reporting increasingly requires third-party audit assurance, such as financial auditing requirements. The South African wine value chain is no stranger to third-party audits. The Wine and Agricultural Industry Ethical Trade Association (Wieta) provides third-party ethical audits, as does the B-BEE Act (2013), which includes certification of Inclusion and Diversity practices through BEE audits. Human rights and environmental due diligence (HREDD) are being strengthened in the SA Wine value chain.

## The BEE act and its relevance to the wine sector

The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act of 2003, as amended by Act 46 of 2013, has a primary objective: to foster a trade and services procurement system that enhances the economic participation of historically disadvantaged individuals in the South African economy. This Act holds legislative significance, and it evaluates public and private companies based on their achievements in various elements, namely Ownership, Management Control, Skills Development, Enterprise & Supplier Development, and Socio-Economic Development. These evaluations determine an organisation's B-BBEE status, with level one being the highest attainable.

This B-BBEE status, assessed by an independent verification agent against the elements outlined in the BEE codes, can influence a company's eligibility for statutory authorisations, such as liquor licenses, water licenses, and European tariff-free benefits.

Within this framework are sector-specific BEE codes designed for businesses whose revenue predominantly comes from a particular sector. Wine, tourism, and grape-related businesses typically align with the Agri-BEE codes, the Generic codes, or the Tourism sector codes.

It's worth noting that B-BBEE legislation mandates the registration of B-BBEE ownership deals exceeding R25 million in value with the B-BBEE commissioner, whose contact details can be found online at [bbbeecommission.co.za](http://bbbeecommission.co.za). The Commissioner plays a central role in interpreting the rules and regulations related to B-BBEE.

For entities operating in the Agricultural Industry, careful attention to B-BBEE legislation is strongly recommended. SA Wine, for instance, has a dedicated department that handles advanced inquiries concerning B-BBEE. SA Wine's Manager- Industry Transformation Advisory possesses the relevant certifications to advise members, which he does at no cost.

The most recent version of the AgriBEE codes is available online at [thedti.gov.za/gazettes/41306.pdf](http://thedti.gov.za/gazettes/41306.pdf).

## WIETA THE WINE AND AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRY ETHICAL TRADE ASSOCIATION

The Wine and Agricultural Industry Ethical Trade Association (WIETA) is a non-profit, voluntary association consisting of various stakeholders in the South African wine and agriculture industries who are committed to promoting ethical trade in this sector.

Established in 2002, WIETA aims to improve the working conditions of employees in these industries by:

- Formulating and adopting a code of good practice governing employment standards for those involved in primary agriculture (growers and farmers) and secondary agricultural production (wineries and farms).
- Educating members and workers about the standard and social auditing process.
- Sharing up-to-date information on best practices for implementing the code.
- Monitoring social compliance and human rights due diligence through independent social auditors.
- Assisting retailers to monitor their suppliers' commitment to human rights due diligence.

The WIETA Standard has been benchmarked against international best practice codes and South African legislation.

These thirteen principles include:

- Social Management Systems and Ethical Code Implementation
- No Child Labour and Protection of Young Workers
- No Forced, Bonded, Indentured Labour or Modern Slavery
- A Safe and Healthy work environment
- Freedom of association and the right to bargain collectively.
- No unfair Discrimination
- Fair Treatment

- Decent Working hours
- Fair Remuneration and Sustainable Incomes
- Regular employment shall be provided.
- Housing and tenure security
- Social responsibility and community development
- Environmental Stewardship

WIETA currently has more than 1,400 members, including producers, cellars, TES, importers, exporters, bottlers, traders, industry bodies, trade unions, and agents. Membership is open to any businesses and organisations working in the agricultural sector that espouse the organisation's objectives, including growers, producers, agents, trade unions, nongovernmental organisations, retailers, and the government.

Members who comply with the WIETA Standard and pass an approved third-party audit are certified. Those who do not comply must develop an improvement plan within a reasonable timeframe agreed with WIETA's audit companies.

Those who have achieved certification and have their packed and bulk wine approved through supply chain traceability for ethical certification can carry the Fair Labour Certification seal on their bottled or packaged product as verification that it has been produced under ethical working conditions.

### CONTACT

**Linda Lipparoni** CEO

WIETA

TEL 021 880 0580

EMAIL [linda@wieta.org.za](mailto:linda@wieta.org.za)

WEB [wieta.org.za](http://wieta.org.za)



Air compressors, driers & filters • N<sub>2</sub> & O<sub>2</sub> generation • CO<sub>2</sub> purification



Crossflow & conventional filtration • Filter membranes • Workshop services



Grape sorting • Cellar equipment & pumps • Barrels • Hoses • Cellar hygiene



MCC processing equipment, additives, processing aids & specialized closures



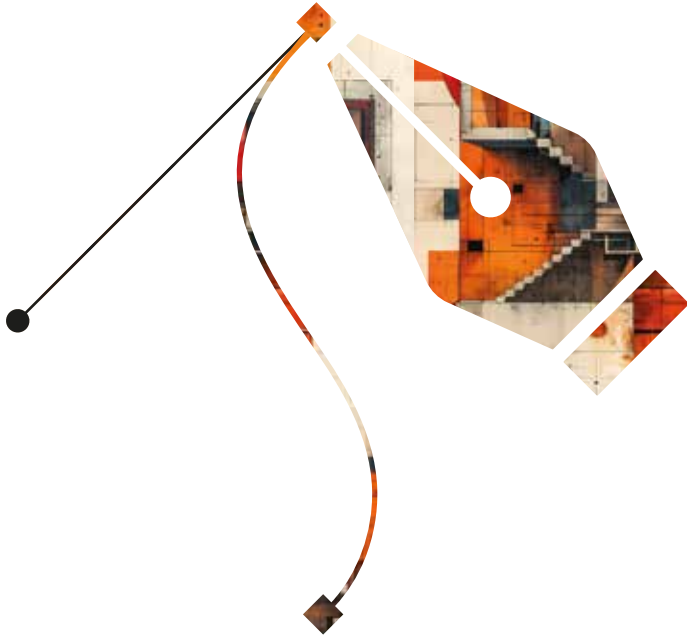
Bottling lines • Labellers • Wine capsules, foils, wire hoods & crown caps







**WRITERS**  
**03**



*Discover the art of possible*

DESKTOP PUBLISHING | GRAPHIC DESIGN | WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT



Avant-Garde  
DESIGN COMPANY



021 863 3165 | [www.theavant.co.za](http://www.theavant.co.za)

# SOUTH AFRICAN WINE WRITERS

---

## Wanda Augustyn

Editor: WineLand

ADDRESS 39 Cummings Street, Wellington 7655

TEL 082 806 4075

EMAIL wanda@wineland.co.za

---

## Michael Bampffield-Duggan

Legacy Lifestyle Magazine

ADDRESS c/o Wine Concepts, Cardiff Castle,  
cnr Kildare Avenue and Main Street,  
Newlands 7700

x @wineconceptsSA

INSTAGRAM @wineconceptssa

EMAIL michael@wineconcepts.co.za

---

## Kristina Beuthner

Member of ICWM

INSTAGRAM @kristinabeu2

TEL 082 900 7238

EMAIL kbeuthner22@gmail.com

---

## Lise Beyers

Regional Editor – Paarl Post and  
Breederivier Media

ADDRESS 1a New Street, Paarl

FACEBOOK @paarlpst1

INSTAGRAM @thepaarlpst

TEL 079 516 6941

EMAIL lise.beyers@media24.com

---

## David Biggs

Good Taste at the Wine of the Month Club.

TEL 083 241 1535

EMAIL wobiggs@gmail.com

---

## Lucille Botha

Freelance Writer

x @loesilbotha

TEL 084 855 3496

EMAIL lbotha@landbou.com

---

## Dr Winifred E Bowman, CWM

Freelance: Die Burger, Die Beeld, Private  
commissions, International Whisky and More

ADDRESS 21 Blair Road, Camps Bay 8005

x @winbeebee

TEL +27 (0)83 702 3665

EMAIL winbee@syrold.co.za

---

## Judy Brower

Owner/Publisher www.wine.co.za

ADDRESS 21 Kingfisher Park, Ou Paardevlei Road,  
Somerset West

FACEBOOK @wine.co.za

x @winecoza

INSTAGRAM @wine.co.za

TEL 076 011 0753

EMAIL judy@wine.co.za

---

## Sara de Villiers

Freelance

EMAIL saralynnsteer123@gmail.com

---

## Khanyisani Dlomo

Senior Broadcast Producer: eNCA

Social media: @khanyisanidlomo (all platforms)

TEL 072 163 6684

EMAIL khanyisani.dlomo@gmail.com

---

## Cassie du Plessis

Freelance

ADDRESS 136 Bergenzicht Country Estate,  
Carolina Rd, Paarl

TEL 083 264 0116

EMAIL cazz@vodamail.co.za

---

## Christian Eedes

Editor: winemag.co.za

ADDRESS 44 Liesbeek Road, Rosebank 7700

x @ChristianEedes

x @Winemag

CELL 083 454 3644

EMAIL christian@winemag.co.za

**Michael Fridjhon**

Wine Columnist

ADDRESS 1 Rockridge Road, Parktown,  
Johannesburg 2193

x @michaelfridjhon

INSTAGRAM winewizardsa

@winewizard

TEL 083 600 9101

EMAIL mf@reciprocal.co.za

**Monty Friendship**

Freelance

ADDRESS 51 Anesta Street, Paradyskloof,  
Stellenbosch 7600

TEL 082 471 4681

EMAIL friendship.monty@gmail.com

**Mike Froud**

Owner &amp; Publisher of Top Wine SA (website)

Freelance editor, writer, proofreader

ADDRESS 83 Cook Road, Claremont 7708

x @TopWineSA

FACEBOOK Top Wine SA

INSTAGRAM topwinesa

TEL 083 443 8115

EMAIL mikefroud.editor@gmail.com

**Joanne Gibson**Freelance writer, copy editor and author  
now specialising in early SA wine history/  
wine farm books. WSET Level 4 Diploma.

ADDRESS 3 Broughton Close, Hout Bay

x @joanne\_gibson

TEL 084 703 3324

EMAIL joanne@winewriter.co.za

**Mwangi Githahu**

Senior reporter / Cape Argus

ADDRESS Newspaper House, 122 St Georges Mall,  
Cape Town 8001

EMAIL mwangi.githahu@inl.co.za

**Janine Greenleaf Walker**

Freelance

Sunday Times Food Weekly

Daily Maverick

Gourmet Guide

ADDRESS PO Box 870, Cramerview 2060

TEL 083 600 9753

EMAIL janine@greenleaf-walker.co.za

**Anel Grobler**

Editor: drinksfeed.com

ADDRESS No 406 Wolroy House,

37 Buitenkant Street, Cape Town 8001

x @drinksfeed

@spitorswallow

TEL 061 408 8383

EMAIL anel@drinksfeed.com

**Richard Holmes**

Freelance travel

TEL 083 321 2774

EMAIL richard@onanotherplane.com

**Graham Howe**Monthly wine columns for wine.co.za and  
various print magazinesADDRESS Fernley Lodge, 72 Campground Road,  
Rondebosch 7700

EMAIL howerite@mweb.co.za

**Tim James**

winemag.co.za

World of Fine Wine

EMAIL timjames1@gmx.com

**Peter James-Smith**

Freelance

TEL 082 899 7080

EMAIL peter@pjsfood.co.za

**Alani Janeke**

Editor: Landbou.com

ADDRESS 40 Heerengracht Street,  
Media24 Building, Cape Town

x @alanijan

INSTAGRAM/FACEBOOK @alanijaneke

FOR LANDBOU.COM x @landbou

FACEBOOK @Landbouweekblad

TEL 083 301 9813

EMAIL alani.janeke@landbou.com

**Emile Joubert**

Die Burger

Stellenbosch VISIO

winegoggle.co.za

Wineland magazine

ADDRESS Suite 111, Dorp Street Square,  
Bosman's Crossing, Stellenbosch

TEL 082 886 2437

EMAIL emile@mediavision.co.za

**Glenneis Kriel**

Farmer's Weekly

ADDRESS 89 15th Avenue, Boston, Belville 7530

x @glenneis

TEL 082 557 7380

EMAIL glenneiskriel@gmail.com

---

**Greg Landman**

Magic-grape-tours.co.za

TEL 082 598 4095

EMAIL greglandman@mweb.co.za

---

**Angela Lloyd**

WOSA monthly, own blog: outofthepress.wordpress.com, Platter's Wine Guide

ADDRESS 30 Wessels Road, Kenilworth 7708

x @AngelaLloyd1

INSTAGRAM @angela.lloyd.9887

TEL 071 406 4674

EMAIL alloyd@iafrica.com

---

**Hugo Lochner**

FarmBiz, AgriOrbit, PlaasTV

ADDRESS 3 Colette Close, De Tijger

x @HALochner

TEL 083 414 7119

EMAIL hugo@plaasmedia.co.za

---

**Jeanine Malan**

Digital media manager: wine.co.za

x @winecoza

TEL 076 973 7420

EMAIL jeanine@wine.co.za

---

**Dave March CWM**

www.stellenboschwinereview.co.za,

www.wine.co.za, freelance

ADDRESS Hibernian Towers, Beach Road, Strand 7140

x @DaveMarchCWM

TEL 076 429 7854

EMAIL davemarchcwm@gmail.com

---

**Cathy Marston**

cathymarston.co.za, Platter's by Diners Club

South African Wine Guide, thewinecentre.co.za,

wine.co.za, Wine Spectator

ADDRESS 128 Ladies Mile Road, Meadowridge 7806

x @CathyMarston

TEL 072 390 9166

EMAIL cathy@cathymarston.co.za

---

**Len Maseko**

Co-publisher

Wine column writer: Weekly SA Mirror

Freelance Writer

Founder/blogger: Sowetowineexplorer.com

ADDRESS Postnet Suite #230, Private Bag X9, Melville 2109

TEL 082 459 6111

EMAIL lenmaseko@weeklysamirror.news

---

**John Maytham**

CapeTalk

ADDRESS Private Bag 567, Vlaeberg 8018

TEL 083 677 4567

EMAIL johnm@capetalk.co.za

---

**Fiona McDonald**

Decanter World Wine Awards Regional Chair for South Africa, Platter's by Diners Club South African Wine Guide, WoSA, Freelance

ADDRESS 29 Roseberry Road, Mowbray 7700

TEL 082 562 4176

EMAIL feemac@telkomsa.net

---

**Norman McFarlane**

Freelance journalist

Bolander Lifestyle

ADDRESS PO Box 3503, Somerset West 7129

x @NormanMcFarlane

TEL 082 554 0707

EMAIL norman@wordSORCERERS.com

---

**Tshepang Molisana**

Freelance

ADDRESS Postnet Suite 76,

Private Bag X1569, Glenvista 2058

INSTAGRAM @tshepangmolisana

PODCAST @inmykitchenpod

EMAIL inmykitchensa@gmail.com

WEBSITE shop.molisana.co.za

TEL 078 401 7708

EMAIL inmykitchensa@gmail.com

---

**André Morgenthal**

Freelance

ADDRESS 4 Ryneveld Street, Stellenbosch 7600

TEL 082 658 3883

EMAIL andre@andremorgenthal.com

---

**Andrea Nagel**

Editor Lifestyle – Sunday Times

EMAIL nagela@sundaytimes.co.za

---

**Nivashni Nair**

Senior Journalist, Sunday Times

ADDRESS 635 Ridge Road, Durban

x @nivashninair

TEL 072 181 3143

EMAIL nairm@thetimes.co.za

---

**Johané Neilson**

Food Editor of Tuis/Home and Weg/Go magazines

ADDRESS 12 Creek Close, Durbanville

TEL 082 857 2015

EMAIL Johane.neilson@tuis.co.za

**Michael Olivier**

Wine and Food Commentator  
www.michaelolivier.co.za

**ADDRESS** Somerset West

**x** @manmetdiepan

**INSTAGRAM** michael.andrew.olivier

**TEL** 082 532 8320

**EMAIL** michaelolivier@iafrica.com

**Roland Peens**

Wine Business Advisors

**TEL** 082 707 0044

**EMAIL** roland@winebusinessadvisors.co.za

**Erica Platter**

Freelance

**TEL** 072 160 0949

**EMAIL** plattererica@gmail.com

**Suzaan Potgieter**

Editor of Die Burger Versnit and Landbou Burger

**ADDRESS** Windmeul, Paarl

**x** @ZaanPotg

**INSTAGRAM** @suzaanpotgieter6

**TEL** 083 772 4528

**EMAIL** suzaan.potgieter@dieburger.com

**Johannes Richter**

WineLand Media

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1411, Southern Paarl 7624

**x** @jgmrichter

**TEL** 083 554 9261

**EMAIL** johannes@wineland.co.za

**Jean-Vincent Ridon**

Writer for wine.co.za (since 2013);

Sommeliers International (since 2017);

Cavistes & Sommeliers (since 2022)

**ADDRESS** Newspaper House, 122 St Georges Mall,  
Cape Town 8001

**INSTAGRAM** @jvridon

**x** @Jean\_Vincent

**FACEBOOK** Jean Vincent Ridon

**TEL** 083 675 0280

**EMAIL** jv@ridon.co.za

**Lisa Riley**

Editor, Decanter.com

@lisalynsaa

**ADDRESS** Future, 161 Marsh Wall,  
London, UK, E14 9AP

**EMAIL** lisa.riley@futurenet.com

**Clifford Roberts**

Netwerk24

VisitWinelands.co.za

WineLand Magazine

Wine.co.za

The Muse Magazine

South Magazine

CapeArdor

ToyotaConnect

ConservationMag

Voertaal

@CliffordRobots

Expertise: copywriter, editor, SEO writing

**TEL** 082 592 9986

**EMAIL** clifford@theletterbox.co.za

**Maryke Roberts**

Freelance wine writer, copywriter and translator

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1969, Somerset West 7129

**TEL** 082 374 0144

**EMAIL** maryke@theletterbox.co.za

**Myrna Robins**

Wine Weekends with Myrna Robins

www.myrnarobins.com

**ADDRESS** PO Box 177, Robertson 6705

**TEL** 083 702 4381

**EMAIL** myrnar@breede.co.za

**Ingerése Schoeman**

WineLand Media

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1411, Suider Paarl 7624

**INSTAGRAM** ingerese.schoeman

**TEL** 021 276 0458

**EMAIL** ingerese@wineland.co.za

**Carin Smith**

Content producer for fin24.com

**EMAIL** Carin.smith@24.com

**Nicola Toet**

winelandsexplore.com, wine.co.za

**INSTAGRAM** @winelandsexplore

**FACEBOOK** @winelandsexplore

**EMAIL** nicola@winelandsexplore.com

**Samantha van den Berg**

Editor of the LandbouBurger

Die Burger (Media24)

**ADDRESS** Naspers Centre, 40 Heerengracht,  
Cape Town

**INSTAGRAM** samantha\_writes87

**TEL** 084 824 2818

**EMAIL** samantha.vandenberg@dieburger.com

---

**Michelle van der Spuy**

Digital journalist  
Landbouweekblad

**ADDRESS** Traviata Villas, Sonstraal Heights,  
Durbanville

**INSTAGRAM** @michellevds

**TEL** 072 544 4186

**EMAIL** michelle.vdspuy@media24.com

---

**Joylene van Wyk**

Senior Parliamentary Journalist  
Media24: Landbouweekblad Magazine

**ADDRESS** Room 304, 100 Plein Street,  
Parliament, Cape Town

x @JoyleneVanWyk

**TEL** 083 292 7399

**EMAIL** Joylene.vanwyk@media24.com

---

**Cathy van Zyl MW**

Platter's by Diners Club,  
South African Wine Guide  
Freelance

**ADDRESS** PO Box 311,  
Somerset West 7129

**TEL** 082 458 2194

**EMAIL** cathy@iafrica.com

---

**Janine van Zyl**

Wine tasting notes, wine label writing, wine  
articles, social media posts (wine, food, travel),  
wine reviews, restaurant review, travel reviews.

**INSTAGRAM** @diekeldermeisie

**TEL** 074 182 5510

**EMAIL** diekeldermeisie@gmail.com

---

---

**Philip van Zyl**

Platter's by Diners Club South African Wine Guide  
Hugh Johnson's Pocket Wine Book

**ADDRESS** 86 Oldenland Road, Golden Hill,  
Somerset West 7130

**TEL** 082 896 9685

**EMAIL** lexvox@iafrica.com

---

**Jeanri-Tine van Zyl-Punt**

Wine and hospitality marketer

Public relations

Wine judging

Writing

@jeanritine

**ADDRESS** Feed That Bird, 7 Bree Street,  
Touchstone House, Africaworks, Cape Town

**TEL** 082 591 4746

**EMAIL** jeanritine@feedthatbird.com

---

**Irina von Holdt**

Freelance, Wine-of-the-Month Club,  
Cape Wine Master

Wine Producer

**ADDRESS** 50 Liesbeek Road, Rosebank

**TEL** 083 459 4433

**EMAIL** irina@oldvines.co.za

---



## SOUTH AFRICAN WINE INFLUENCERS

---

### Hilary Anderson

TELEPHONE 079 612 2044

EMAIL hello@winetots.com

WEBSITE winetots.com

FACEBOOK WineTots

x WineTots

INSTAGRAM winetots

EMAIL admin@winetots.com

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE WineTots

---

### Abby Bezuidenhout

TELEPHONE 072 464 4312

EMAIL info@myboozykitchen.co.za

WEBSITE myboozykitchen.co.za

FACEBOOK myboozykitchen

x myboozykitchen

INSTAGRAM myboozykitchen

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE My Boozy Kitchen

---

### Johan Crafford

TELEPHONE 073 235 7237

EMAIL planetwine@iafrica.com

WEBSITE www.planetwine.co.za

FACEBOOK planeet.wyn

INSTAGRAM planetwinesa

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE PlaneetWyn/PlanetWine

---

### Kristen Duff

EMAIL glouglougirls@gmail.com

WEBSITE www.glouglou.co.za

FACEBOOK glouglouwine

x glouglou\_

INSTAGRAM glouglouwine

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Glou Glou Girls

---

### Justin Gous

TELEPHONE 081 048 8195

EMAIL justingous@icloud.com

FACEBOOK justin\_uncorked

x justin\_uncorked

INSTAGRAM Justin\_uncorked

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Justin Uncorked

---

### Fred Hart

TELEPHONE 082 075 4410

EMAIL drinks@uncork.co.za

WEBSITE uncork.co.za

FACEBOOK uncorkSA

x uncork\_sa

INSTAGRAM uncork\_sa

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Uncork SA

---

### Bubbles Hyland

TELEPHONE 082 575 0277

EMAIL editor@wellredwinemag.com

WEBSITE wellredwinemag.com

FACEBOOK wellredwinemag

x wellredwinemag

INSTAGRAM wellredwinemagazine

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Well Red Wine Mag

---

### Jonell Jozeph

TELEPHONE 061 098 5072

EMAIL simplymissjo@gmail.com

WEBSITE simplymissjo.wordpress.com

FACEBOOK simplymissjo

x jonelljozeph

INSTAGRAM simplymissjo

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Simply Miss Jo

---

### Jaap-Henk Koelewijn

TELEPHONE 079 506 1548

EMAIL jaaphenk@gmail.com

FACEBOOK kwarantynwyn

braaiwitnessnews

x jaaphenk

INSTAGRAM kwarantynwyn

braaiwitnessnews

TIKTOK braaiwitnessnews

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Kwarantynwyn

---

### Jono Le Feuvre

EMAIL Jono@handrinksolo.com

WEBSITE handrinksolo.com

FACEBOOK HanDrinksSolo

x han\_drinks\_solo

INSTAGRAM han\_drinks\_solo

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Han Drinks Solo wine blog

---

### Tom Lennon

TELEPHONE 073 879 8646

EMAIL Thomas.lennon7@gmail.com

INSTAGRAM winestagram\_sa

SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE Winestagram South Africa

---

### **Tebogo Makama**

**TELEPHONE** 071 156 1131

**EMAIL** info@kopanongkomoveine.com

**WEBSITE** kopanongkomoveine.com

**FACEBOOK** KopanongMoveine

**X** kopanongmoveine

**INSTAGRAM** wine.dine.travel

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Wine.Dine.Travel

---

### **Luke Meiklejohn**

**EMAIL** lukelikeswine@gmail.com

**WEBSITE** lukemeiklejohn.github.io/lukelikeswine

**X** lukelikeswine

**INSTAGRAM** lukelikeswine

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Luke Likes Wine

---

### **Tshepang Molisana**

**TELEPHONE** 083 733 5487

**EMAIL** tshepang.molisana1@gmail.com

**WEBSITE** tasteletssee.tumblr.com

**FACEBOOK** TshepangMolisanaWriter

**X** tshepimolisana

**INSTAGRAM** tshepangmolisana

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Taste let's see

---

### **Jack Morrison**

**TELEPHONE** 071 412 3631

**EMAIL** rooiwynkartel@gmail.com

**FACEBOOK** rooiwynkartel

**INSTAGRAM** rooiwynkartel

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Rooiwynkartel

---

### **Nicola Nelson**

**EMAIL** thewinefoxct@gmail.com

**WEBSITE** thewinefox.capetown

**FACEBOOK** thewinefoxcapetown

**X** the\_wine\_fox

**INSTAGRAM** the.wine.fox

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** The Wine Fox

---

### **Dan Nicholl**

**WEBSITE** www.danreallylikeswine.com

**FACEBOOK** danreallylikeswine

**X** danlikeswine

**INSTAGRAM** danreallylikeswine

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Dan Really Likes Wine

---

### **Nondumiso Nyawose**

**TELEPHONE** 078 591 3249

**EMAIL** nnyawose@gmail.com

**X** Nonduh\_Nyawose

**INSTAGRAM** Nonduh\_Nyawose

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Nonduh Nyawose

---

---

### **Anzél Rabie**

**TELEPHONE** 081 211 0640

**EMAIL** hello@anzelrabie.com

**FACEBOOK** anzelindieboland

**X** anzel\_rabie

**INSTAGRAM** anzel\_indieboland

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Anzél in die Boland

---

### **Delaille Raubenheimer**

**EMAIL** info@ladywineland.com

**WEBSITE** www.ladywineland.com

**FACEBOOK** ladywineland

**INSTAGRAM** ladywineland

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Lady Wineland

---

### **Nicola Toet**

**EMAIL** nicola@winelandsexplore.com

**WEBSITE** winelandsexplore.com

**FACEBOOK** winelandsexplore

**INSTAGRAM** winelandsexplore

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Winelands Explore

---

### **Greg Tomaselli**

**TELEPHONE** 073 345 5088

**EMAIL** gt7tomaselli@gmail.com

**INSTAGRAM** class.inaglass

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Class in a glass

---

### **Karin van der Westhuizen**

**TELEPHONE** 082 319 3499

**EMAIL** capevinetowine@gmail.com

**FACEBOOK** capevinetowine

**INSTAGRAM** capevinetowine

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** Cape vine to wine

---

### **Marilize van Zyl**

**TELEPHONE** 072 934 1872

**EMAIL** WineMeCapeTown@gmail.com

**FACEBOOK** WinemeCapeTown

**X** winemecapetown

**INSTAGRAM** winemecapetown

**SOCIAL MEDIA HANDLE** WineMeCapeTown

---







# TOURISM 04

## WINE ROUTES

### Agulhas Wine Triangle

**CONTACT** André Morgenthal (MARKETING)  
**CELL** 082 658 3883  
**EMAIL** andre@agulhaswinetriangle.co.za  
 info@agulhaswinetriangle.co.za  
**WEB** www.agulhaswinetriangle.co.za

### Bot River Vineyards Association

**CONTACT** Penny Verburg / Melissa Nelsen  
 (CHAIRPERSONS)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 122, Elgin 7180  
**CELL** Penny: 083 488 3023 / Melissa: 083 302 6562  
**EMAIL** Penny@luddite.co.za  
 melissanelsen@gmail.com

### Breedekloof Wine Valley

**CONTACT** Melody Botha (MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 111, Rawsonville 6845  
**TEL** 023 349 1791  
**CELL** 083 639 3138  
**EMAIL** info@breedekloof.com  
 melody@breedekloof.com  
**WEB** www.breedekloof.com

### Constantia Wine Route

**CONTACT** Carryn Wiltshire (MARKETING)  
**ADDRESS** c/o Steenberg Vineyards, Po Box 224,  
 Steenberg 7947  
**CELL** 083 679 4495  
**EMAIL** info@constantiawineroute.com  
**WEB** www.constantiawineroute.com

### Darling Wine Route

**CONTACT** Stephan Moser  
 Dianne le Roux  
**ADDRESS** 22 Pastorie Street, Darling  
**TEL** 022 492 3062 / 022 492 3361  
**CELL** 071 154 0243  
**EMAIL** info@darlinglodge.co.za  
 info@darlingtourism.co.za  
**WEB** www.darlingwineroute.co.za

### South African Wine Routes Forum

Elmarie Rabe (CHAIRPERSON)  
**TEL** 021 886 8275  
**CELL** 082 411 7741  
**EMAIL** elmarie@wineroute.co.za

Carryn Wiltshire (VICE CHAIR)  
**CELL** 083 679 4495  
**EMAIL** carryn@steenbergfarm.com

Jolene Janse van Rensburg (SECRETARY)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 591, Malmesbury 7299  
**TEL** 022 487 1133  
**EMAIL** swartlandinfo@westc.co.za  
**WEB** visitwinelands.co.za

### Durbanville Wine Route

**CONTACT** Natasha de Villiers (WINE ROUTE MANAGER)  
**CELL** 072 279 1429  
**EMAIL** info@durbanvillewine.co.za  
**WEB** www.durbanvillewine.co.za  
**FACEBOOK** www.facebook.com/durbanvillewine  
**INSTAGRAM** www.instagram.com/durbanvillewine

### Elgin Valley Wine Route

**CONTACT** Nicky Wallace (CHAIRPERSON)  
 Anthony du Toit (TOURISM INFORMATION OFFICER)  
**ADDRESS** The Tourism Hub @ Peregrine Farmstall  
**TEL** 071 267 9785  
**CELL** 083 255 1884  
**EMAIL** chair@elgingrabouw.co.za  
 enquiries@elgingrabouw.co.za  
**WEB** www.elgingrabouw.co.za

### Franschhoek Wine Valley

**CONTACT** Ruth McCourt (CEO)  
 Carmen Arendse  
**ADDRESS** 66B Huguenot Road Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 066 224 6360  
**CELL** 073 688 9894  
**EMAIL** ceo@franschhoek.org.za  
 office@franschhoek.org.za  
**WEB** www.franschhoek.org.za

---

### **Hemel-en-Aarde Winegrowers Association**

**CONTACT** Bernice Baumgarten  
(HAWA REPRESENTATIVE)  
**CELL** 084 498 0779  
**EMAIL** info@hemelenaardewines.com  
**WEB** www.hemelenaardewines.com

---

### **Klein Karoo Wine Route**

**CONTACT** Ellen Marais (MANAGER)  
**CELL** 082 214 5910  
**EMAIL** info@kleinkaroo wines.co.za  
**WEB** www.kleinkaroo wines.co.za

---

### **Orange River Wine Route**

**CONTACT** Lorinda De Jager  
(MANAGER ORC TASTINGROOM)  
**ADDRESS** 158 Schröder Street, Upington 8801  
**TEL** 054 495 0040  
**CELL** 079 594 1339  
**EMAIL** tastingroom@owk.co.za  
**WEB** www.orangeriverwines.com

---

### **Paarl Wine Route**

**CONTACT** Annelize Stroebe (MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** 216 Main Road, Paarl 7646  
**TEL** 021 872 4842  
**EMAIL** paarlwineroute@dlta.co.za  
**WEB** www.paarlonline.com

---

### **Plettenberg Bay Winelands**

**CONTACT** Patty Butterworth (MANAGER)  
**TEL** 044 533 4065  
**CELL** 083 453 5331  
**EMAIL** info@plettwinelands.com  
**WEB** www.plettwinelands.com

---

### **Robertson Wine Valley**

**CONTACT** Johann de Wet (CHAIRPERSON)  
**EMAIL** manager@robertsonwinevalley.com  
**WEB** www.robertsonwinevalley.com

---

### **SA Brandy Homes**

**CONTACT** Christelle Reade-Jahn (MANAGER)  
**CELL** 064 754 6552  
**EMAIL** christelle@sabrandy.co.za  
**WEB** www.sabrandy.co.za

---

### **Stanford Wine Route**

**CONTACT** Tracey Anderson (TOURISM MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 84, Stanford 7209  
**TEL** 028 341 0340  
**CELL** 082 785 3569  
**EMAIL** ask@stanfordinfo.co.za  
**WEB** www.stanfordinfo.co.za/cat/wine-tasting

---

### **Stellenbosch Wine Routes**

**CONTACT** Elmarie Rabe (MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** 47 Church Street, Stellenbosch 7600  
**TEL** 021 886 8275  
**CELL** 082 411 7741  
**EMAIL** elmarie@wineroute.co.za  
**WEB** www.wineroute.co.za

---

### **Swartland Wine & Olive Route**

**CONTACT** Jolene Janse van Rensburg (MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 591, Malmesbury 7299  
**CELL** 022 487 1133  
**EMAIL** swartlandinfo@westc.co.za  
**WEB** www.swartlandwineandolives.co.za

---

### **Tulbagh Wine Route**

**CONTACT** Patty Nieuwoudt (CEO)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 277, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 023 230 1375  
**EMAIL** info@tulbaghtourism.co.za  
**WEB** www.tulbaghwineroute.com

---

### **Wellington Wine Route**

**CONTACT** Carike Heydenrych (MARKETING)  
**ADDRESS** 104 Main Road, Wellington 7655  
**TEL** 021 864 1378  
**EMAIL** wellingtoninfo@dlta.co.za  
**WEB** www.wellington.co.za

---

### **West Coast Wine Route**

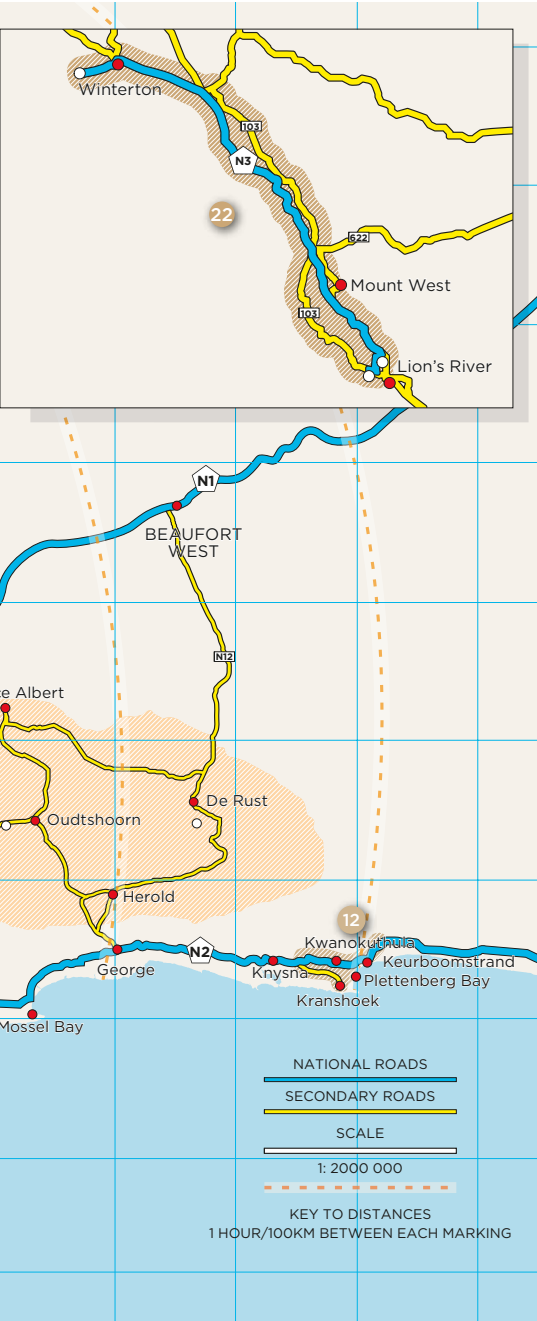
**CONTACT** Monika de Jager (MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** PO Box 1000, Vredendal 8160  
**CELL** 082 611 3999  
**EMAIL** manager@visitnwc.com  
**WEB** www.visitnwc.com

---

### **Worcester Wine & Olive Route**

**CONTACT** Riana Wium (ROUTE MANAGER)  
**ADDRESS** 68B Church Street Worcester  
**TEL** 084 245 3922  
**EMAIL** info@worcesterwineroute.com  
riana@worcesterwineroute.com  
**WEB** www.worcesterwineroute.com





## SOUTH AFRICAN WINE ROUTES

- 1 CONSTANTIA WINE ROUTE
- 2 DURBANVILLE WINE ROUTE
- 3 BREEDEKLOOF WINE VALLEY
- 4 FRANSCHHOEK WINE VALLEY
- 5 PAARL WINE ROUTE
- 6 ROBERTSON WINE VALLEY
- 7 STELLENBOSCH WINE ROUTES
- 8 TULBAGH WINE ROUTE
- 9 WELLINGTON WINE ROUTE
- 10 WORCESTER WINE & OLIVE ROUTE
- 11 KLEIN KAROO WINE ROUTE
- 12 PLETTENBERG BAY WINELANDS
- 13 BOT RIVER WINE ROUTE
- 14 ELGIN VALLEY WINE ROUTE
- 15 AGULHAS WINE ROUTE
- 16 HEMEL-EN-AARDE WINE ROUTE
- 17 STANFORD WINE ROUTE
- 18 DARLING WINE ROUTE
- 19 SANTAM SWARTLAND WINE- & OLIVE ROUTE
- 20 WEST COAST WINE ROUTE
- 21 ORANGE RIVER WINE ROUTE
- 22 MIDLANDS MEANDER ROUTE
- 23 SOUTH AFRICAN BRANDY HOMES



# PRODUCTION

# 05



**CHOOSE EXCELLENCE  
CHOOSE NETAFIM**

Excellence in the glass, starts with excellence in the vineyard. Strive for irrigation excellence with Netafim's precision irrigation solutions and expertise.

Contact Team Netafim today.



Tel: +27 21 987 0477 • [infoza@netafim.com](mailto:infoza@netafim.com) • [www.netafim.co.za](http://www.netafim.co.za)

# WINE OF ORIGIN

## Wine of Origin Scheme

Although winemaking in South Africa dates back more than 360 years, it was only in 1972 that legislation was passed to recognise and protect the distinct qualities of wines deriving from certain areas, grape cultivars and vintages. In South Africa wine is classified according to cultivar, area of production or origin, and vintage.

The Wine of Origin System (now Scheme) was introduced in 1973 to provide a guarantee to the wine consumer that statements on a bottle's label are accurate. The Wine Certification Authority (previously Wine and Spirit Board) issues an official seal displayed on the bottle after certifying the wine's origin, vintage, cultivar and/or Integrated Production of Wine (IPW). Labels may also show the composition of grape cultivars in a blend. The cultivars must be stated in descending order of their percentages. Regulations allow the blending of up to 15% of another cultivar or cultivars and/or vintage in wines labelled single variety or vintage wines.

An identification number is placed on the seal to record the history of each wine from the day the grapes were harvested. Vineyards are subject to inspections and wine to monitoring in the cellar. Certification is approved only after a final official analysis, tasting and label approval. The analysis ensures that a wine complies with legal requirements, such as permitted sulphur content, and during tasting the wine is evaluated to ensure it complies with a minimum quality standard and varietal character.

## Areas of Origin

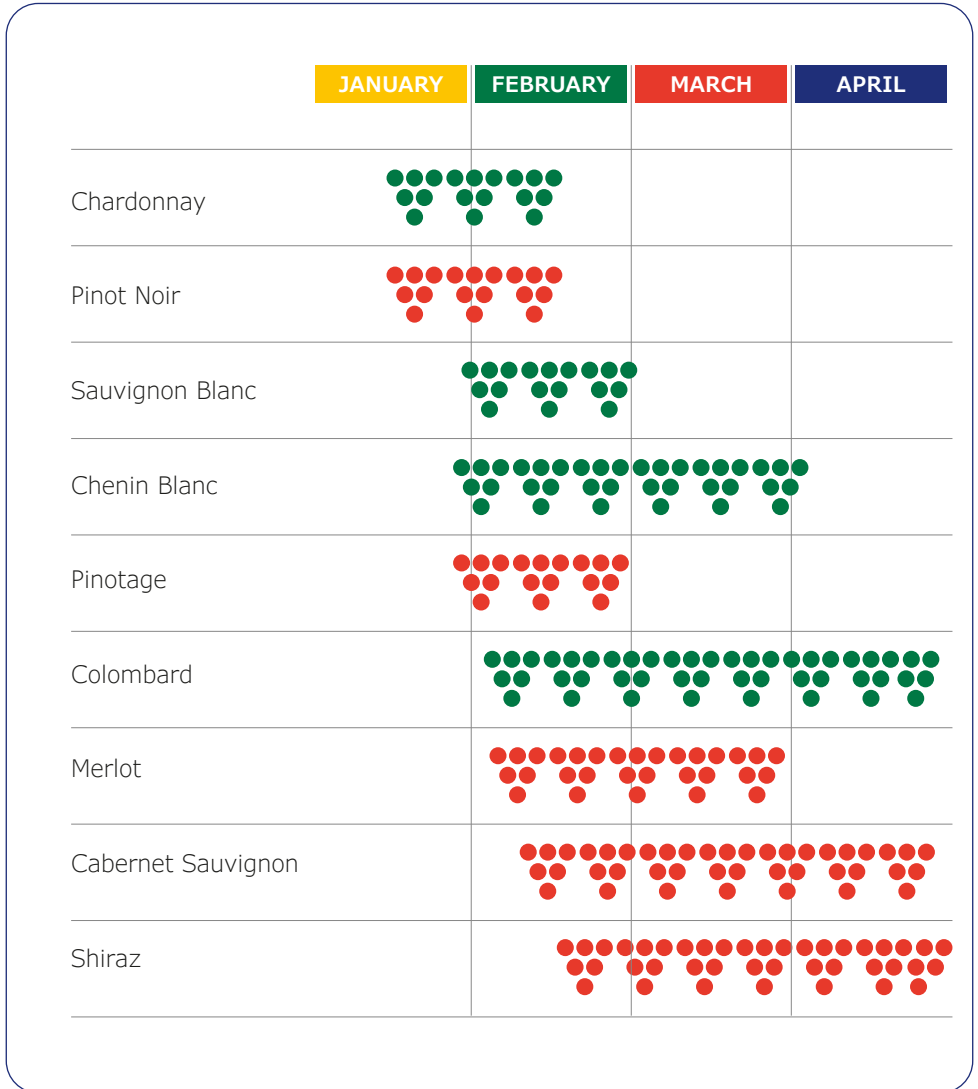
These areas can be described as production units and vary in size from a ward to overarching geographical unit. Each unit must first be demarcated and described by legislation before it may be officially recognised and used on a label.

- **Overarching Geographical unit Greater Cape**, which includes only the geographical units Western Cape, Northern Cape and Eastern Cape.
- **Geographical units**, namely Western Cape, Northern Cape, Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo. North West was added in 2023.
- **Overarching Region Cape Coast**, includes only the regions Coastal Region and Cape South Coast.
- **Regions** such as Coastal Region constitute umbrellas including certain districts and wards.
- **Sub-Region Cape West Coast** constitutes umbrellas including certain districts and wards.
- **Districts** are geographical demarcations, such as Worcester, Robertson or Paarl.
- **Wards** are viticulture areas which are not necessarily part of a district.





## AVERAGE ESTIMATED HARVEST PERIOD FOR SOUTH AFRICAN WINE PRODUCTION



# brennökem

SINCE 1968

## WE BUY:

- ▶ Good wine lees sludge
- ▶ Bentonite lees
- ▶ Stabilisation lees
- ▶ Wine stone
- ▶ Grape skins

## WE SUPPLY:

- ▶ Natural Tartaric Acid (L+)
- ▶ Natural Liquid Tartaric Acid (L+)
- ▶ Natural Cream of Tartar



LET'S THINK **DIFFERENT**

Together for Business and Environment

WINE LEES Maryka Marais t 023 342 0817 e wlp@brennokem.co.za  
SALES Elzabé Swiegers t 023 231 1060 e exports@brennokem.co.za  
GRAPE POMACE Jacques Jonker t 023 231 1060 e production@brennokem.co.za.

[www.brennokem.co.za](http://www.brennokem.co.za)





# winegrowing areas of south africa

## WESTERN CAPE

### COASTAL REGION

#### Districts

- Cape Town
- Darling
- Franschhoek Valley
- Lutzville Valley
- Paarl
- Stellenbosch
- Swartland
- Tulbagh
- Wellington

### KLEIN KAROO

#### Districts

- Calitzdorp
- Langeberg-Garcia

### CAPE SOUTH COAST

#### Districts

- Cape Agulhas
- Elgin
- Lower Duivenhoks River
- Overberg
- Plettenberg Bay
- Swellendam
- Walker Bay

### OLIFANTS RIVER

#### Districts

- Citrusdal Mountain
- Citrusdal Valley

### BREEDE RIVER VALLEY

#### Districts

- Breedekloof
- Worcester
- Robertson

### WARDS NOT PART OF A REGION

- Cederberg
- Ceres
- Kweekvallei
- Leipoldtville-Sandveld
- Nieuwoudtville
- Prince Albert Valley
- Swartberg

### NORTHERN CAPE

- Central Orange River (District)



welcome to our world of discovery

www.wosa.co.za

# PRODUCTION AREAS DEFINED IN TERMS OF THE WINE OF ORIGIN SCHEME

## GREATER CAPE (OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 1 WESTERN CAPE (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT) OVERARCHING REGION: CAPE COAST

### REGION: CAPE SOUTH COAST



#### DISTRICT

CAPE AGULHAS

ELGIN

LOWER DUIVENHOKS RIVER

OVERBERG

PLETTENBERG BAY

SWELLENDAM

WALKER BAY

NONE

#### WARD

Elim

None

None

Elandskloof/Kaaimansgat, Greyton, Klein River, Theewater

None

Buffeljags, Malgas, Stormsvlei

Bot River, Hemel-en-Aarde Ridge, Hemel-en-Aarde Valley, Sunday's Glen, Springfontein Rim, Stanford Foothills, Upper Hemel-en-Aarde Valley

Herbertsdale, Napier, Still Bay East

Source: sawis.co.za/cert/productionareas  
wosa.co.za

# REGION: COASTAL REGION

DISTRICT		WARD
CAPE TOWN		Constantia, Durbanville, Hout Bay, Philadelphia
Subregion Cape West Coast	DARLING	Groenekloof
FRANSCHHOEK / FRANSCHHOEK VALLEY		None
Subregion Cape West Coast	LUTZ- VILLE VALLEY	Koekenaap
PAARL		Agter-Paarl, Simonsberg-Paarl, Voor-Paardeberg
STELLENBOSCH		Banghoek, Bottelary, Devon Valley, Jonkershoek Valley, Papegaaiberg, Polkadraai Hills, Simonsberg-Stellenbosch, Vlottenburg
SWART- LAND	Subregion NONE	Malmesbury, Paardeberg/Perdeberg, Paardeberg South, Piket-Bo-Berg, Porseleinberg, Riebeeckberg, Riebeecksrivier
	Subregion Cape West Coast	St Helena Bay
TULBAGH		None
WELLINGTON		Blouvillei, Bovlei, Groenberg, Limietberg, Mid-Berg River
Subregion Cape West Coast	NONE	Bamboes Bay, Lamberts Bay



## GREATER CAPE (OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 1 WESTERN CAPE (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT) OVERARCHING REGION: CAPE COAST

#### REGION: BREEDE RIVER VALLEY



#### DISTRICT

BREDEKLOOF

ROBERTSON

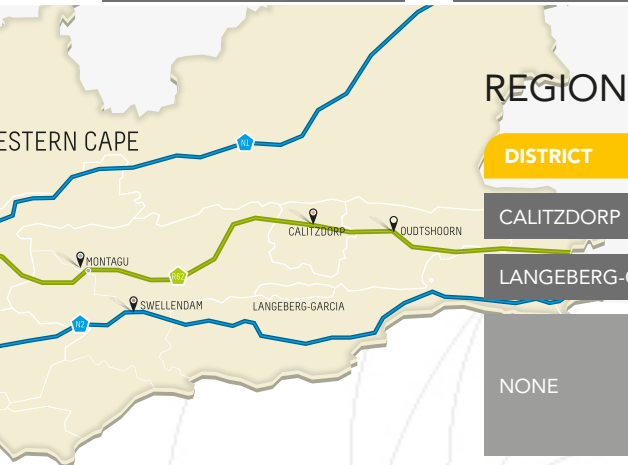
WORCESTER

#### WARD

Goudini, Slanghoek

Agterkliphoogte, Ashton, Boesmansrivier, Bonnievale, Eilandia, Goedemoed, Goree, Goudmyn, Hoopsrivier, Klaasvoogds, Le Chasseur, McGregor, Vinkrivier, Zandrivier

Hex River Valley, Keeromsberg, Moordkuil, Nuy, Rooikrans, Scherpenheuvel, Stetty



#### REGION: KLEIN KAROO

#### DISTRICT

CALITZDORP

LANGEBERG-GARCIA

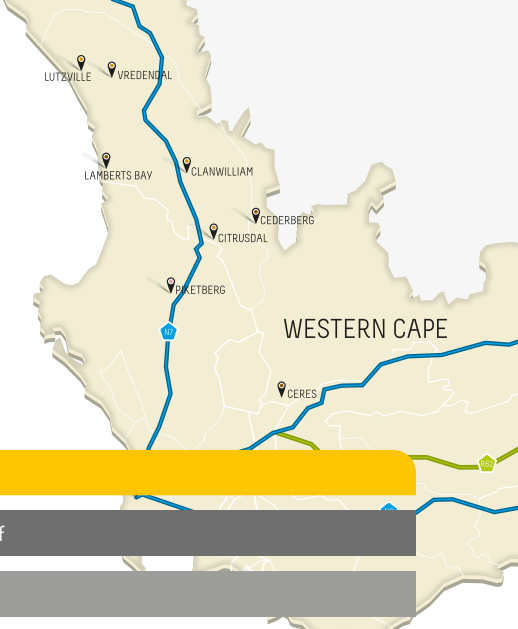
NONE

#### WARD

Groenfontein

None

Cango Valley, Koo Plateau, Montagu, Outeniqua, Tradouw, Tradouw Highlands, Upper Langkloof



## REGION: OLIFANTS RIVER

### DISTRICT

CITRUSDAL MOUNTAIN

CITRUSDAL VALLEY

NONE

CERES PLATEAU

PRINCE ALBERT

NONE

### WARD

Piekenierskloof

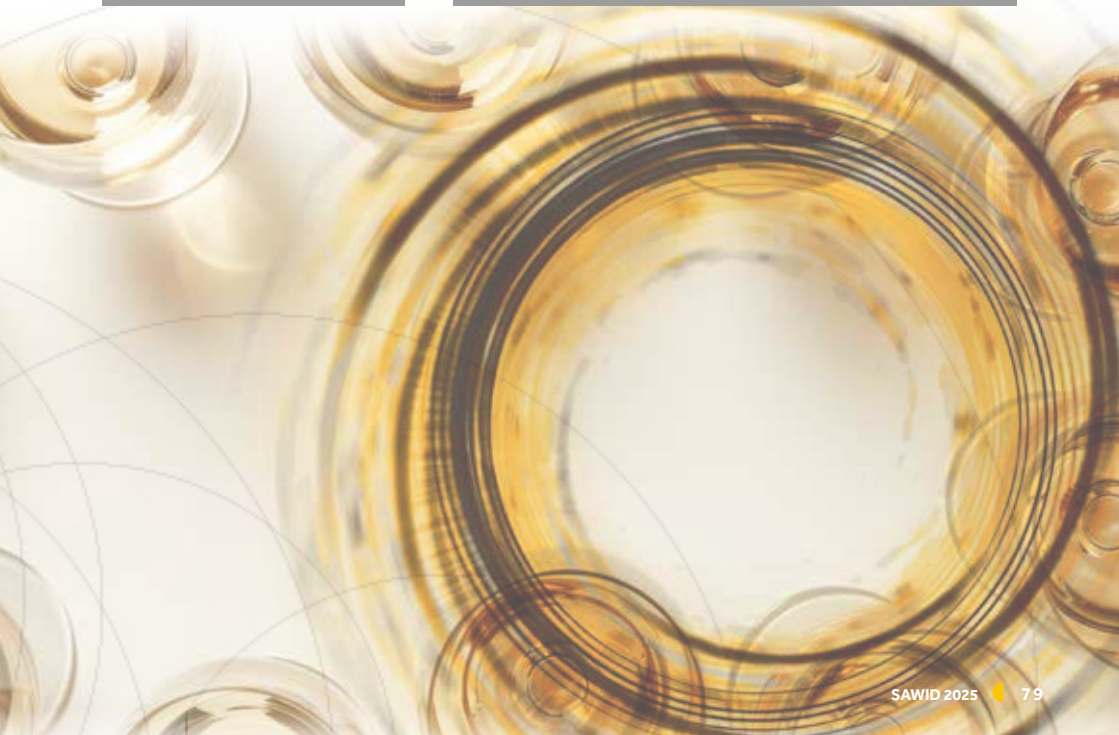
NONE

Spruitdrift, Vredendal

Ceres

Kweekvallei, Prince Albert Valley, Swartberg

Nieuwoudtville, Cederberg, Leipoldtville-Sandveld



## GREATER CAPE (OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 2 NORTHERN CAPE (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	<b>Douglas</b>	None
Karoo-hoogland		<b>Sutherland-Karoo</b>	None
		<b>Central Orange River</b>	Groblershoop, Grootdrink,
			Kakamas, Keimoes, Upington
		None	Hartswater, Prieska

## GREATER CAPE (OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 3 EASTERN CAPE (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	None	St Francis Bay

## (NO OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 4 KWAZULU-NATAL (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	<b>Central Drakensberg</b>	None
		<b>Lions River</b>	None

## (NO OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 5 FREE STATE (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	None	Rietrivier FS

## (NO OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 6 LIMPOPO (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	None	None

## (NO OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 7 NORTH WEST (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	None	None

## (NO OVERARCHING GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT)

### 8 NONE (GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT). No overarching region

REGION	SUBREGION	DISTRICT	WARD
None	None	None	Lanseria



**Global leaders in**  
the development, virus eradication and maintenance of  
South Africa's top vine plant material.

---

**Because we know ...**  
**great wines start with great vines.**



## GRAFTED VINE NURSERIES



### ORDERS

**The following nurseries are registered for 2025 to produce certified, grafted vines under the South African Plant Certification Scheme for Vitis.**

Wine farmers are advised to place their orders for grafted vines at one of the registered nurseries at least 18 months in advance. Always insist on certified plant material.

NURSERY & CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT NO	E-MAIL	TOWN
Attie Brink Kwekery Divan Venter	021 873 3059	divan@hexberg.co.za	Wellington
Bacchus Kwekery Martin Malan	082 901 6939	martinw@nabyest.co.za	Wellington
Bosman Foundation Nurseries Celesté Steyn	021 864 1705	celeste@bosmanadama.co.za	
Bosman Adama Kwekery Celesté Steyn	021 864 1705	celeste@bosmanadama.co.za	Wellington
Bosman Fisantevlug Kwekery Celesté Steyn	021 864 1705	celeste@bosmanadama.co.za	Wellington
Bosman Herculesfontein Kwekery Celesté Steyn	021 864 1705	celeste@bosmanadama.co.za	Wellington
Bosman Moutonshoek Kwekery Celesté Steyn	021 864 1705	celeste@bosmanadama.co.za	Piketberg
Bosman Nuhoop Kwekery Celesté Steyn	021 864 1705	celeste@bosmanadama.co.za	Porterville
Constantia Kwekery JH Smit	083 234 6893	info@vines2wine.com	Wellington
Cordiersrus Kwekery Petru Malan	021 864 1017	pmalan@audehex.co.za	Wellington
Cornerstone Nursery Dirk le Roux	021 864 1699	dirk@kingswayfarmfind.co.za	Wellington
Cornerstone Vines Paul Doubell	083 453 1381	paul@csnursery.co.za	Wellington
Duikerfontein Kwekery FR De La Querra	022 125 0604	delaquerra@breede.co.za	Piketberg
Elnie Kwekery JL du Plessis	021 864 2482	info@elniewingerdkwekers.co.za	Wellington
Fleury Kwekery Johné la Grange	021 864 1025	john@fleury.co.za	Wellington
Groenendal Kwekery Herman le Roux	021 873 3115	hermanlleroux@gmail.com	Wellington

Hexberg Gifberg Kwekery Divan Venter	021 873 3059	divan@hexberg.co.za	Wellington
Hexberg Foundation Nurseries Divan Venter	021 873 3059	divan@hexberg.co.za	
Hexvines (Pty) Ltd Elnoria Swart	083 406 1490	admin@rosenhofnursery.co.za	Ceres
Koplande Boerdery JF Malan	021 864 1030	jfmalan2@gmail.com	Wellington
Leeuwrievier (Pty) Ltd Mari de Bruyn	082 838 4326	info@leeuwrievier.co.za	Wellington
Mischa Premier Vines (Pty) Ltd Gary Barns	021 864 1020	gary@mischaestate.com	Wellington
Olifantskop Kwekery Danie Malan	083 325 7815	dj-rem@mweb.co.za	Wellington
Patatskloof Familietrust Andries van der Merwe	083 447 0216	patatskloof@gmail.com	Wellington
Rooiheuvel Kwekery Helius le Roux	021 873 4194	rooiheuvel@mweb.co.za	Wellington
Sapo Foundation Nurseries Marthinus Gresse	021 887 6823	gressem@saplant.co.za	
Tissue Culture Foundation Facility Leander Gagiano	060 609 2984	leander@tissue-culture.co.za	Paarl
Vergesig Kwekery Riaan Mouton	021 864 1003	vergesig@ibits.co.za	Wellington
Vitigraft Bk Andrew Teubes	082 577 7032	andrew@afrn.co.za	Hopefield
Vititec Bokloof Johan Louw	082 770 5882	louwjf@vititec.com	Piketberg
Vititec Cape Sweet Johan Louw	082 770 5882	louwjf@vititec.com	Ceres
Vititec Foundation Nurseries Johan Louw	082 770 5882	louwjf@vititec.com	
Vititec Picardi Johan Louw	082 770 5882	louwjf@vititec.com	Paarl
Voor-Groenberg Foundation Nurseries Johan Laubscher	021 864 1018	vgroenberg@vgb.co.za	Wellington
Wamakersvallei Kwekery Willie Laubscher	021 864 1005	laubwil@cyberserv.co.za	Wellington
Welvanpas Kwekery Dan Retief	021 300 5708	welvanpas@gmail.com	Wellington
Wamakersvallei Kwekery Willie Laubscher	021 864 1005	laubwil@cyberserv.co.za	Wellington
Welvanpas Kwekery Dan Retief	021 300 5708	welvanpas@gmail.com	Wellington



**CONTACT**

**Rachel Kriel** MANAGER

Vine Improvement Association

TEL 021 872 1831

EMAIL [rachel@plantsa.co.za](mailto:rachel@plantsa.co.za)



# PRODUCERS

# 06





**CTP** Packaging

## A **great** product is nothing without great **packaging**.

In today's highly competitive retail environment, leaving a lasting impression on your customers means making your first one really count. As industry leaders, SA Litho and CTP Cartons & Labels combine advanced technology with ingenuity to produce premium quality packaging and print solutions that ensure your brand owns the shelf.



**SA LITHO** label printers

Celebrating over 120 years of excellence we take immense pride in showcasing our award-winning expertise in producing Sheetfed, Narrow Web, and Digitally printed labels, and Shrink Sleeves. Our extensive selection of products and services ensures that brands can discover the ideal solution tailored to their unique requirements. We focus on innovation and craftsmanship to elevate your brand's packaging to the next level. Our specialised offerings encompass a spectrum of premium features such as multi-color printing, foil stamping, embossing, varnishing, and bronzing. With unwavering commitment, we deliver top-tier, bespoke labels and shrink sleeves that cater to the discerning needs of the Wine, Spirits, Beer, Food, Can, Cosmetics, Pharmaceutical, and Agricultural industries.

---

**SA Litho Label Printers - Parow**

Tel: +27 (21) 929 6400 [www.salitho.co.za](http://www.salitho.co.za)



**CTP** cartons & labels

We take pride in our enduring partnership with the wine and spirits industry, delivering comprehensive packaging solutions with unmatched expertise. From cutting-edge 2L, 3L, and 5L BIB pouch substrates to premium litho-laminated cartons and automated filling lines, we are committed to being your trusted supplier for every packaging need.

---

**CTP Cartons & Labels - Epping**

Tel: +27 (21) 507 4300 [www.ctpcl.co.za](http://www.ctpcl.co.za)



## PRODUCERS AND WINERIES

The following directory has been newly compiled and updated from information provided by the producers themselves. While we have sought to be as accurate and thorough as possible, we can take no responsibility for any errors or omissions in the information we have been provided. Please get in touch with us at [in@wineland.co.za](mailto:in@wineland.co.za) if your information has changed or if you would like to suggest any changes.



### AA Badenhorst Family Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 1177, Malmesbury 7299

TEL 082 373 5038

EMAIL [taste@aabadenhorst.com](mailto:taste@aabadenhorst.com)

WEB [www.aabadenhorst.com](http://www.aabadenhorst.com)

REGION Swartland HA 30 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 40 000

ACCOMMODATION Yes

OWNER Adi Badenhorst

WINEMAKER Adi Badenhorst

VITICULTURIST Pierre Roussouw, Adi Badenhorst

BRAND NAMES Secateurs, AA Badenhorst

### Aaldering Vineyards and Wines

ADDRESS Devon Valley Road, Stellenbosch 7599

TEL 021 865 2495

EMAIL [estate@aaldering.co.za](mailto:estate@aaldering.co.za)

WEB [www.aaldering.co.za](http://www.aaldering.co.za)

REGION Stellenbosch HA 23 TONNAGE 120

DOMESTIC 5 EXPORT 95 CASES 12 500

TASTING Yes, reservation required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Fons & Marianne Aaldering

This list includes producers who have wine made under contract and sold under their own label. Some larger companies may also have various wineries listed as separate entities.

Contact details are also provided of parties who have registered with SAWIS for the production of wine, but have not yet made or released any wine.

NOTE: We urge producers and wineries to claim and update their profile at [SAWID.Online](http://SAWID.Online) to keep our database current.

WINEMAKER Reinhard Odendaal

VITICULTURIST Reinhard Odendaal

MARKETING Gert-Jan Posthuma

MANAGER Jacqueline Aaldering / Gert-Jan Posthuma

BRAND NAMES Aaldering Vineyards & Wines

### Aan De Doorns Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 235, Worcester 6849

TEL 023 347 2301

EMAIL [info@aandedoorns.co.za](mailto:info@aandedoorns.co.za)

WEB [www.aandedoorns.co.za](http://www.aandedoorns.co.za)

REGION Worcester HA 1 600 TONNAGE 32 000

DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30 CASES 11 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes

WINEMAKER Gert van Deventer

WINEMAKER SECONDARY Chris Geldenhuys

CELLAR MASTER Gert van Deventer

VITICULTURIST Pierre Snyman

MARKETING Johan Morkel

BRAND NAMES First Cape, Aan De Doorns

### Aan't Vette Wine Estate

ADDRESS 11 Long Street, Riversdale 6670

TEL 028 713 1091

EMAIL [kelder@dedoornkraal.com](mailto:kelder@dedoornkraal.com)

WEB [www.dedoornkraal.com](http://www.dedoornkraal.com)

REGION Cape South Coast HA 1 TONNAGE 10

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 550 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
RESTAURANT Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes  
BRAND NAMES Aan't Vette

### Abingdon Wine Estate and KZN School of Wine

ADDRESS PO Box 1045, Hilton, Kwazulu-Natal 3245  
EMAIL jane@abingdonestate.co.za  
WEB www.abingdonestate.co.za  
REGION KwaZulu Natal HA 4 TONNAGE 14  
DOMESTIC 100 CASES 1 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Laurie Smorthwaite, Ian Smorthwaite,  
Jane Smorthwaite  
VITICULTURIST Ian Smorthwaite  
MANAGER Laurie Smorthwaite, Ian Smorthwaite  
BRAND NAMES Abingdon Estate Wines

### Adam Tas

ADDRESS PO Box 184, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 809 7000  
EMAIL Elize.Coetzee@heineken.com  
WEB www.heineken.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch TONNAGE 13 500  
DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30  
WINEMAKER Michelle Louw  
WINEMAKER SECONDARY Bonny van Niekerk  
Kelly-Marie Jacobs  
CELLAR MASTER Elize Coetzee  
VITICULTURIST Isabel Habets  
BRAND NAMES Zonnebloem, Overmeer, Paarl Perle,  
Obikwa, Drostdy Hof, Graca, Libertas, Oom Tas,  
4th Street, Two Oceans, Cellar Cask, Tassenberg,  
Chateau Libertas, Autumn Harvest Crackling

### African Pride Wines

TEL 021 887 2204  
EMAIL carno.dutoit@africanpridewines.co.za  
WEB www.africanpridewines.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch EXPORT 100 CASES 250 000  
BRAND NAMES Forager, Footprint

### Akkerdal Wine Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 36, Franschhoek, La Motte 7691  
TEL 021 876 3481  
EMAIL wine@akkerdal.co.za  
WEB www.akkerdal.co.za  
REGION Franschhoek HA 22  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 2 500  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes  
OWNER Pieter Hanekom  
WINEMAKER Pieter Hanekom  
VITICULTURIST Pieter Hanekom  
BRAND NAMES Akkerdal

### Akkerdraai

ADDRESS PO Box 22, Lynedoch 7603  
TEL 021 881 3861  
EMAIL saliedes@mweb.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 1.5 TONNAGE 10  
DOMESTIC 95 EXPORT 5 CASES 300  
OWNER Salie de Swardt  
WINEMAKER Ronell Wiid  
VITICULTURIST Ronell Wiid  
MARKETING Salie de Swardt  
MANAGER Salie de Swardt  
BRAND NAMES Akkerdraai

### Allée Bleue Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 100, Groot Drakenstein 7680  
TEL 021 874 1021  
EMAIL sales@alleebleue.com  
WEB www.alleebleue.com  
REGION Paarl HA 36 TONNAGE 550  
DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 25 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
ACCOMMODATION Yes  
OWNER Mr FW Dauphin  
WINEMAKER Van Zyl du Toit  
ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Armand Hartzter  
VITICULTURIST Douw Willemse  
MARKETING Carol Maggs  
BRAND NAMES Blue Owl, Allée Bleue, Starlette

### Allesverloren

ADDRESS PO Box 23, Riebeeck Wes 7306  
TEL 022 461 2320  
EMAIL info@allesverloren.co.za  
WEB www.allesverloren.co.za  
REGION Swartland HA 112 TONNAGE 2 200  
DOMESTIC 43 EXPORT 50 CASES 110 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Danie Malan  
WINEMAKER Danie Malan, Wilhelm de Vries  
MANAGER Wilhelm de Vries, Danie Malan  
BRAND NAMES Allesverloren

### Alluvia Boutique Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 13515, N1 City 7460  
TEL 021 885 1661  
EMAIL winesales@alluvia.co.za  
WEB www.alluvia.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 8 TONNAGE 45  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 2 500  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
ACCOMMODATION Yes  
VITICULTURIST Pierre de Wet  
BRAND NAMES Alluvia

---

### Almenkerk Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1129, Grabouw 7160  
**TEL** 021 848 9844  
**EMAIL** info@almenkerk.co.za  
**WEB** www.almenkerk.co.za  
**REGION** Elgin HA 15 **TONNAGE** 90  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**OWNER** Natalie Opstaele, Joris van Almenkerk  
**WINEMAKER** Cameron Corney  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Danver van Wyk  
**CELLAR MASTER** Joris van Almenkerk  
**VITICULTURIST** Michael Keown  
**MANAGER** Natalie Opstaele, Joris van Almenkerk  
**BRAND NAMES** Lace, Almenkerk

---

### Alpha Excelsior Farm

**ADDRESS** PO Box 369, Clanwilliam 8135  
**TEL** 027 482 2700  
**EMAIL** alphaexcelsior@mylan.co.za  
**WEB** www.alphaexcelsior.co.za  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier HA 3 **TONNAGE** 7  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Connie du Toit  
**WINEMAKER** James Cooper  
**CELLAR MASTER** James Cooper  
**MANAGER** Connie du Toit  
**BRAND NAMES** Rugged Rocks

---

### Altydgedacht

**ADDRESS** PO Box 213, Durbanville 7550  
**TEL** 021 976 1295  
**EMAIL** info@altydgedacht.co.za  
**WEB** www.altydgedacht.co.za  
**REGION** Western Cape HA 65 **TONNAGE** 35  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 1 700  
**TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** VDMV Properties and Parker Family  
**WINEMAKER** Helgard van Schalkwyk  
**MARKETING** Daleen Edwards  
**BRAND NAMES** Altydgedacht

---

### Alvi's Drift Wines International

**ADDRESS** PO Box 126, Worcester 6849  
**TEL** 021 905 0653  
**EMAIL** admin@alvisdrift.co.za  
**WEB** www.alvisdrift.co.za  
**REGION** Worcester HA 430 **TONNAGE** 9 000  
**DOMESTIC** 86 **EXPORT** 14 **CASES** 170 000  
**OWNER** Alvi van der Merwe and Johan van der Merwe

**WINEMAKER** Alvi van der Merwe  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Wim Viljoen  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Bernard Louw  
**CELLAR MASTER** Riaan Marais  
**VITICULTURIST** Jan du Toit  
**MARKETING** Richard Bradford  
**BRAND NAMES** Signature, 221 Range, Reserve Range, Icon Range, Flagship Range, Sparkling Range

---

### Ambeloui Wine Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 26800, Hout Bay 7872  
**EMAIL** wine@ambeloui.co.za  
**WEB** www.ambeloui.co.za **CASES** 800  
**OWNER** Miranda Green  
**WINEMAKER** Miranda Green  
**CELLAR MASTER** Miranda Green  
**BRAND NAMES** Ambeloui

---

### Annandale Distillers & Vintners

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12681, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
**TEL** 021 881 3560  
**EMAIL** info@annandale.co.za  
**WEB** www.annandale.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch HA 40 **TONNAGE** 230  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**OWNER** Hempies du Toit  
**WINEMAKER** Hempies du Toit  
**VITICULTURIST** Hempies du Toit  
**BRAND NAMES** Annandale Anno 1688

---

### AntHill Wines

**ADDRESS** 19 Immelman Road, Somerset West 7130  
**TEL** 021 851 8194  
**EMAIL** www@telkomsa.net  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **TONNAGE** 8  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 700  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Mark Howell  
**WINEMAKER** Mark Howell  
**BRAND NAMES** AntHill

---

### Anthonij Rupert Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 435, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 874 9000  
**EMAIL** info@rupertwines.com  
**WEB** www.rupertwines.com  
**REGION** Franschoek HA 236 **TONNAGE** 2 408  
**DOMESTIC** 85 **EXPORT** 15 **CASES** 200 000  
**TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Johann Rupert  
**WINEMAKER** Dawie Botha

**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Mark van Buuren, Vernon van der Hoven, Zanie Viljoen  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Christopher Dreyer, Riaan Schemper, Xander Spreeth  
**VITICULTURIST** Deborah Isaacs  
**MARKETING** Gareth Robertson  
**MANAGER** Carel Chapman (Managing Director)  
**BRAND NAMES** L'Ormarins, Jean Roi, Protea, Anthonij Rupert, Cape Of Good Hope, Terra Del Capo

### Anwilka Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 5298, Helderberg 7135  
**TEL** 021 842 3225  
**EMAIL** info@kleinconstantia.com  
**WEB** www.anwilka.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 40 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 5 **EXPORT** 95 **CASES** 10 000  
**BRAND NAMES** Ugaba, Amadoda, Anwilka Petit Frere, Anwilka

### Arabella Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 155, Ashton 6715  
**TEL** 023 615 2256  
**EMAIL** info@arabellawines.com  
**WEB** www.arabellawines.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 300 **TONNAGE** 3 000  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 200 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**OWNER** Stephen de Wet, Jamie de Wet  
**WINEMAKER** Stephen de Wet  
**VITICULTURIST** Stephen de Wet  
**MANAGER** Jamie de Wet  
**BRAND NAMES** Arabella

### ARC Infruitec-Nietvoorbij

**ADDRESS** Private Bag X 5026, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 809 3100  
**EMAIL** paulsenc@arc.agric.za  
**WEB** www.arc.agric.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 32 **TONNAGE** 75 **CASES** 3 000  
**WINEMAKER** Craig Paulsen  
**BRAND NAMES** Nietvoorbij

### Arendsig Single Vineyard Wine

**ADDRESS** PO Box 147, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 616 2835  
**EMAIL** info@arendsig.co.za  
**WEB** www.arendsig.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 60  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 7 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Lourens van der Westhuizen  
**VITICULTURIST** Lourens van der Westhuizen  
**MANAGER** Lourens van der Westhuizen  
**BRAND NAMES** Arendsig Single Vineyard Wine CC

### Arra Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 298, Klapmuts 7625  
**TEL** 021 875 5363  
**EMAIL** admin@arrawines.com  
**WEB** www.arravineyards.com  
**REGION** Klapmuts **HA** 28 **TONNAGE** 130  
**DOMESTIC** 25 **EXPORT** 75 **CASES** 9 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Carami Lanser  
**VITICULTURIST** John Jacobs, Carami Lanser  
**BRAND NAMES** Arra

### Arumdale

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2, Elgin 7180  
**TEL** 021859 3430  
**EMAIL** royalwine@arumdale.co.za  
**WEB** www.arumdale.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 10 **TONNAGE** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 3 500  
**OWNER** Mark Simpson  
**WINEMAKER** Mark Simpson  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Christo Versveld  
**CELLAR MASTER** Mark Simpson  
**VITICULTURIST** Mark Simpson  
**BRAND NAMES** Arumdale, Robin Hood Legendary Wine Series

### Asara Wine Estate & Hotel

**ADDRESS** PO Box 882, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 888 8000  
**EMAIL** reception@asara.co.za  
**WEB** www.asara.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 103 **TONNAGE** 850  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 50 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Christiaan Nigrini, Janette van Lill  
**VITICULTURIST** Alan Cockcroft  
**BRAND NAMES** Terroir Range, Vineyard Collection, Speciality Collection

### Ashbourne

**ADDRESS** PO Box 158, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 312 3595  
**EMAIL** info@ashbournewines.com  
**WEB** www.ashbournewines.com  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley **HA** 13  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 600  
**OWNER** Anthony Hamilton Russell  
**WINEMAKER** Emul Ross  
**VITICULTURIST** Johan Montgomery  
**BRAND NAMES** Ashbourne Sandstone, Ashbourne Pinotage

---

### Ashton Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 40, Ashton 6715  
TEL 023 615 1135  
EMAIL info@ashtonwinery.com  
WEB www.ashtonwinery.com  
REGION Robertson HA 1 400 TONNAGE 21 500  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 15 000  
TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
WINEMAKER Heinrich Coetzee  
WINEMAKER SECONDARY Willie Conradie  
CELLAR MASTER Sterik de Wet  
MARKETING Helen Mason  
BRAND NAMES Ashton Winery, Joy Range, Reserve Range

---

### Ataraxia Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 603, Hermanus 7200  
TEL 028 212 2007  
EMAIL info@ataraxiawines.co.za  
WEB www.ataraxiawines.co.za  
REGION Hemel-en-Aarde Ridge HA 14 TONNAGE 50  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 20 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
OWNER Kevin Grant  
WINEMAKER Kevin Grant  
MARKETING Hanli Grant  
BRAND NAMES Ataraxia

---

### Audacia Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 12679, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
TEL 021 881 3052  
EMAIL info@audacia.co.za  
WEB www.audacia.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 18 TONNAGE 125  
DOMESTIC 15 EXPORT 85 CASES 10 000  
BRAND NAMES Audacia

---

### Aufwaerts Co-operative Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 51, Rawsonville 6845  
TEL 023 349 1202  
EMAIL hanepoot39@gmail.com  
REGION Breedekloof HA 60 TONNAGE 700  
DOMESTIC 98 EXPORT 2  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
OWNER De Villiers Family  
WINEMAKER Hennie de Villiers  
BRAND NAMES Aufwaerts

---

### Avondale Wine

ADDRESS PO Box 602, Suider Paarl 7624  
TEL 021 863 1976  
EMAIL wine@avondalewine.co.za  
WEB www.avondalewine.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 70 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 15 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Johnathan Grieve  
WINEMAKER Corne Marais  
ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Ivan September  
VITICULTURIST Johnathan Grieve  
MANAGER Johnathan Grieve  
ORGANIC WINES Avondale

---

### Avondrood Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 277, Worcester 6849  
EMAIL vineyards@avondrood.co.za  
WEB www.avondrood.co.za  
REGION Breedekloof  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 7 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes  
OWNER Albertus van Rensburg  
WINEMAKER Albertus van Rensburg  
MANAGER Albertus van Rensburg  
BRAND NAMES Avondrood, Blue Whale

---

### Avontuur Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 1128, Somerset West 7129  
TEL 021 855 3450  
EMAIL info@avontuurestate.co.za  
WEB www.avontuurestate.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 30 TONNAGE 250  
DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 8 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Taberer Family  
WINEMAKER Kevin Arnold  
VITICULTURIST Francois Hanekom  
BRAND NAMES Avontuur Estate

---

### Axe Hill Winery

ADDRESS Wesoeer, Calitzdorp 6660  
TEL 011 447 3900  
EMAIL mike@axehill.co.za  
WEB www.axehill.co.za  
REGION Western Cape HA 1.5 TONNAGE 8 CASES 600  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Mike Neebe  
WINEMAKER Mike Neebe  
BRAND NAMES Kanna, Machado, Distinta, Tant Lenie, Ambientem

---

### Ayama – Slent Farms

ADDRESS Suite 106, Private Bag X3041, Voor Paardeberg, Paarl 7620  
TEL 021 869 8313  
EMAIL info@slentfarms.com  
WEB www.ayama.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 65 TONNAGE 450  
DOMESTIC 5 EXPORT 95 CASES 4 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes

**OWNER** Attilio Dalpiaz, Michela Sfiligoi  
**VITICULTURIST** Attilio Dalpiaz  
**BRAND NAMES** Ayama, Slent



### Baarsma SA

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7275, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 880 1221  
**EMAIL** wine@lyngrove.co.za  
**WEB** www.baarsma.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 76 **TONNAGE** 600  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 35 000  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Danie van Tonder  
**VITICULTURIST** André van der Berg  
**BRAND NAMES** Lyngrove

### Babylon's Peak

**ADDRESS** PO Box 161, Malmesbury 7229  
**TEL** 021 300 1052  
**EMAIL** info@babylonspeak.co.za  
**WEB** www.babylonspeak.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 35 **TONNAGE** 210  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 10 000  
**OWNER** Stephan Basson  
**WINEMAKER** Stephan Basson  
**MANAGER** Stephan Basson  
**BRAND NAMES** Babylon's Peak

### Babylonstoren

**ADDRESS** PO Box 167, Simondium 7670  
**TEL** 021 863 3852  
**EMAIL** enquiries@babylonstoren.com  
**WEB** www.babylonstoren.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 110 **TONNAGE** 940  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 145 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Klaas Stoffberg  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jeanne Pienaar  
**CELLAR MASTER** Charl Coetzee  
**VITICULTURIST** Ian de Villiers  
**MARKETING** Niel Nothnagel, Elsabe Bester, Marcel du Preez  
**MANAGER** Terry de Waal  
**BRAND NAMES** Babylonstoren

### Bacco Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 651253, Benmore 2010  
**EMAIL** info@baccoestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.baccoestate.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 16 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 14 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Nathan Jankelowitz  
**CELLAR MASTER** Martin Smith (Consulting)  
**VITICULTURIST** Johan Wiese  
**MARKETING** Adamsrib Design Studio  
**MANAGER** Theunis Brandt  
**BRAND NAMES** Bacco

### Badsberg Wine Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 72, Rawsonville 6845  
**TEL** 023 3443021  
**EMAIL** info@badsberg.co.za  
**WEB** www.badsberg.co.za  
**REGION** Breedekloof  
**TASTING** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Henri Swiegers  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Jaco Booysen, Cobus Kruger  
**CELLAR MASTER** Willie Burger  
**MANAGER** Henri Swiegers  
**BRAND NAMES** Badsberg

### Baratok Wines

**EMAIL** alex@baratokwines.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Reni Hildenbrand  
**WINEMAKER** Alex Boraine  
**CELLAR MASTER** Alex Boraine / Reni Hildenbrand  
**VITICULTURIST** Reni Hildenbrand  
**MARKETING** Alex Boraine  
**BRAND NAMES** Serra, Belle Vallee, Terre de Papillon, Tiger Lilly, African Tribe, Franclin Governors Reserve, Diamant & Son, Kipepeo, Ekwen, Wynbos, The Vine Club, Diamant & Son, King D

### Barry Gould Family Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7, Elgin 7180  
**TEL** 028 284 9827  
**EMAIL** barry@barrygould.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **TONNAGE** 2 **DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 160  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Barry Gould  
**WINEMAKER** Barry Gould  
**BRAND NAMES** Barry Gould

---

### Bartho Eksteen

**ADDRESS** Hemel en Arde valley Hermanus 7200  
**EMAIL** bartho@hermanus.co.za  
**WEB** www.barthoeksteen.co.za  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley **HA** 4.6 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 4 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Bartho Eksteen, Pieter Willem  
**MARKETING** Bartho Eksteen  
**BRAND NAMES** Bartho Eksteen

---

### Bartinney Private Cellar

**ADDRESS** Postnet Suite 231, Private Bag X5061, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 885 1013  
**EMAIL** info@bartinney.co.za  
**WEB** www.bartinney.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 17 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 6 500 (x6)  
**TASTING** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Rose Jordaan, Michael Jordaan  
**VITICULTURIST** Marko Roux  
**BRAND NAMES** Bartinney

---

### Bayede! Royal Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7362, Paarl 7623  
**TEL** 021 863 3406  
**EMAIL** anto@bayede.co.za  
**WEB** www.bayede.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 200 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**BRAND NAMES** King Goodwill, Queen Nandi, Prince, B Royal, Bayede VL, King Shaka

---

### Beau Constantia Wines

**TEL** 021 794 8632  
**EMAIL** megan@beauconstantia.com  
**WEB** www.beauconstantia.com  
**REGION** Constantia **HA** 11 **TONNAGE** 45  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 1 800  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Pas De Nom, Beau Constantia

---

### Beau Joubert Wines

**ADDRESS** 1377 Polkadraai Road (Lavina Estate), Stellenbosch 7603  
PO Box 1114, Stellenbosch 7600  
**TEL** 082 641 7040  
**EMAIL** andrew@beaujoubert.com  
**WEB** www.beaujoubert.com

**REGION** Stellenbosch **TONNAGE** 65  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 6 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Andrew Hilliard  
**WINEMAKER** Catherine Marshall  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Andrew Hilliard  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jono Oxenham  
**CELLAR MASTER** Catherine Marshall  
**MARKETING** Lydia Afonso  
**MANAGER** Andrew Hilliard  
**BRAND NAMES** Beau Joubert, Oak Lane

---

### Beaumont Family Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3, Bot River 7185  
**TEL** 028 284 9194  
**EMAIL** info@beaumont.co.za  
**WEB** www.beaumont.co.za  
**REGION** Bot River **HA** 27 **TONNAGE** 180  
**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 10 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Sebastian Beaumont  
**WINEMAKER** Sebastian Beaumont  
**VITICULTURIST** Sebastian Beaumont  
**BRAND NAMES** Beaumont Family Wines

---

### Bein Private Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3408, Matieland, Stellenbosch 7602  
**TEL** 021 881 3025  
**EMAIL** lib@beinwine.com  
**WEB** www.beinwine.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 2 **TONNAGE** 15  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 1 250  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Ingrid & Luca Bein  
**WINEMAKER** Luca Bein  
**CELLAR MASTER** Luca Bein  
**VITICULTURIST** Luca Bein  
**MARKETING** Ingrid Bein  
**MANAGER** Luca Bein  
**BRAND NAMES** Bein

---

### Bellevue Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 458, Durbanville 7550  
**TEL** 021 865 2055/4  
**EMAIL** info@bellevue.co.za  
**WEB** www.bellevue.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 54 **TONNAGE** 200  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Wilhelm Kritzinger

**VITICULTURIST** Gielie Beukes  
**MANAGER** Luan Aucamp (Sales)  
**BRAND NAMES** Bellevue, Bellemore

### Bellpost

**ADDRESS** PO Box 39, Vredendal 8160  
**TEL** 027 213 2562  
**EMAIL** bellpost@starmail.co.za  
**WEB** www.bellpost.co.za  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 1 **TONNAGE** 12  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 900  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Lollies Thiar  
**WINEMAKER** Koos Thiar  
**VITICULTURIST** Nico Thiar  
**BRAND NAMES** Bellpost

### Benguela Cove Lagoon Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 327, Bellville 7535  
**TEL** 021 944 1041  
**EMAIL** info@benguelacove.co.za  
**WEB** www.benguelacove.co.za  
**REGION** Walker Bay **HA** 70 **TONNAGE** 400  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 9 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Penny Streeter OBE  
**WINEMAKER** Johann Fourie  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Michelle Waldeck  
**CELLAR MASTER** Johann Fourie  
**VITICULTURIST** Jaco Mouton  
**MARKETING** Chanè Mackay  
**BRAND NAMES** Benguela Cove,  
Lighthouse Collection, Vinography, Catalina

### Bergendal Maneberg

**ADDRESS** PO Box 33, Citrusdal 7340  
**TEL** 022 921 8800  
**EMAIL** pot@ber.co.za  
**WEB** www.piekenierskloofwines.co.za  
**REGION** Piekenierskloof **HA** 183  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** JP van Zyl  
**BRAND NAMES** Stonedance, Piekenierskloof, Six Hats

### Bergsig Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 15, Breerivier 6858  
**TEL** 023 355 1603  
**EMAIL** wine@bergsig.co.za  
**WEB** www.bergsig.co.za  
**REGION** Bredekloof **HA** 240 **TONNAGE** 3 500  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 50 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** De Wet Lategan  
**WINEMAKER** Chris du Toit  
**CELLAR MASTER** De Wet Lategan  
**MANAGER** Deidré Labuschagné  
**BRAND NAMES** White River, Bergsig Estate,  
Bain's Kloof, Bergsig Estate Reserve, Icarus

### Beyerskloof Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 107, Koelenhof 7605  
**TEL** 021 865 2135  
**EMAIL** reception@beyerskloof.co.za  
**WEB** www.beyerskloof.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 125 **TONNAGE** 950  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 170 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Elsa du Plessis, Anri Truter  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Buddy Hendricks  
**BRAND NAMES** Beyerskloof

### Bizoe Wines

**TEL** 021 843 3307  
**EMAIL** rikus@bizoe.co.za  
**WEB** www.bizoe.co.za **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 10 000  
**BRAND NAMES** Scrapbook Wines, Bizoe Wines,  
QR Wines

### Blaauwklippen Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 54, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 880 0133  
**EMAIL** fanie@blaauwklippen.com  
**WEB** www.blaauwklippen.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 52 **TONNAGE** 350  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**VITICULTURIST** Christo Hamman  
**BRAND NAMES** Pony Express, Blaauwklippen

### Black Oystercatcher

**ADDRESS** PO Box 199, Bredasdorp 7280  
**TEL** 028 482 1618  
**EMAIL** wine@blackoystercatcher.co.za  
**WEB** www.blackoystercatcher.co.za  
**REGION** Elim **HA** 18 **TONNAGE** 120  
**DOMESTIC** 88 **EXPORT** 12 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Dirk Human  
**BRAND NAMES** Black Oystercatcher

---

### **Black Pearl Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 609, Suider Paarl 7624  
**EMAIL** info@blackpearlwines.com  
**WEB** www.blackpearlwines.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 7.3 **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Mary-Lou Nash  
**WINEMAKER** Mary-Lou Nash  
**VITICULTURIST** Mary-Lou Nash  
**MARKETING** Mary-Lou Nash  
**MANAGER** Mary-Lou Nash  
**BRAND NAMES** Black Pearl, The Mischief Maker

---

### **Blake Family Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 626, Yzerfontein 7351  
**TEL** 022 451 2701  
**EMAIL** info@blakefamilywines.com  
**WEB** www.blakefamilywines.com  
**REGION** Swartland **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Marinda Blake  
**WINEMAKER** Andries Blake  
**CELLAR MASTER** Andries Blake  
**MARKETING** Export: Marinda Blake;  
Domestic: Van der Bijl Blake  
**MANAGER** Van der Bijl Blake  
**BRAND NAMES** Blake Family Wines,  
16MILE Beach Range, Blake's

---

### **Bloemendal Wine Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 466, Durbanville 7551  
**EMAIL** winetasting@bloemendalwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.bloemendalestate.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 128 **TONNAGE** 129  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Spirito Trade 82  
**WINEMAKER** Christi Langeveldt Jr  
**CELLAR MASTER** Andri Hanekom  
**VITICULTURIST** Andri Hanekom  
**MARKETING** Andri Hanekom  
**MANAGER** Andri Hanekom  
**BRAND NAMES** Bloemendal, Suider Terras,  
Kanonberg, Tierberg

---

### **Blue Crane Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 306, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 083 774 7423  
**EMAIL** info@bluecrane.co.za

**WEB** www.bluecrane.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 9 **TONNAGE** 60  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 3 000  
**OWNER** Manuela Crabbia, Fred Crabbia  
**WINEMAKER** Zia Fox  
**VITICULTURIST** Chris Fox  
**BRAND NAMES** Blue Crane

---

### **Boekenhoutskloof Winery**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 433, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 3320  
**EMAIL** info@boekenhoutskloof.co.za  
**WEB** www.boekenhoutskloof.co.za  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**BRAND NAMES** Boekenhoutskloof, The Chocolate  
Block, Porcupine Ridge, The Wolftrap,  
Porseleinberg, Cap Maritime, Vinologist

---

### **Boland Cellar**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7007, Noorder Paarl 7623  
**TEL** 021 862 6190  
**EMAIL** info@bolandkelder.co.za  
**WEB** www.bolandcellar.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 1 548 **TONNAGE** 16 439  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 1 400 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Rosco Lews, Jock Muller,  
Handre Barkhuizen  
**CELLAR MASTER** Bernard Smuts  
**VITICULTURIST** Spekkies van Breda  
**BRAND NAMES** Boland Melita, Boland Classic, Boland  
Cappulinocinotage, Boland Cellar, Boland  
Reserve, Boland One Formation, Boland MCC

---

### **Boland Wine Company**

**TEL** 021 862 2100  
**EMAIL** dvd@bolandwine.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5  
**BRAND NAMES** Cape Style

---

### **Bon Courage Wine Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 589, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 4178  
**EMAIL** wine@boncourage.co.za  
**WEB** www.boncourage.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 150  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** André Bruwer  
**WINEMAKER** Jacques Bruwer  
**VITICULTURIST** André Bruwer  
**BRAND NAMES** Jacques Bruère, Inkara,  
Like Father Like Son, Bon Courage

### Bonnievale Wynkelder

ADDRESS PO Box 206, Bonnievale 6730  
 TEL 023 616 2795  
 EMAIL info@bonnievalewines.co.za  
 WEB www.bonnievalewines.co.za  
 REGION Robertson HA 1 780 TONNAGE 25 000  
 DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 40 000  
 TASTING Yes  
 WINEMAKER Jean Slabber  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Chris van Reenen  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Edwin Mathambo  
 CELLAR MASTER Marthinus Rademeyer  
 VITICULTURIST Sakkie Bosman  
 MARKETING Carlen Wahl  
 MANAGER John Barnardt  
 BRAND NAMES River Collection, Limited Release, Nature Range

### Boplaas Family Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 156, Calitzdorp 6660  
 TEL 044 213 3326  
 EMAIL boplaas@mweb.co.za  
 WEB www.boplaas.co.za  
 REGION Klein Karoo HA 65  
 BRAND NAMES Boplaas, The Nel 1880

### Boschendal Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 79, Groot Drakenstein 7680  
 TEL 021 001 3150  
 EMAIL info@dgb.co.za  
 WEB www.boschendalwines.com  
 REGION Stellenbosch  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 CELLAR MASTER Jacques Viljoen  
 VITICULTURIST Heinie Nel  
 BRAND NAMES Boschendal

### Boschkloof Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 1340, Stellenbosch 7599  
 TEL 066 396 2689  
 EMAIL info@boschkloofwines.com  
 WEB www.boschkloofwines.com  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 17 TONNAGE 120  
 DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 3 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 BRAND NAMES Boschkloof Wines

### Bosman Adama

ADDRESS PO Box 17, Wellington 7654  
 TEL 021 864 1705  
 EMAIL reception@vinegrowers.co.za  
 WEB www.vinegrowers.co.za

REGION Wellington HA 300 TONNAGE 3 000  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
 OWNER Jannie Bosman  
 VITICULTURIST Dan Swart  
 MANAGER Petrus Bosman

### Bosman Family Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 9, Wellington 7654  
 TEL 021 873 3170  
 EMAIL taste@bosmanwines.com  
 WEB www.bosmanwines.com  
 REGION Wellington HA 378 TONNAGE 5 600  
 DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 250 000  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Petrus Bosman  
 WINEMAKER Corlea Fourie  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Maryke Botha, Maria Gant  
 CELLAR MASTER Corlea Fourie  
 VITICULTURIST Ruth Faro  
 MARKETING Carla Bosman  
 MANAGER Carla Bosman  
 BRAND NAMES Bosman Family Vineyards

### Botanica Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 12523, Stellenbosch 7613  
 TEL 079 478 1515  
 EMAIL ginny@botanicawines.com  
 WEB www.botanicawines.com  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 5  
 DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 2 000  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes  
 OWNER Virginia Povall  
 WINEMAKER Virginia Povall  
 VITICULTURIST Francois Viljoen  
 BRAND NAMES Flower Girl, Big Flower, Botanica, Mary Delany Collection

### Botha Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 30, Botha 6857  
 TEL 023 355 1740  
 EMAIL admin@bothakelder.co.za  
 WEB www.bothakelder.co.za  
 REGION Bredekloof HA 1 980 TONNAGE 42 000  
 DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 7 000  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
 WINEMAKER Michiel Visser  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Johan Linde  
 Annamarie van Niekerk  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Stefan Joubert  
 CELLAR MASTER Gerrit van Zyl  
 VITICULTURIST Callie Coetzee  
 BRAND NAMES Amyah, Dassies, Turoc, Botha

---

## Bouchard Finlayson

**ADDRESS** PO Box 303, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 312 3515  
**EMAIL** info@bouchardfinlayson.co.za  
**WEB** www.bouchardfinlayson.co.za  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley **HA** 25 **TONNAGE** 260  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 16 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** The Tollman Family Trust  
**WINEMAKER** Chris Albrecht  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Shannon Morse  
**VITICULTURIST** Stefan Hartmann  
**MARKETING** Johann van der Merwe  
**BRAND NAMES** Bouchard Finlayson

---

## Brandvlei Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 595, Worcester 6849  
**TEL** 023 340 4215  
**EMAIL** jean@bcwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.bcwines.co.za  
**REGION** Worcester **HA** 1 600 **TONNAGE** 33 000  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 90 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** BC Wines

---

## Breeland Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 26, Rawsonville 6845  
**TEL** 023 344 3129  
**EMAIL** info@maraiswines.co.za  
**WEB** www.maraiswines.co.za  
**REGION** Breedekloof **HA** 110 **TONNAGE** 3 500  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 3 900  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Lizelle Marais  
**WINEMAKER** Wickus Erasmus  
**BRAND NAMES** Breeland Marais Family Wines

---

## Bruce Jack Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 55, Napier 7270  
**TEL** 086 150 2025  
**EMAIL** winadventures@brucejack.com  
**WEB** www.brucejack.com  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 120 **CASES** 2 300  
**BRAND NAMES** Bruce Jack, The Drift Estate, Ghost in the Machine, Mary Le Bow, Off the Charts

---

## Brunia Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 368, Stanford 7210  
**TEL** 028 341 0432  
**EMAIL** wade@coldmountain.co.za  
**WEB** www.bruniawines.co.za  
**REGION** Sondagskloof **HA** 17 **TONNAGE** 95  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 315  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**WINEMAKER** Wade Sander  
**BRAND NAMES** Brunia

---

## Buitenverwachting

**ADDRESS** PO Box 281, Constantia 7848  
**TEL** 021 794 5190  
**EMAIL** info@buitenverwachting.com  
**WEB** www.buitenverwachting.com  
**REGION** Constantia **HA** 85.5 **TONNAGE** 850  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 85 000  
**TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Lars Maack, Christine Muller  
**WINEMAKER** Brad Paton  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Stephan Steyn  
**CELLAR MASTER** Brad Paton  
**VITICULTURIST** Peter Reynolds  
**BRAND NAMES** Buitenverwachting

---

## Burgershof Wyne BK

**ADDRESS** Posbus 72, Klaasvoogds River 6707  
**TEL** 023 626 5433  
**EMAIL** burgershof@barvallei.co.za  
**WEB** www.burgershof.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 65 **TONNAGE** 750  
**DOMESTIC** 48 **EXPORT** 52  
**OWNER** Hennie Reynecke  
**WINEMAKER** Hennie Reynecke  
**BRAND NAMES** Burgershof

---

## Bushmanspad Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 227, Bonnievale 6730  
**TEL** 023 616 2961  
**EMAIL** info@bushmanspad.co.za  
**WEB** www.bushmanspad.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 52 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Menno Schaafsma  
**WINEMAKER** Aldert Nieuwoudt  
**VITICULTURIST** Aldert Nieuwoudt  
**BRAND NAMES** Red Gold, Bushmanspad Estate



---

## Calitzdorp Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 193, Calitzdorp 6660  
**TEL** 044 213 3301  
**EMAIL** info@calitzdorpwine.co.za  
**WEB** www.calitzdorpwine.co.za

**REGION** Klein Karoo **TONNAGE** 1 700  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Carlo Scoicatti  
**BRAND NAMES** Calitzdorp Cellar

### **Cameradi**

**EMAIL** cas@lategans.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **TONNAGE** 4  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 250  
**WINEMAKER** Casper Lategan  
**BRAND NAMES** Cameradi

### **Canto Boutique Wines**

**ADDRESS** Vissershok Road, Durbanville  
**EMAIL** info@cantowines.co.za  
**WEB** www.cantowines.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 22 **TONNAGE** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 3 500 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Marinus Neethling  
**WINEMAKER** Anneke Potgieter  
**CELLAR MASTER** Anneke Potgieter  
**VITICULTURIST** Anneke Potgieter  
**MARKETING** Suzanne Coetzee & Dinah Dick  
**BRAND NAMES** Canto Wines

### **Capaia Wine Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 131, Melkbosstrand 7437  
**TEL** 021 972 1081  
**EMAIL** info@capaia.co.za  
**WEB** www.capaia.co.za  
**REGION** Philadelphia **HA** 60 **TONNAGE** 200 **CASES** 14 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Stephan von Neipperg, Mariella von Essen  
**WINEMAKER** Stephan von Neipperg  
**CELLAR MASTER** Bernabe Strydom  
**VITICULTURIST** Derrick Steyn  
**MANAGER** Bernabe Strydom  
**BRAND NAMES** Capaia

### **Cape Chamonix**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 28, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 8414  
**EMAIL** marketing@chamonix.co.za  
**WEB** www.chamonix.co.za  
**REGION** Franschoek **HA** 32 **TONNAGE** 165  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 18 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Neil Bruwer

**CELLAR MASTER** Neil Bruwer  
**VITICULTURIST** Neil Bruwer  
**MANAGER** Bernard Dewey  
**BRAND NAMES** Chamonix

### **Cape Classics Inc**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1695, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 847 2400  
**EMAIL** emma@capeclassics.com  
**WEB** www.capeclassics.africa  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 9 **EXPORT** 91 **CASES** 180 000  
**BRAND NAMES** JamJar, Indaba, Braai

### **Cape Dream Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 421, Howard Place 7450  
**TEL** 021 531 2016  
**EMAIL** sales@capedreamswine.co.za  
**WEB** www.capedreamswine.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**BRAND NAMES** Cape Dreams Wines, Ayah's Family Collection

### **Cape Peninsula University of Technology**

**ADDRESS** Private Bag X8, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 864 5285  
**EMAIL** nelap@cput.ac.za  
**WEB** www.cput.ac.za  
**REGION** Wellington  
**WINEMAKER** Anton Nel  
**VITICULTURIST** Hanle Theron

### **Cape Rock Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 261, Vredendal 8160  
**TEL** 027 213 2567  
**EMAIL** caperockwines@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.caperockwines.co.za  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 11 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 45 **EXPORT** 55 **CASES** 1 800  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Cape Rock

### **Cape Wine Company**

**TEL** 021 863 0872  
**EMAIL** hello@capewinecompany.co.za  
**WEB** www.capewinecompany.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 30 000  
**OWNER** Erlank Erasmus  
**BRAND NAMES** Juno, Erasmus Family Wines, The Merchant, Nieuwe Haarlem, The Yacht Club

---

### Casa Mori

**ADDRESS** PO Box 71, Koelenhof 7605  
**EMAIL** casamoricucina@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.casamori.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 2 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 18 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Eugene Mori  
**CELLAR MASTER** Eugene Mori  
**VITICULTURIST** Eugene Mori  
**BRAND NAMES** Casa Mori

---

### Catherine Marshall Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 13404, Mowbray 7705  
**EMAIL** cathy@cmwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.cmwines.co.za  
**REGION** Cellar (Stellenbosch) Grapes  
(H/A, Elgin, St/Bosch, Swartand) **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 45 **EXPORT** 55 **CASES** 11 555 (6 bottle case)  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Catherine Marshall, Greg Mitchell,  
Aphen Njeru  
**WINEMAKER** Jonathan Oxenham-Marshall  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Andile Petros  
**CELLAR MASTER** Catherine Marshall  
**MARKETING** Catherine Marshall  
**MANAGER** Greg Mitchell, Catherine Marshall  
**BRAND NAMES** Fine Art Collection,  
Catherine Marshall Range, Amatra Range

---

### Cederberg

**ADDRESS** PO Box 84, Clanwilliam 8135  
**TEL** 027 482 2827  
**EMAIL** info@cederbergwine.com  
**WEB** www.cederbergwine.com  
**REGION** Western Cape **HA** 66 **TONNAGE** 1 300  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 45 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** David Nieuwoudt  
**WINEMAKER** David Nieuwoudt  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Jean Nel  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Thinus Botha  
**CELLAR MASTER** David Nieuwoudt  
**VITICULTURIST** Dirk de Bruyn  
**MARKETING** angela@cederbergwine.com  
**BRAND NAMES** Five Generations, Longavi,  
Ghost Corner, Cederberg

---

### Chateau Naudé Wine Creation

**TEL** 021 883 8469  
**EMAIL** naude@levindefrancois.co.za  
**WEB** www.cnwc.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch

**DOMESTIC** 65 **EXPORT** 35 **CASES** 440  
**OWNER** Francois Naudé Snr, Francois Naudé Jnr,  
Melissa Naudé  
**WINEMAKER** Francois Naudé Snr &  
Francois Naudé Jnr  
**BRAND NAMES** Le Vin De Francois

---

### Chennells Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 5035, Helderberg 7135  
**TEL** 021 855 3905  
**EMAIL** jchennells@iafrica.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 3.5 **TONNAGE** 23  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 200  
**OWNER** Jeremy Chennells, Colleen Chennells  
**WINEMAKER** Jeremy Chennells  
**VITICULTURIST** Colleen Chennells  
**MANAGER** Colleen Chennells  
**BRAND NAMES** Chennells

---

### Clairvaux Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 179, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 3842  
**EMAIL** winemaker@clairvauxcellar.co.za  
**WEB** www.clairvauxcellar.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 300 **TONNAGE** 5 500  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**OWNER** Appelsdrift Wynmakery  
**WINEMAKER** Jaco van der Merwe  
**BRAND NAMES** Clairvaux

---

### Clarius

**ADDRESS** PO Box 80, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 864 1890  
**EMAIL** clarius@iafrica.com  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 750  
**OWNER** Jean Roux, Nick Roux  
**BRAND NAMES** Clarius

---

### Clayton Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 534, Constantia Constantia 7848  
**EMAIL** roger@unwined.co.za  
**REGION** Cape Town  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 416  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Roger Clayton  
**WINEMAKER** Roger Clayton  
**BRAND NAMES** Two Mile Squared, Jolly Roger

---

### Cloof Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 269, Darling 7345  
**TEL** 022 492 2839/54  
**EMAIL** marketing@cloof.co.za  
**WEB** www.cloof.co.za

**REGION** Darling HA 460 **TONNAGE** 550  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 41 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Rodger Sandiford  
**WINEMAKER** Hennie Huskisson  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Bi-Ann du Toit  
**CELLAR MASTER** Hennie Huskisson  
**VITICULTURIST** Peter Duckitt, Charles Duckitt  
**MARKETING** Geraldine Burger  
**BRAND NAMES** Cloof

### **Clos Malverne Wine Estate, Restaurant Spa Accommodation**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 187, Stellenbosch 7500  
**TEL** 021 865 2022  
**EMAIL** info@closmalverne.co.za  
**WEB** www.closmalverne.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch HA 17 **TONNAGE** 250  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, by reservation only  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Clos Malverne

### **Clouds Wine & Guest Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 540, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 885 1819  
**EMAIL** info@cloudsestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.cloudsestate.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch HA 2.5 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 2 000  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Donovan Rall  
**MANAGER** Marika Kok  
**BRAND NAMES** Clouds

### **Cloverfield**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 429, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 4118  
**EMAIL** info@cloverfield.co.za  
**WEB** www.cloverfield.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson HA 100 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Pieter Marais  
**WINEMAKER** Cobus Marais  
**MANAGER** Henry Marais  
**BRAND NAMES** Cloverfield

### **Colmant Cap Classique & Champagne**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 602, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 4348  
**EMAIL** info@colmant.co.za  
**WEB** www.colmant.co.za  
**REGION** Franschoek HA 2 **TONNAGE** 55

**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 4 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Jean-Philippe Colmant  
**VITICULTURIST** Etienne Terblanche  
**MANAGER** Paul Gerber, Jean-Philippe Colmant  
**BRAND NAMES** Colmant

### **Conradie Family Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 5298, Worcester 6851  
**TEL** 023 342 7025  
**EMAIL** wine@conradievineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.conradievineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Worcester HA 90 **TONNAGE** 150  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** CP Conradie  
**WINEMAKER** CP Conradie  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Ronwin Griffiths  
**VITICULTURIST** CP Conradie  
**MARKETING** Diana de Jager  
**BRAND NAMES** Conradie Family Vineyards

### **Constantia Glen**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 780, Constantia 7848  
**TEL** 021 795 6100  
**EMAIL** winemaker@constantiaglen.com  
**WEB** www.constantiaglen.com  
**REGION** Constantia HA 29 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 11 000  
**TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Waibel Family  
**WINEMAKER** Georgina Wilkinson  
**CELLAR MASTER** Justin van Wyk  
**VITICULTURIST** Etienne Southey  
**BRAND NAMES** Constantia Saddle, Constantia Glen

### **Constantia Uitsig**

**ADDRESS** Spaanchemat River Road, Constantia 7806  
**EMAIL** info@uitsig.co.za  
**WEB** www.constantiauitsig.co.za  
**REGION** Constantia HA 18 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 13 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Estian de Wet  
**VITICULTURIST** Estian de Wet  
**BRAND NAMES** Constantia Uitsig, ExOppido Range

### **Cranefields Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 417, Villiersdorp 6848  
**TEL** 028 840 2565  
**EMAIL** sales@cranefields.com  
**WEB** www.cranefields.com

**REGION** Overberg **HA** 35 **TONNAGE** 350 **CASES** 33 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**WINEMAKER** Christo Versveld  
**VITICULTURIST** Leon Dippenaar  
**MANAGER** Charl Roux  
**BRAND NAMES** Cranefields Little Brown Job (LBJ),  
Cranefields Red Bishop

### Creation Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1772, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 212 1107  
**EMAIL** info@creationwines.com  
**WEB** www.creationwines.com  
**REGION** Walker Bay **HA** 40  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Carolyn Martin, Jean-Claude Martin  
**WINEMAKER** Jean-Claude Martin  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Gerhard Smith  
**VITICULTURIST** Jean-Claude Martin  
**MANAGER** Salome Geldenhuys  
**BRAND NAMES** Whale Pod, Creation Wines

### Croydon Wine Company

**TEL** 021 843 3610  
**EMAIL** wine@croydon-estate.co.za  
**WEB** www.croydon-estate.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 8 **TONNAGE** 70  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**WINEMAKER** Rikus Neethling  
**VITICULTURIST** Nico Grobler  
**BRAND NAMES** Covenant, Title Deed



### D'Aria Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3556, Tyger Valley 7536  
**EMAIL** info@daria.co.za  
**WEB** www.dariawinery.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 70 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 66 **EXPORT** 32 **CASES** 63 000  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Barinor Holdings  
**WINEMAKER** Elizabeth Meyer  
**MARKETING** Elizabeth Meyer, Ryno Schneiganz  
**BRAND NAMES** D'Aria, The Laru Collection

### Dagbreek Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 237, Rawsonville 6845  
**EMAIL** dagbreek@compnet.co.za  
**WEB** www.breedekloof.co.za  
**REGION** Breedekloof **HA** 48 **TONNAGE** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 700  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Peet Smith  
**WINEMAKER** Peet Smith  
**VITICULTURIST** Peet Smith  
**BRAND NAMES** Dagbreek

### Dalla Cia Wine & Spirit Co.

**TEL** 021 888 4120  
**EMAIL** info@dallacia.com  
**WEB** www.dallacia.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 12 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** George Dalla Cia  
**WINEMAKER** George Dalla Cia  
**MARKETING** George Dalla Cia  
**BRAND NAMES** Dalla Cia

### Darling Cellars

**ADDRESS** PO Box 114, Darling 7345  
**TEL** 022 492 2276  
**EMAIL** info@darlingcellars.co.za  
**WEB** www.darlingcellars.co.za  
**REGION** Darling **HA** 925 **TONNAGE** 10 000  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 170 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, no reservation required

### David and Nadia

**ADDRESS** 73 Voortrekker Road, SF Trust Business  
Centre, Malmesbury 7300  
**EMAIL** info@davidnadia.com  
**WEB** www.davidnadia.com  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 23 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 5 500  
**TASTING** Reservation required  
**TOURS** reservations required  
**OWNER** David and Nadia Sadie  
**BRAND NAMES** David & Nadia, Single Vineyard

### David Finlayson Wines at Edgebaston Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2033, Dennesig,  
Stellenbosch, 7601  
**TEL** 021 889 9572  
**EMAIL** admin@edgebaston.co.za

WEB [www.edgebaston.co.za](http://www.edgebaston.co.za)  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 30 TONNAGE 220  
 DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 14 500  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER David Finlayson  
 WINEMAKER Pieter van der Merwe  
 CELLAR MASTER David Finlayson  
 MARKETING Annemie Adriaanse  
 BRAND NAMES Camino Africana, GS,  
 The Pepper Pot, David Finlayson

### De Breede Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 511, Worcester 6849  
 TEL 023 342 5388  
 EMAIL [debbie@burchells.co.za](mailto:debbie@burchells.co.za)  
 WEB [www.debreedevineyards.co.za](http://www.debreedevineyards.co.za)  
 REGION Breedekloof HA 3 CASES 500  
 OWNER Debbie Alcock  
 WINEMAKER Debbie Alcock  
 VITICULTURIST Debbie Alcock  
 BRAND NAMES The Rooster, De Breede,  
 Little Red Rooster

### De Doorns Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 129, De Doorns 6875  
 TEL 023 356 2100  
 EMAIL [ddwk@hexvallei.co.za](mailto:ddwk@hexvallei.co.za)  
 WEB [www.dedoornscellar.co.za](http://www.dedoornscellar.co.za)  
 REGION Worcester HA 100 TONNAGE 30 000  
 DOMESTIC 100 CASES 3 640  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
 BRAND NAMES De Doorns Kelder

### De Grendel Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 15282, Panorama 7506  
 TEL 021 558 6280  
 EMAIL [info@degrendel.co.za](mailto:info@degrendel.co.za)  
 WEB [www.degrendel.co.za](http://www.degrendel.co.za)  
 REGION Durbanville HA 75 TONNAGE 700  
 DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 75 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Sir De Villiers Graaf  
 WINEMAKER Charles Hopkins  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Morgan Steyn  
 CELLAR MASTER Charles Hopkins  
 VITICULTURIST Pierre Carstens  
 MARKETING Righard Theron  
 MANAGER Johnnie de Flamingh  
 BRAND NAMES De Grendel

### De Krans Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 28, Calitzdorp 6660  
 TEL 044 2133 314  
 EMAIL [dekrans@mweb.co.za](mailto:dekrans@mweb.co.za)

WEB [www.dekrans.co.za](http://www.dekrans.co.za)  
 REGION Calitzdorp HA 50 TONNAGE 600  
 DOMESTIC 65 EXPORT 35 CASES 25 000  
 TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
 OWNER Boets & Stroebel Nel  
 WINEMAKER Christoff de Wet  
 VITICULTURIST Stroebel Nel  
 MARKETING Annemi Nel  
 MANAGER Boets & Stroebel Nel  
 BRAND NAMES De Krans

### De Toren Private Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 48, Vlottenburg 7604  
 EMAIL [info@de-toren.com](mailto:info@de-toren.com)  
 WEB [www.de-toren.com](http://www.de-toren.com)  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 21 TONNAGE 150  
 DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 7 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 OWNER Emil den Dulka  
 WINEMAKER Charles Williams  
 CELLAR MASTER Albie Koch  
 ORGANIC WINES De Toren

### De Trafford Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 495, Stellenbosch 7599  
 TEL 021 880 1611  
 EMAIL [info@detrafford.co.za](mailto:info@detrafford.co.za)  
 WEB [www.detrafford.co.za](http://www.detrafford.co.za)  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 5 TONNAGE 30  
 DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 3 500  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes  
 OWNER David Trafford  
 WINEMAKER David Trafford  
 BRAND NAMES De Trafford

### De Villiers Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 659, Suider Paarl 7624  
 TEL 021 863 2175  
 EMAIL [info@devillierswines.co.za](mailto:info@devillierswines.co.za)  
 WEB [www.devillierswines.com](http://www.devillierswines.com)  
 REGION Paarl HA 60  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 10 000  
 OWNER Villiers de Villiers  
 WINEMAKER Villiers de Villiers  
 VITICULTURIST Villiers de Villiers  
 BRAND NAMES De Villiers Wines

### De Waal Wines

ADDRESS De Waal Wines, Stellenbosch Kloof Road,  
 Vlottenburg, Stellenbosch 7604  
 TEL 021 881 3711  
 EMAIL [admin@dewaal.co.za](mailto:admin@dewaal.co.za)

WEB [www.dewaal.co.za](http://www.dewaal.co.za)  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 120 TONNAGE 800  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 20 000  
TASTING Reservation not required  
OWNER Pieter de Waal  
WINEMAKER Pieter de Waal  
MANAGER Pieter de Waal  
BRAND NAMES De Waal

### De Wet Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 16, De Wet 6853  
TEL 023 341 2710  
EMAIL [admin@dewetcellar.co.za](mailto:admin@dewetcellar.co.za)  
WEB [www.dewetcellar.co.za](http://www.dewetcellar.co.za)  
REGION Worcester HA 1 000 TONNAGE 19 000  
DOMESTIC 75 EXPORT 25 CASES 16 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
OWNER De Wet Cellar  
WINEMAKER Tertius Jonck – White Wines,  
Phillip Vercuil – Red Wines  
BRAND NAMES De Wet Cellar, Pettillant,  
Vintage Mashup

### De Wetshof Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 31, Robertson 6705  
TEL 023 615 1853  
EMAIL [frontdesk@dewetshof.com](mailto:frontdesk@dewetshof.com)  
WEB [www.dewetshof.com](http://www.dewetshof.com)  
REGION Robertson HA 200  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
OWNER Johann de Wet (CEO)  
WINEMAKER Peter de Wet (CFO)  
WINEMAKER SECONDARY Loic du Toit  
CELLAR MASTER Peter de Wet (CFO)  
VITICULTURIST Johann de Wet (CEO)  
MARKETING Bennie Stipp  
MANAGER Johann de Wet (CEO)  
BRAND NAMES De Wetshof, Danie De Wet

### Deetlefs Wine Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 36, Rawsonville 6845  
TEL 023 349 1260  
EMAIL [info@deetlefs.com](mailto:info@deetlefs.com)  
WEB [www.deetlefs.com](http://www.deetlefs.com)  
REGION Breedekloof HA 100 TONNAGE 1 500  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 70 000  
TASTING Yes  
OWNER Kobus Deetlefs  
WINEMAKER Philip Deetlefs  
ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Sharlton Flippius  
VITICULTURIST Willem-Karel Deetlefs  
MARKETING Bea Liebenberg  
MANAGER Malinda van Zyl  
BRAND NAMES Deetlefs Estate, The Stonecross  
Range, Deetlefs Familie

### Delaire Graff Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 3058, Stellenbosch 7602  
TEL 021 885 8160  
EMAIL [info@delaire.co.za](mailto:info@delaire.co.za)  
WEB [www.delaire.co.za](http://www.delaire.co.za)  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 19 TONNAGE 450  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 35 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Mr Laurence Graff  
WINEMAKER Morne de Vey  
ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Riaan Schemper  
VITICULTURIST Kallie Fernhout  
MARKETING Damien Joubert-Winn  
MANAGER Jacolien de Villiers  
BRAND NAMES Delaire Graff

### Delheim Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 210, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 888 4600  
EMAIL [info@delheim.com](mailto:info@delheim.com)  
WEB [www.delheim.com](http://www.delheim.com)  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 100 TONNAGE 650  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 70 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Delheim Trust  
WINEMAKER Nongcebo Langa  
CELLAR MASTER Roelof Lotriet  
BRAND NAMES Delheim

### DeMorgenzon

ADDRESS PO Box 1388, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 881 3030  
EMAIL [info@demorgenzon.com](mailto:info@demorgenzon.com)  
WEB [www.demorgenzon.com](http://www.demorgenzon.com)  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 49 TONNAGE 600  
DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 45 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
OWNER Wendy Appelbaum  
WINEMAKER Anthony Sanvido  
CELLAR MASTER Alastair Rimmer  
VITICULTURIST Danie de Waal  
MARKETING Alastair Rimmer  
MANAGER Alastair Rimmer  
BRAND NAMES DMZ, Reserve, Maestro

### Denneboom Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 2087, Windmeul, Paarl 7630  
TEL 021 869 8072  
EMAIL [info@denneboompaarl.co.za](mailto:info@denneboompaarl.co.za)

WEB [www.denneboompaarl.co.za](http://www.denneboompaarl.co.za)  
 REGION Paarl HA 55 TONNAGE 600  
 DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 3 000  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER De Waal Family  
 VITICULTURIST Willem de Waal  
 MANAGER Willem de Waal  
 BRAND NAMES Emmara Rosé, Oude Denneboom,  
 Denneboom

### Desert Rose

ADDRESS PO Box 71, Vredendal 8160  
 TEL 027 213 2858  
 EMAIL [desertrose@nashuaisp.co.za](mailto:desertrose@nashuaisp.co.za)  
 WEB [www.desertrosewine.co.za](http://www.desertrosewine.co.za)  
 REGION Olifants Rivier HA 1 TONNAGE 13  
 DOMESTIC 100 CASES 600  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation not required  
 OWNER Alan van Niekerk, Herman Nel  
 WINEMAKER Herman Nel  
 BRAND NAMES Desert Rose

### Deux Frères Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 209, Koelenhof 7605  
 TEL 021 889 9865  
 EMAIL [stephan@dfwines.co.za](mailto:stephan@dfwines.co.za)  
 WEB [www.dfwines.co.za](http://www.dfwines.co.za)  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 2.5 TONNAGE 26  
 DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 1 200  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes  
 OWNER Stephan du Toit, Retief du Toit  
 WINEMAKER Stephan du Toit  
 CELLAR MASTER Stephan du Toit  
 VITICULTURIST Stephan du Toit  
 MARKETING Retief du Toit  
 MANAGER Retief du Toit  
 BRAND NAMES Deux Frères Wines

### DGB

ADDRESS PO Box 246, Wellington 7654  
 TEL 021 864 5300  
 EMAIL [info@dgb.co.za](mailto:info@dgb.co.za)  
 WEB [www.dgb.co.za](http://www.dgb.co.za)  
 REGION Paarl  
 BRAND NAMES Boschendal, Bellingham,  
 Franschhoek Cellar, Fryer's Cove,  
 Old Road Wine Co, Backsberg, Vineyard Friends,  
 Brampton Wines, Gorgeos, The Beachhouse,  
 Tall Horse, Millstream, Douglas Geen, The Saints  
 Wines, Ribshack Red, St Augustine,  
 The Cattleman's Club

### Die Mas Wynkelder

ADDRESS PO Box 193, Kakamas 8870  
 TEL 054 431 0245  
 EMAIL [admin@diemas.co.za](mailto:admin@diemas.co.za)  
 WEB [www.diemas.co.za](http://www.diemas.co.za)  
 REGION Orange Rivier HA 35 TONNAGE 250  
 DOMESTIC 99 CASES 14 000  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Hanekom Family  
 WINEMAKER André Landman  
 CELLAR MASTER André Landman  
 VITICULTURIST Coetzer Hanekom  
 MARKETING André Landman  
 BRAND NAMES Goue Kalahari, Rooi Kalahari, Die Mas

### Diemersdal

ADDRESS PO Box 27, Durbanville 7551  
 TEL 021 976 3361  
 EMAIL [info@diemersdal.co.za](mailto:info@diemersdal.co.za)  
 WEB [www.diemersdal.co.za](http://www.diemersdal.co.za)  
 REGION Durbanville HA 200 TONNAGE 2 500  
 DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 RESTAURANT Yes  
 OWNER Matthys Michael Louw  
 WINEMAKER Mari Branders, Juandre Bruwer  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Janeke Beck  
 VITICULTURIST Gerrit Visser  
 MARKETING Steffi Layer  
 MANAGER Matthys Michael Louw  
 BRAND NAMES Diemersdal

### Diemersfontein Wine & Country Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 41, Wellington 7654  
 TEL 021 864 5050  
 EMAIL [wine@diemersfontein.co.za](mailto:wine@diemersfontein.co.za)  
 WEB [www.diemersfontein.co.za](http://www.diemersfontein.co.za)  
 REGION Wellington HA 55 TONNAGE 600  
 DOMESTIC 75 EXPORT 25 CASES 50 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER David & Sue Sonnenberg  
 WINEMAKER Francois Roode  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Lauren Hulsman  
 BRAND NAMES Diemersfontein

### Dieu Donné Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 94, Franschhoek 7690  
 TEL 021 224 0667  
 EMAIL [sales@ddv.wine](mailto:sales@ddv.wine)  
 WEB [www.dieudonnevineyards.com](http://www.dieudonnevineyards.com)  
 REGION Franschhoek HA 30

**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 6 600  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Robert Maingard  
**WINEMAKER** Gregory Siebrits  
**VITICULTURIST** Hennie du Toit  
**BRAND NAMES** Dieu Donn 

### Domaine des Dieux Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2082, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 313 2126  
**EMAIL** info@domainedesdieux.co.za  
**WEB** www.domainedesdieux.co.za  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Ridge **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 7 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**BRAND NAMES** Domaine Des Dieux

### Domein Doornkraal

**ADDRESS** PO Box 14, De Rust 6650  
**EMAIL** wyn@doornkraal.co.za  
**WEB** www.doornkraal.co.za  
**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 25  
**DOMESTIC** 99 **EXPORT** 1 **TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Tickled Pink, Kuiserwyn, Kannaland, Doornkraal

### Donkiesbaai Farms

**ADDRESS** PO Box 473, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 881 3881  
**EMAIL** info@donkiesbaai.com  
**WEB** www.donkiesbaai.com  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Jean Engelbrecht  
**WINEMAKER** Danielle le Roux  
**BRAND NAMES** Donkiesbaai

### Doolhof Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 157, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 6911  
**EMAIL** wine@doolhof.com  
**WEB** www.doolhof.com  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 28 **TONNAGE** 180  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 12 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** RAB Capita  
**WINEMAKER** R dger van Wyk  
**CELLAR MASTER** Gielie Beukes  
**VITICULTURIST** Walter Schloms  
**MARKETING** Johan Fourie

**BRAND NAMES** Cape Range, Signatures Of Doolhof, Limietberg Exclusives, Legends Of The Labyrinth

### Dornier

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7518, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 880 0557  
**EMAIL** info@dornier.co.za  
**WEB** www.dornier.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 41 **TONNAGE** 400  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 38 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Philip van Staden  
**BRAND NAMES** Donatus, Dornier, Cocoa Hill, Moordenaarskloof

### Dorrance Cellar – City Winery

**TEL** 021 422 0695  
**EMAIL** sabrina@dorrancewines.com  
**WEB** www.dorrancewines.co.za  
**REGION** Cape Town  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 3 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Sabrina Durand, Christophe Durand  
**BRAND NAMES** Dorrance

### Dragonridge

**ADDRESS** PO Box 526, Malmesbury 7299  
**TEL** 022 487 1153  
**EMAIL** info@fynbosestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.dragonridge.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 16 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 600  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Johan Simons  
**WINEMAKER** Johan Simons  
**ORGANIC WINES** Dragonridge

### Druk-My-Niet Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7383, Paarl 7620  
**TEL** 021 868 2393  
**EMAIL** marcus@dmnwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.dmnwines.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 10 **TONNAGE** 60  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Dorothee Kirchner  
**WINEMAKER** Marcus Milner  
**VITICULTURIST** Marcus Milner  
**BRAND NAMES** Druk-my-niet, C68, Mirus, Invictus, T3

### Drumearn

**ADDRESS** PO Box 133, Elgin 7180  
**TEL** 021 844 0738  
**EMAIL** james@drumearn.co.za  
**WEB** www.elginvintners.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 9.5 **TONNAGE** 12  
**OWNER** James Rawbone-Viljoen  
**BRAND NAMES** Ridgeland, Elgin Vintners, Gravel, Cloud Haven

### Du Preez Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12, Rawsonville 6845  
**TEL** 023 349 1995  
**EMAIL** info@dupreezestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.dupreezestate.co.za  
**REGION** Breedekloof **HA** 350 **TONNAGE** 5 000  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Hendrik Lodewyk, Du Preez Private Cellar

### Du Toitskloof Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 55, Rawsonville 6845  
**TEL** 023 349 1601  
**EMAIL** info@dtkwines.com  
**WEB** www.dutoitskloof.co.za  
**REGION** Breedekloof **HA** 965 **TONNAGE** 16 500  
**DOMESTIC** 55 **EXPORT** 45 **CASES** 300 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Co-op  
**WINEMAKER** Shawn Thomson  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Tiaan Loubser  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Derrick Cupido  
**CELLAR MASTER** Shawn Thomson  
**VITICULTURIST** Leon Dippenaar, Madeleine du Toit  
**MARKETING** Ed Beukes  
**BRAND NAMES** Land's End, Quest, Du Toitskloof

### Du'SwaRoo Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 279, Calitzdorp 6660  
**TEL** 044 213 3055  
**EMAIL** kallie@duswaroo.co.za  
**WEB** www.duswaroo.co.za  
**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 1, 5 **TONNAGE** 11  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 600  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Kallie Calitz  
**WINEMAKER** Kallie Calitz  
**VITICULTURIST** Kallie Calitz  
**MARKETING** Kallie Calitz  
**BRAND NAMES** Du'SwaRoo

### Dunstone Wines

**TEL** 021 873 6770  
**EMAIL** wine@dunstone.co.za  
**WEB** www.dunstone.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 5.4 **TONNAGE** 35  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 2700  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Lee Wallis, Abbi Wallis  
**WINEMAKER** Danie de Bruyn  
**VITICULTURIST** Johan Viljoen  
**MANAGER** Carina Stock  
**BRAND NAMES** Dunstone

### Durbanville Hills

**EMAIL** info@durbanvillehills.co.za  
**WEB** www.durbanvillehills.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 770 **TONNAGE** 7 100  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 240 million  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Heineken Beverages (main shareholder)  
**WINEMAKER** Wilhelm Coetzee (Red), Kobus Gerber (White)  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jenna Higgins  
**CELLAR MASTER** Pieter-Niel Rossouw  
**VITICULTURIST** Henk van Graan  
**MARKETING** Robyn Bradshaw  
**MANAGER** Albert Gerber  
**BRAND NAMES** Durbanville Hills Wines  
**ORGANIC WINES** Durbanville Hills Wines

### DuVon Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 348, Robertson 6705  
**EMAIL** info@duvon.co.za  
**WEB** www.duvon.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 350  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 1 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Armand du Toit and Alex von Klopman  
**CELLAR MASTER** Armand du Toit  
**VITICULTURIST** Armand du Toit  
**MARKETING** Armand du Toit  
**MANAGER** Armand du Toit  
**BRAND NAMES** DuVon Wine Estate



### **Eagle Rock**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 38, Franschoek 7690

**TEL** 021 876 3194

**EMAIL** laprovence@telkomsa.net

**REGION** Paarl

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Johan van Rensburg

**WINEMAKER** Johan van Rensburg

**BRAND NAMES** Eagle Rock

### **Eagle's Cliff Winery**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 898, Worcester 6849

**TEL** 023 340 4112

**EMAIL** christiaan@ncw.co.za

**WEB** www.eaglescliff.co.za

**REGION** Worcester **HA** 96 **CASES** 100 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Christiaan Groenewald

**WINEMAKER** Christiaan Groenewald

**MARKETING** Nelene Marais

**BRAND NAMES** Eagle's Cliff, Hoeks Rivier,

Arendskloof, Dwyka Hills

### **Eagles' Nest Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 750, Constantia, Cape Town 7848

**TEL** 021 794 4095

**EMAIL** info@eaglesnestwines.com

**WEB** www.eaglesnestwines.com

**REGION** Constantia **HA** 12 **TONNAGE** 100

**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 28 **CASES** 8 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Elleke Group

**WINEMAKER** Craig Barnard

**CELLAR MASTER** Craig Barnard

**VITICULTURIST** Kobus Jordaan

**MARKETING** Kaylee Morricks

**BRAND NAMES** Eagles' Nest Wines

### **Eendrag Cellar**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 21, Firgrove 7110

**TEL** 021 842 3632

**EMAIL** eendrag@gmail.com

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 80 **TONNAGE** 650

**DOMESTIC** 100

**OWNER** Chris Steyn

### **Eensgevonden Vineyard Cottages**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 39, Rawsonville 6845

**TEL** 023 349 1490

**EMAIL** info@eensgevonden.co.za

**WEB** www.eensgevonden.co.za

**REGION** Bredeklouf **HA** 6

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

### **Eenzaamheid**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 22, Klapmuts 7625

**EMAIL** wine@eenzaamheid1.co.za

**WEB** www.eenzaamheidwines.co.za

**REGION** Agter-Paarl **HA** 410 **TONNAGE** 3 000

**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 2 500

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Christo Briers-Louw

**WINEMAKER** Janno Briers-Louw

**VITICULTURIST** André Coetzee

**BRAND NAMES** Eenzaamheid

### **Eerste Hoop**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 89, Elgin 7180

**TEL** 028 841 4190

**EMAIL** wine@eerstehoop.co.za

**WEB** www.eerstehoop.co.za

**REGION** Overberg **HA** 11 **TONNAGE** 75

**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 6 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**OWNER** Lode Lemahieu

**BRAND NAMES** Lemahieu Range, Eerste Hoop, Witklip

### **Eikenbosch**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 68, Rawsonville 6845

**EMAIL** eikenbosch@iafrica.com

**WEB** www.mountainoaks.co.za

**REGION** Slanghoek **HA** 25 **TONNAGE** 50

**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 2500

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Mark Stephens

**BRAND NAMES** Eikenbosch

### **Eikendal Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2261, Dennesig 7601

**TEL** 021 855 1422

**EMAIL** info@eikendal.co.za

**WEB** www.eikendal.com

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 42.4

**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 30 000 **TASTING** Yes

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** R. Saager; CA. Saager & NP. Saager

**WINEMAKER** Aldert Nieuwoudt

**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Christo Hanse

**VITICULTURIST** Aldert Nieuwoudt

**MARKETING** Eonay Terblanche

**BRAND NAMES** Eikendal

### Elemental Bob

EMAIL [elementalbob@gmail.com](mailto:elementalbob@gmail.com)

WEB [www.elementalbob.co.za](http://www.elementalbob.co.za)

REGION Hermanus CASES 400

BRAND NAMES ElementalBob

### Elgin Hills Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 54, Grabouw 7160

TEL 021 204 1045

EMAIL [info@elginhills.co.za](mailto:info@elginhills.co.za)

WEB [www.elginhills.co.za](http://www.elginhills.co.za)

REGION Overberg HA 33 TONNAGE 210

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 500

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

VITICULTURIST Hugo Smit

BRAND NAMES Elgin Hills

### Elgin Orchards

ADDRESS PO Box 2, Elgin Orchards, Grabouw 7160

TEL 021 859 2546

EMAIL [dm@elginorchards.co.za](mailto:dm@elginorchards.co.za)

REGION Elgin HA 29 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 100 EXPORT 60 CASES 400

RESTAURANT Yes

ACCOMMODATION Yes

BRAND NAMES Ridgelsands, Elgin Vintners

### Elgin Ridge

ADDRESS PO Box 143, Elgin 7180

TEL 021 846 8060

EMAIL [marion@elginridge.com](mailto:marion@elginridge.com)

WEB [www.elginridge.com](http://www.elginridge.com)

REGION Overberg HA 7 TONNAGE 50

DOMESTIC 15 EXPORT 85 CASES 4 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

OWNER Marion Smith, Brian Smith

WINEMAKER Brian Smith

ORGANIC WINES Crunch, Chaos, Elgin Ridge 283

### Elgin Vintners

ADDRESS PO Box 121, Elgin 7180

TEL 021 848 9587

EMAIL [info@elginvintners.co.za](mailto:info@elginvintners.co.za)

WEB [www.elginvintners.co.za](http://www.elginvintners.co.za)

REGION Elgin HA 50 TONNAGE 95

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 10 000

TASTING Yes

RESTAURANT Yes

ACCOMMODATION Yes

OWNER Shareholders

WINEMAKER Gus Dale

CELLAR MASTER Gus Dale

VITICULTURIST Dirk Meyer

MARKETING Gus Dale

BRAND NAMES Elgin Vintners, Cloud Haven, Site-Specific

### Ernie Els Wines

ADDRESS Address: Annandale Road, Stellenbosch 7600

PO Box 7595, Stellenbosch 7599

TEL 021 881 3588

EMAIL [info@ernieelswines.com](mailto:info@ernieelswines.com)

WEB [www.ernieelswines.com](http://www.ernieelswines.com)

REGION Stellenbosch HA 45 TONNAGE 7

DOMESTIC 45 EXPORT 55 CASES 36 650

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes

RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required

WINEMAKER Louis Strydom

VITICULTURIST Leander Koekemoer

MARKETING Logan van Driel

BRAND NAMES Ernie Els

### Ernst Gouws & Co Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 7450, Stellenbosch 7599

TEL 021 865 2895

EMAIL [sales@ernstgouws.co.za](mailto:sales@ernstgouws.co.za)

WEB [www.ernstgouws.co.za](http://www.ernstgouws.co.za)

REGION Stellenbosch

DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 20 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Gwenda Gouws, Ernst Gouws

WINEMAKER Ernst Gouws

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Ezanne Gouws

MANAGER Gwenda Gouws

BRAND NAMES Ernst Gouws & Co

### Excelsior Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 17, Ashton 6715

TEL 023 615 1980

EMAIL [ernest@excelsior.co.za](mailto:ernest@excelsior.co.za)

WEB [www.excelsior.co.za](http://www.excelsior.co.za)

REGION Robertson HA 220 TONNAGE 3 000

DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 150 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required

RESTAURANT Yes

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Peter de Wet

WINEMAKER Johan Stemmet

WINEMAKER SECONDARY Peter de Wet

CELLAR MASTER Johan Stemmet

VITICULTURIST Peter de Wet

MANAGER Peter de Wet

BRAND NAMES Excelsior

### Excelsior Vlakteplaas

ADDRESS PO Box 112, De Rust 6650

TEL 044 241 2568

EMAIL [jjschoeman@telkomsa.net](mailto:jjschoeman@telkomsa.net)

**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 32 **TONNAGE** 450  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 900  
**OWNER** Danie Schoeman  
**WINEMAKER** Danie Schoeman  
**MANAGER** Danie Schoeman  
**BRAND NAMES** His Master's Choice



### Fairview

**ADDRESS** PO Box 583, Suider Paarl 7624  
**TEL** 021 863 2450  
**EMAIL** neil@fairview.co.za  
**WEB** www.fairview.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 500 **TONNAGE** 3 000  
**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 250 000  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Charles Back  
**WINEMAKER** Anthony de Jager  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Annette van Zyl  
**CELLAR MASTER** Anthony de Jager  
**VITICULTURIST** Jaco Gerber  
**MARKETING** Neil du Plessis  
**MANAGER** De Wit Stegmann  
**BRAND NAMES** Fairview, La Capra, Goats Do Roam

### False Bay Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2093, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 858 1292  
**EMAIL** claudia@waterkloofwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.falsebayvineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** The Last of The First Pinotage, Revenant, Peacock Wild Ferment, FalseBay

### FirstCape Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 62, Simondium 7670  
**TEL** 021 874 8340  
**EMAIL** christiaan@firstcape.com  
**WEB** www.firstcape.com  
**REGION** Worcester **EXPORT** 100  
**BRAND NAMES** Cape Bay, Marques de Chavonnes, FirstCape, Five Cellars

### Flagstone Winery (Accolade Wines South Africa)

**ADDRESS** PO Box 769, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 852 5052

**EMAIL** flagstone.wines@accoladewines.com  
**WEB** www.flagstonewines.com  
**REGION** Somerset West **TONNAGE** 400  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 13 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Willene Roelofse  
**BRAND NAMES** Flagstone

### Fleur du Cap

**ADDRESS** PO Box 184, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 809 8025  
**EMAIL** info@fleurducap.co.za  
**WEB** www.fleurducap.co.za  
**REGION** Coastal Region **TONNAGE** 2 600  
**DOMESTIC** 28 **EXPORT** 72 **CASES** 290 000  
**OWNER** Heineken Beverages  
**WINEMAKER** Tammy Claasen  
**BRAND NAMES** Fleur Du Cap

### Fort Simon Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 43, Sanlamhof 7532  
**TEL** 021 906 0304  
**EMAIL** michele@fortsimon.com  
**WEB** www.fortsimon.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 61 **TONNAGE** 800  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Renier Uys  
**WINEMAKER** Dirk Tredoux  
**VITICULTURIST** Renier Uys  
**MANAGER** Renier Uys  
**BRAND NAMES** Michele Dor, Fort Simon, Fortress Hill

### Four Paws Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 69, Simondium 7670  
**TEL** 021 874 1033  
**EMAIL** anne@southerntrade.co.za  
**WEB** www.fourpawswines.com  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 2 **TONNAGE** 16  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 1800  
**OWNER** Anne Jakubiec, Rob Meihuizen  
**WINEMAKER** Martin Smith  
**BRAND NAMES** The Earth Beneath Our Feet, Four Paws

### Fraai Uitzicht 1798

**ADDRESS** PO Box 97, Klaas Voogds East, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 6156  
**EMAIL** info@fraaiuitzicht.com  
**WEB** www.fraaiuitzicht.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 15 **TONNAGE** 90

**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 2150  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, by reservation only  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Fraai Uitzicht 1798

### Franki's Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 972, Malmesbury 7299  
**EMAIL** natasha@frankisvineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.frankisvineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 22 **TONNAGE** 170  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 700  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Erica Joubert  
**BRAND NAMES** Barn Find, Franki's Vineyards

### Franschoek Pass Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 211, Franschoek 7690  
**EMAIL** fpw@mweb.co.za  
**WEB** www.morena-mcc.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 6 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 1250  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Sheenagh Tyler, Nick Davies, Gaye Davies  
**WINEMAKER** Nick Davies  
**BRAND NAMES** Morena Cap Classique

### Frater Family Wines

**EMAIL** info@fraterfamilywines.co.za  
**WEB** www.fraterfamilywines.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 15 000  
**OWNER** Robert Frater  
**WINEMAKER** Robert Frater  
**VITICULTURIST** Robert Frater  
**BRAND NAMES** Eskdale, Frater Family Wines, Safari, De Zoete Inval

### Freedom Hill Wines

**ADDRESS** 7 Nemesia Close, Plattekloof 7500  
**TEL** 021 867 0085  
**EMAIL** info@freedomhill.co.za  
**WEB** www.freedomhill.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 8 **TONNAGE** 26  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 5 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Shane Jeffrey & Frikkie Botha  
**MARKETING** Adele Jeffrey & Morne Botha  
**MANAGER** Adele Jeffrey  
**BRAND NAMES** Freedom Walk & Freedom Hill



### Gabrielskloof

**ADDRESS** PO Box 499, Kleinmond 7195  
**TEL** 028 284 9865  
**EMAIL** info@gabrielskloof.co.za  
**WEB** www.gabrielskloof.co.za  
**REGION** Bot River **HA** 68 **TONNAGE** 550  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Bernhard Heyns  
**WINEMAKER** Katharina Muller  
**CELLAR MASTER** Peter-Alan Finlayson  
**VITICULTURIST** Chris Keet  
**MANAGER** Chris Keet  
**BRAND NAMES** Gabrielskloof, Landscape, Projects

### Genevieve MCC

**ADDRESS** PO Box 122, Elgin 7180  
**EMAIL** melissa@genevievemcc.co.za  
**WEB** www.genevievemcc.co.za  
**REGION** Bot River **TONNAGE** 30 000  
**DOMESTIC** 85 **EXPORT** 15 **CASES** 5 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Melissa Nelsen  
**BRAND NAMES** Genevieve MCC

### Glen Carlou Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 23, Klappmuts 7625  
**TEL** 021 875 5528  
**EMAIL** hello@glenCarlou.co.za  
**WEB** www.glenCarlou.com  
**REGION** Simondium **HA** 68 **TONNAGE** 1 000  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 85 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Pactolus Consortium  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Philip Theron  
**CELLAR MASTER** Johnnie Calitz  
**VITICULTURIST** Marius Cloete  
**MARKETING** Ruhan Claassen  
**MANAGER** Johan Erasmus  
**BRAND NAMES** Glen Carlou, Collection Tier

### Glenelly Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1079, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 809 6440  
**EMAIL** dirk@glenelly.co.za  
**WEB** www.glenellyestate.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 60 **TONNAGE** 420  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 36 600

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** May De Lencquesaing  
**WINEMAKER** Dirk van Zyl  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Lêhandri Bothma  
**VITICULTURIST** Heinrich Louw  
**MANAGER** Nicolas Bureau  
**BRAND NAMES** Lady May, Estate Reserve, Glass Collection

---

### GlenWood Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 204, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2044  
**EMAIL** wine@glenwoodvineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.glenwoodvineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Franschoek **HA** 33 **TONNAGE** 280  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 9 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Glenwood

---

### Goede Hoop Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 25, Kulls River 7579  
**TEL** 081 283 1618  
**EMAIL** info@goedehoop.co.za  
**WEB** www.goedehoop.co.za  
**REGION** Bottelary, Stellenbosch **HA** 80 **TONNAGE** 650  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Pieter Bestbier  
**WINEMAKER** Nico Vermeulen  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Pieter Bestbier  
**CELLAR MASTER** Pieter Bestbier  
**VITICULTURIST** Johan Bestbier  
**MARKETING** Johan Bestbier  
**MANAGER** Johan Bestbier  
**BRAND NAMES** Goede Hoop

---

### Goedvertrouw Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 37, Botrivier 7185  
**TEL** 028 284 9769  
**EMAIL** goedvertrouw@breede.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 6 **DOMESTIC** 100  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Elreda Pillmann  
**WINEMAKER** Elreda Pillmann  
**VITICULTURIST** Elreda Pillmann  
**BRAND NAMES** Goedvertrouw

---

### Goedverwacht Family Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 128, Bonnievale 6730  
**TEL** 023 616 3430  
**EMAIL** info@goedverwacht.co.za  
**WEB** www.goedverwacht.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 180 **TONNAGE** 3 000  
**DOMESTIC** 5 **EXPORT** 95 **CASES** 6  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Jan du Toit en Seuns  
**WINEMAKER** Christiaan van Tonder  
**CELLAR MASTER** Jan du Toit  
**VITICULTURIST** Gawie du Toit  
**MARKETING** Marian du Toit  
**MANAGER** Jan du Toit  
**BRAND NAMES** Maxim, J & G, Soek Die Geluk, Great Expectations, Ama Ulibo, Bad Brothers

---

### Graceland Vineyards

**ADDRESS** Suite 144, Private Bag X4, Die Boord 7613  
**EMAIL** gracelandvineyards@iafrica.com  
**WEB** www.gracelandvineyards.com  
**REGION** Helderberg **HA** 10 **TONNAGE** 28  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 4500 x 6  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Paul & Susan McNaughton  
**WINEMAKER** Susan McNaughton  
**CELLAR MASTER** Susan McNaughton  
**VITICULTURIST** Susan McNaughton  
**MARKETING** Susan McNaughton  
**BRAND NAMES** Graceland

---

### Graham Beck

**ADDRESS** PO Box 724, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 1214  
**EMAIL** market@grahambeck.com  
**WEB** www.grahambeck.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 124 **TONNAGE** 1 700  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 180 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Antony Beck  
**CELLAR MASTER** Pierre de Klerk  
**VITICULTURIST** Pieter Fouche  
**MARKETING** Lisa Keulder  
**MANAGER** Pieter Ferreira, Chief Operating Officer  
**BRAND NAMES** Graham Beck

---

### Grande Provence Heritage Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 102, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 8600  
**EMAIL** logistics@grandeprovence.co.za

WEB [www.grandeprovence.co.za](http://www.grandeprovence.co.za)  
 REGION Franschhoek HA 22 TONNAGE 250  
 DOMESTIC 890 EXPORT 20 CASES 60 000  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 RESTAURANT Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Alex van Heeren  
 WINEMAKER Philip Constandius  
 (Consultant winemaker)  
 MARKETING Bernette Boonzaaier  
 MANAGER Marna Viljoen  
 BRAND NAMES Elephant Corner Wines,  
 Grande Provence Wines, Angels Tears Wines

### Grangehurst Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 206, Stellenbosch 7599  
 TEL 021 855 3625  
 EMAIL [winery@grangehurst.co.za](mailto:winery@grangehurst.co.za)  
 WEB [www.grangehurst.co.za](http://www.grangehurst.co.za)  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 14 TONNAGE 80  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 5 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Jeremy Walker  
 WINEMAKER Jeremy Walker  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Gladys Brown  
 BRAND NAMES Grangehurst

### Groenland Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 4, Kuils River 7579  
 TEL 021 903 8203  
 EMAIL [steenkamp@groenland.co.za](mailto:steenkamp@groenland.co.za)  
 WEB [www.groenland.co.za](http://www.groenland.co.za)  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 154 TONNAGE 1 500  
 DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 7 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 OWNER Piet Steenkamp  
 WINEMAKER Piet Steenkamp  
 BRAND NAMES Landskap, Steenkamp,  
 Groenland Premium, Groenland Classic

### Groot Constantia Wine Estate

ADDRESS Private Bag X1, Constantia 7848  
 TEL 021 794 5128  
 EMAIL [enquiries@grootconstantia.co.za](mailto:enquiries@grootconstantia.co.za)  
 WEB [www.grootconstantia.co.za](http://www.grootconstantia.co.za)  
 REGION Constantia HA 90 TONNAGE 550  
 DOMESTIC 45 EXPORT 55 CASES 40 000  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
 BRAND NAMES Groot Constantia

### Groot Parys Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 82, Huguenot Paarl 7645  
 EMAIL [grootparys@wam.co.za](mailto:grootparys@wam.co.za)  
 REGION Paarl HA 35 TONNAGE 130 EXPORT 100 CASES 500

OWNER Erik Verhaak, Mariëtte Ras  
 BRAND NAMES Die Tweede Droom, Groot Parys

### Groot Phesantekraal

ADDRESS PO Box 8, Klipheuwel Road (R302),  
 Durbanville 7550  
 EMAIL [wines@phesantekraal.co.za](mailto:wines@phesantekraal.co.za)  
 WEB [www.grootphesantekraal.co.za](http://www.grootphesantekraal.co.za)  
 REGION Cape Town HA 65 TONNAGE 1 000  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 6 bottles  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation not required  
 OWNER André & Ronelle Brink  
 WINEMAKER Richard Schroeder  
 VITICULTURIST Rennie Brink  
 MARKETING Anelle Neethling  
 BRAND NAMES Groot Phesantekraal

### Groote Post Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 103, Darling 7345  
 TEL 022 492 2825  
 EMAIL [wine@grootepest.co.za](mailto:wine@grootepest.co.za)  
 WEB [www.grootepest.com](http://www.grootepest.com)  
 REGION Darling HA 110 TONNAGE 650  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 30 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations not required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Nick Pentz  
 WINEMAKER Lukas Wentzel  
 VITICULTURIST Jannie de Clerk  
 BRAND NAMES Groote Post

### Grundheim Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 400, Oudtshoorn 6620  
 TEL 044 272 6927  
 EMAIL [grundheim@absamail.co.za](mailto:grundheim@absamail.co.za)  
 WEB [www.grundheim.co.za](http://www.grundheim.co.za)  
 REGION Klein Karoo HA 15 TONNAGE 30  
 DOMESTIC 100 TASTING Yes  
 OWNER Danie Grundling  
 MARKETING Elana Grundling  
 MANAGER Elana Grundling  
 BRAND NAMES Rumkat Rum, Boegoe, Black Mountain  
 Dry Gin, Flora Gin, Doringrosie Gin, Boereblits,  
 Brandslang, Naakte Naartjie Gin, Grundheim, Byt

### Gusto Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 6073, Uniedal Stellenbosch 7612  
 EMAIL [gusto4wines@gmail.com](mailto:gusto4wines@gmail.com)  
 REGION Stellenbosch  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 500  
 OWNER Nicolette Waterford  
 WINEMAKER PG Slabbert  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Nicolette Waterford

VITICULTURIST PG Slabbert  
BRAND NAMES Gusto, Destino

---

### **GWK LTD t/a Landzicht Wines**

ADDRESS PO Box 47, Douglas 8730  
TEL 053 298 8315/14  
EMAIL wynkelder@gwk.co.za  
WEB www.landzicht.co.za  
REGION Noord-Kaap TONNAGE 6 500  
DOMESTIC 100  
TASTING Reservation required  
TOURS reservations required  
OWNER Griekwaland Wes Kooperasie Bpk  
WINEMAKER Sanmari Snyman  
BRAND NAMES Landzicht



---

### **Hamilton Russell Vineyards**

ADDRESS PO Box 158, Hermanus 7200  
TEL 028 312 3595  
EMAIL info@hamiltonrussellvineyards.com  
WEB www.hamiltonrussellvineyards.com  
REGION Hemel-en-Aarde Valley HA 52  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 12 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
OWNER Anthony Hamilton Russell  
WINEMAKER Emul Ross  
VITICULTURIST Johan Montgomery  
MANAGER Neil Wessels  
BRAND NAMES Hamilton Russell Vineyards

---

### **Hartenberg Wine Estate**

ADDRESS PO Box 12756, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7613  
TEL 021 865 2541  
EMAIL info@hartenbergestate.com  
WEB www.hartenbergestate.com  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 85 TONNAGE 600  
DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30 CASES 45 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
WINEMAKER Patrick Ngamane  
CELLAR MASTER Carl Schultz  
VITICULTURIST Wilhelm Joubert  
BRAND NAMES Hartenberg

---

### **Hasher Family Estate**

EMAIL info@hasherfamilyestate.co.za  
WEB www.hasherfamilywines.co.za  
REGION Hemel & Aarde Valley, Hermanus  
TASTING Yes  
BRAND NAMES Fat Lady, Marimist, Ernest, Nauticus,  
Cyril, Batrachella

---

### **Haskell Vineyards**

ADDRESS P O Box 12766, Stellenbosch 7613  
TEL 021 881 3895  
EMAIL info@haskellvineyards.co.za  
WEB www.haskellvineyards.com  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 14 TONNAGE 80  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 14 000  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
BRAND NAMES Dombeya Wines, Haskell Vineyards

---

### **Hathersage Wines**

ADDRESS PO Box 1230, Somerset West 7129  
TEL 021 851 2575  
EMAIL info@hathersage.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 14 TONNAGE 25  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 2 842  
WINEMAKER Michael Liedtke  
BRAND NAMES Hathersage, Heritage

---

### **Haut Espoir**

ADDRESS PO Box 681, Franschoek 7690  
TEL 021 876 4000  
EMAIL wine@hautespoir.co.za  
WEB www.hautespoir.com  
REGION Franschoek HA 9 TONNAGE 40  
DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 500  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
OWNER Anne Armstrong, Rob Armstrong  
VITICULTURIST Rob Armstrong  
MANAGER Erica Armstrong  
BRAND NAMES Haut Espoir

---

### **Haute Cabrière**

ADDRESS PO Box 245, Franschoek 7690  
TEL 021 876 8500  
EMAIL info@cabriere.co.za  
WEB www.cabriere.co.za  
REGION Franschoek HA 35  
DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
CELLAR MASTER Takuan van Arnim  
BRAND NAMES Haute Cabrière, Pierre Jourdan

### Havana Hills

**ADDRESS** Posbus 451, Melkbosstrand 7437  
**TEL** 021 972 1110  
**EMAIL** info@havanahills.co.za  
**WEB** www.havanahills.co.za  
**REGION** Philadelphia HA 60  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** XinXing Pang  
**WINEMAKER** Joseph Gertse  
**BRAND NAMES** Havana Hills, Limeroad 1481, Kobus

### Hawksmoor at Matjieskuil

**ADDRESS** PO Box 9, Elsenburg 7607  
**TEL** 021 884 4815  
**EMAIL** wines@hawksmoor.co.za  
**WEB** www.hawksmoor.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl HA 23 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 500  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Vanbrugh, St Alfege's, Magdalen, Edward Goodge, Algernon Stitch

### Hazendal Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** P O Box 111, Soneike 7583  
**EMAIL** winesales@hazendal.co.za  
**WEB** www.hazendal.co.za  
**REGION** Bottelary Hills HA 12  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 6 bottles  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Dr Mark Voloshin  
**WINEMAKER** Clarise Sciocatti-Langeveldt  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Emil Kluge  
**CELLAR MASTER** Clarise Sciocatti-Langeveldt  
**VITICULTURIST** Clarise Sciocatti-Langeveldt  
**MARKETING** Michellene Leo  
**MANAGER** Simone Voloshin and Shlomi Azar  
**BRAND NAMES** Hazendal, Christoffel Hazenwinkel

### Hermanuspietersfontein Wingerde

**ADDRESS** Suite 47, Private Bag X15, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 316 1875  
**EMAIL** kelder@hpf1855.co.za  
**WEB** www.hpf1855.co.za  
**REGION** Sondagskloof HA 63 **TONNAGE** 340  
**DOMESTIC** 85 **EXPORT** 15 **CASES** 30 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Johan Pretorius, Mariette Pretorius, Gerrie Heyneke, Wilhelm Pienaar

**WINEMAKER** Wilhelm Pienaar  
**CELLAR MASTER** Wilhelm Pienaar  
**VITICULTURIST** Lochner Bester  
**BRAND NAMES** Kat Met Die Houtbeen, Swartskaaip, Skoonma, Martha, Arnoldus, Maria Elisabeth Se Vonkel, Posmeester, Kaalvoet Meisie, Bloos, Kleinboet

### Herold Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 10, Herold 6615  
**EMAIL** info@heroldwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.heroldwines.co.za  
**REGION** Outeniqua HA 8 **TONNAGE** 38  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 2 300  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Nico Fourie  
**WINEMAKER** Nico Fourie  
**VITICULTURIST** Nico Fourie  
**MARKETING** Nico Fourie  
**BRAND NAMES** Herold

### Hesticap t/a Meinert Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 375, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 865 2363  
**EMAIL** info@meinertwines.com  
**WEB** www.meinertwines.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch HA 19 **TONNAGE** 250  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 16 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Le Barry, Meinert

### High Constantia Wine Cellar

**ADDRESS** Groot Constantia Road, Constantia 7806  
**TEL** 021 794 7171  
**EMAIL** info@highconstantia.co.za  
**WEB** www.highconstantia.co.za  
**REGION** Cape Town HA 10 **TONNAGE** 35  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** David van Niekerk  
**WINEMAKER** David van Niekerk  
**MARKETING** Sannaline Arendse, David van Niekerk  
**BRAND NAMES** High Constantia, Silverhurst

### Highlands Road Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 94, Elgin 7180  
**EMAIL** info@highlandsroadestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.highlandsroadestate.co.za  
**REGION** Elgin HA 10 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 7 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required **TOURS** Yes  
**OWNER** Michael White  
**WINEMAKER** Vanessa Mead  
**VITICULTURIST** Michael White  
**MANAGER** Vanessa Mead  
**BRAND NAMES** Highlands Road

### Hildenbrand Wine & Olive Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 270, Wellington 7654  
**EMAIL** info@wine-estate-hildenbrand.co.za  
**WEB** www.wine-estate-hildenbrand.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington HA 18 **TONNAGE** 108  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Reni Hildenbrand  
**WINEMAKER** Reni Hildenbrand  
**CELLAR MASTER** Reni Hildenbrand  
**VITICULTURIST** Reni Hildenbrand  
**MARKETING** Reni Hildenbrand  
**BRAND NAMES** Hildenbrand

### Hillock Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 278, Ladismith 6655  
**TEL** 028 551 1548  
**EMAIL** penny@mymering.com  
**WEB** www.hillockwines.com  
**REGION** Klein Karoo HA 40 **DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 2 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Andy & Penny Hillock  
**WINEMAKER** Andy Hillock  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Penny Hillock  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Mike Isaacs  
**VITICULTURIST** Riaan Steyn  
**MARKETING** Penny Hillock  
**BRAND NAMES** Hillock

### Hofstraat Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1172, Malmesbury 7299  
**EMAIL** renosterbos@cornergate.com  
**REGION** Swartland **TONNAGE** 8  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 566  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Wim & Karin Smit  
**WINEMAKER** Wim Smit  
**BRAND NAMES** Renosterbos

### Holden Manz Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 620, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2738  
**EMAIL** info@holdenmanz.com  
**WEB** www.holdenmanz.com

**REGION** Franschhoek HA 16  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Holden Manz Wine Estate

### Huguenot Wine Farmers

**ADDRESS** PO Box 275, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 864 1277  
**EMAIL** admin@huguenote.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington  
**WINEMAKER** Louis Bredell  
**BRAND NAMES** Azzura, Nagmaalwine, Huguenac, Huguenot Buchu Brandy

### Idiom Wines

**ADDRESS** Da Capo Vineyards, PO Box 3802, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 852 3590  
**EMAIL** wine@idiom.co.za  
**WEB** www.idiom.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch HA 40 **TONNAGE** 5  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Roberto Bottega, Silvana Bottega, Alberto Bottega  
**WINEMAKER** Reino Thiar  
**MARKETING** Silvana Bottega  
**BRAND NAMES** Idiom

### Imbuko Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 810, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 7350  
**EMAIL** info@imbuko.co.za  
**WEB** www.imbuko.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington HA 90 **TONNAGE** 1 800  
**DOMESTIC** 12 **EXPORT** 88 **CASES** 500 000  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Theunis van Zyl  
**WINEMAKER** Theunis van Zyl  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Basjan Kruger  
**CELLAR MASTER** Theunis van Zyl  
**VITICULTURIST** Theunis van Zyl  
**MARKETING** Juliana Pretorius  
**BRAND NAMES** Du Plevaux, Kleine Kaap, Little Cape, Imbuko, Rebourne Fairtrade, Shortwood, Kaapmoed, Pomula, Van Zijl, Barrel Selection 008, Releaf, 4ME, Fat Barrel

### Iona Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 527, Grabouw 7160  
TEL 028 284 9680  
EMAIL orders@iona.co.za  
WEB www.iona.co.za  
REGION Elgin HA 40  
TASTING Yes  
OWNER Andrew Gunn  
WINEMAKER Werner Muller  
MARKETING Jacqui Henderson  
BRAND NAMES Iona



### Jackals Creek Vineyards t/a Kookfontein

ADDRESS PO Box 37, Lamberts Bay 8130  
TEL 082 456 4299  
EMAIL josangelbrecht@gmail.com  
WEB www.kookfontein.com  
REGION Lamberts Bay HA 2 TONNAGE 18  
DOMESTIC 100 CASES 1 000  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Gideon van Zyl, Joos Engelbrecht,  
Ernest Turner  
VITICULTURIST Gideon van Zyl  
BRAND NAMES Kookfontein Kelp Coast

### Jacques Germanier

ADDRESS PO Box 2029, Windmeul 7630  
TEL 021 869 8103  
EMAIL admin@germanier.co.za  
WEB www.germanier.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 75 TONNAGE 5 000  
DOMESTIC 10 EXPORT 90 CASES 50 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
BRAND NAMES Out of Africa, Milton Grove, Big Five,  
Cape Soleil, Tribal, Landela, Out of Africa, Azania  
ORGANIC WINES Ilanga, Sonop, Jacques Germanier

### Jacques Smit Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 137, Wellington 7654  
EMAIL info@vines2wine.com  
WEB www.vines2wine.com  
REGION Wellington HA 32 TONNAGE 300  
DOMESTIC 99 EXPORT 1 CASES 315  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Marina Smit, Jacques Smit  
WINEMAKER Jacques Smit  
VITICULTURIST Jacques Smit  
BRAND NAMES Jacques Smit

### Jason's Hill Private Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 14, Rawsonville 6845  
TEL 023 344 3256  
EMAIL info@jasonshill.co.za  
WEB www.jasonshill.co.za  
REGION Bredeklouf HA 100  
DOMESTIC 95 EXPORT 5 TASTING Yes  
OWNER Ivy du Toit  
WINEMAKER Ivy du Toit  
VITICULTURIST Alister Oates  
BRAND NAMES Jason's Hill, Jason's Creek

### Jean Daneel Wines

EMAIL renee@jdwines.co.za  
WEB www.jdwinesandbistro.co.za  
REGION Overberg  
DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 5 500  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Jean Daneel, Renée Daneel  
WINEMAKER Jean Daneel  
BRAND NAMES Jean Daneel Signature, Jean Daneel  
Directors Signature, Jean Daneel Autograph

### JJ De Villiers Landgoed

ADDRESS PO Box 488, Durbanville 7551  
TEL 021 976 2971  
EMAIL jjdevtrust@gmail.com  
REGION Durbanville HA 96 TONNAGE 920  
DOMESTIC 100

### Joostenberg Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 82, Elsenburg 7607  
TEL 021 200 9903  
EMAIL winery@joostenberg.co.za  
WEB www.joostenberg.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 30 TONNAGE 120  
DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 8 000  
TASTING Yes, by reservation only  
TOURS Yes, by reservation only  
RESTAURANT Yes, by reservation only  
BRAND NAMES MyburghBros  
ORGANIC WINES Joostenberg Estate Range,  
Small Batch Collections

### Jordan Wine Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 12592, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
TEL 021 881 3441  
EMAIL info@jordanwines.com  
WEB www.jordanwines.com  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 100 TONNAGE 750  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 60 000  
TASTING Yes, by reservation only  
TOURS Yes, by reservation only  
RESTAURANT Yes, by reservation only  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, by reservation only

**BRAND NAMES** Nine Yards, Cobblers Hill, Mellifera, Timepiece, Chameleon, Jordan



### **Kaapzicht Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 35, Koelenhof 7605  
**TEL** 021 906 1620  
**EMAIL** admin@kaapzicht.co.za  
**WEB** www.kaapzicht.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 156 **TONNAGE** 950  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 34 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Danie Steytler, George Steytler  
**WINEMAKER** Danie (Jnr) Steytler,  
**CELLAR MASTER** Danie Steytler,  
**VITICULTURIST** George Steytler  
**MANAGER** George Steytler, Danie Steytler,  
**BRAND NAMES** Friesland, Kaapzicht, Cape View, Vet Rooi Olifant

### **Kanonkop Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 19, Elsenburg 7607  
**TEL** 021 884 4656  
**EMAIL** wine@kanonkop.co.za  
**WEB** www.kanonkop.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 130 **TONNAGE** 3 000  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 500 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Kanonkop, Kadette

### **Kanu Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 548, Stellenbosch 7599  
**EMAIL** info@kanu.co.za  
**WEB** www.kanu.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 25 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 21 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Ben Truter  
**WINEMAKER** Johan Grimbeek  
**CELLAR MASTER** Johan Grimbeek  
**BRAND NAMES** Kanu

### **Karusa Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1061, Oudtshoorn 6620  
**TEL** 044 272 8717  
**EMAIL** saretha@karusa.co.za  
**WEB** www.karusa.co.za  
**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 9 **TONNAGE** 80

**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25  
**TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Karusa Vineyards

### **Keermont Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** Upper Blaauwklippen Road, Stellenbosch 7600  
**TEL** 021 880 0397  
**EMAIL** info@keermont.co.za  
**WEB** www.keermont.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 5 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Wraith Family  
**WINEMAKER** Alex Starey  
**CELLAR MASTER** Alex Starey  
**VITICULTURIST** Alex Starey  
**MARKETING** Nicole Kilian  
**BRAND NAMES** Companion, Single Vineyard Series, Keermont

### **Keet Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 5508, Helderberg 7135  
**EMAIL** chris@keetwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.keetwines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 1 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Christopher Keet  
**WINEMAKER** Christopher Keet  
**CELLAR MASTER** Christopher Keet  
**VITICULTURIST** Christopher Keet  
**MARKETING** Christopher Keet  
**BRAND NAMES** Keet Wines

### **Ken Forrester Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1253, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 855 2374  
**EMAIL** admin@kenforresterwines.com  
**WEB** www.kenforresterwines.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 32 **TONNAGE** 1 325  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 190 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Ken Forrester  
**WINEMAKER** Ken Forrester  
**VITICULTURIST** Pieter Rossouw  
**BRAND NAMES** Ken Forrester, Petit, Cellar Exclusives, Icon Ranges

### Kings Kloof Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 2, Somers West 7129  
 EMAIL richardnk@kingskloof.co.za  
 WEB www.kingskloof.co.za  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 11 TONNAGE 150  
 DOMESTIC 100 CASES 1 000  
 OWNER Richard Newton King  
 BRAND NAMES Kings Kloof

### Kirabo Wine

ADDRESS PO Box 96, Rawsonville 6845  
 TEL 071 681 9019  
 EMAIL info@kirabocellar.co.za  
 WEB www.kiraboprivatecellar.com  
 REGION Bredekloof HA 5  
 DOMESTIC 100 CASES 2 500  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations not required  
 OWNER Karen le Roux, Andries le Roux and Ronald le Roux  
 WINEMAKER Ronald le Roux  
 VITICULTURIST Ronald le Roux  
 MARKETING Alexa le Roux  
 BRAND NAMES Kirabo

### Klawer Wine Cellars

ADDRESS PO Box 8, Klawer 8145  
 TEL 027 216 1530  
 EMAIL info@klawerwyn.co.za  
 WEB www.klawerwine.co.za  
 REGION Olifants Rivier TONNAGE 50 000  
 TASTING Yes  
 WINEMAKER Roelof van Schalkwyk  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Werner Barkhuysen,  
 Sean de Neker  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Christo Beukes  
 CELLAR MASTER Pieter van Aarde  
 MARKETING Feandri Kotze  
 MANAGER Andries Blake  
 BRAND NAMES Villa Esposito, Klawer Cellars

### Klein Constantia Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 375, Constantia 7848  
 TEL 021 794 5188  
 EMAIL info@kleinconstantia.com  
 WEB www.kleinconstantia.com  
 REGION Constantia HA 69 TONNAGE 400  
 DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 40 000  
 TASTING Yes, by reservation only  
 TOURS Yes, by reservation only  
 RESTAURANT Yes, by reservation only  
 BRAND NAMES Klein Constantia, KC

### Klein Dasbosch

ADDRESS PO Box 12310, Die Boord 7613  
 TEL 021 880 0128  
 EMAIL mia@kleindasbosch.com  
 WEB www.kleindasbosch.com  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 24  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 50 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required RESTAURANT Yes  
 OWNER James Wellwood (Whitey) Basson  
 WINEMAKER Adam Mayson  
 BRAND NAMES Mont Marie, Klein Dasbosch

### Klein Roosboom

ADDRESS Postnet Suite #3, Private Bag X19,  
 Durbanville 7551  
 TEL 060 877 2678  
 EMAIL info@kleinroosboom.co.za  
 WEB www.kleinroosboom.co.za  
 REGION Durbanville HA 150 DOMESTIC 95 EXPORT 5  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER De Villiers Family  
 WINEMAKER Piti Coetzee  
 VITICULTURIST Nicol de Villiers  
 MARKETING Karin de Villiers, Marné Roos  
 MANAGER Johan de Villiers  
 BRAND NAMES Klein Roosboom

### Kleine Zalze Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 12837, Die Boord,  
 Stellenbosch 7613  
 TEL 021 880 0717  
 EMAIL quality@kleinezalze.co.za  
 WEB www.kleinezalze.co.za  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 200 TONNAGE 3 000  
 DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 350 000  
 TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
 WINEMAKER RJ Botha  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Hanri Ferreira,  
 Lizemari Geldenhuys, Natalee Botha  
 CELLAR MASTER RJ Botha  
 VITICULTURIST Henning Retief  
 MARKETING Carina Gous  
 BRAND NAMES Kleine Zalze

### Kleinhoekkloof Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 244, Ashton 6715  
 TEL 064 678 8804  
 EMAIL anika@khk.co.za  
 WEB www.kleinhoekkloof.co.za  
 REGION Robertson HA 11.8 TONNAGE 110  
 DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 1 200  
 TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
 BRAND NAMES Kleinhoekkloof, Mountain Eye

---

## Kleinood

ADDRESS PO Box 12584, Stellenbosch 7613

TEL 021 880 2527

EMAIL office@kleinood.com

WEB www.kleinood.com

REGION Stellenbosch HA 10 TONNAGE 80

DOMESTIC 55 EXPORT 45 CASES 5 000

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

TOURS Yes, reservations not required

RESTAURANT Yes, reservation not required

OWNER Gerard de Villiers

WINEMAKER Reynie Oosthuizen

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Julio Willemse

VITICULTURIST Reynie Oosthuizen

MARKETING Spicer de Villiers

BRAND NAMES De Boerin, Tamboerskloof Wines

---

## Kloovenburg Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 2, Riebeeck-Kasteel 7307

EMAIL info@kloovenburg.com

WEB www.kloovenburg.com

REGION Swartland HA 130 TONNAGE 200

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 59 CASES 11 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required

RESTAURANT Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Pieter du Toit

WINEMAKER Duncan Stuart

CELLAR MASTER Duncan Stuart

VITICULTURIST Kobus van Graan

MARKETING Pieter du Toit

BRAND NAMES Kloovenburg

---

## Koekenaap Cellars

ADDRESS PO Box 19, Koekenaap 8146

TEL 027 217 1567

EMAIL jondu@mylan.co.za

REGION Olifants Rivier HA 26 TONNAGE 500

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 100

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER André Cornelissen

WINEMAKER André Cornelissen

MANAGER Chrisna Cornelissen, André Cornelissen

BRAND NAMES Jondu

---

## Koelenhof Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 1, Koelenhof 7605

TEL 021 865 2020

EMAIL koelwyn@mweb.co.za

WEB www.koelenhof.co.za

REGION Stellenbosch TONNAGE 15 000

DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 25 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes

OWNER Andrew De Vries

WINEMAKER Nicholas Husselman

WINEMAKER SECONDARY Handré Visagie

BRAND NAMES Koelenhof, Stellenbosch Gold, Koelenrust, Stellenbosch 1679, Simonsbosch, Koelenbosch

---

## Koelfontein Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 4, Prince Alfred's Hamlet 6840

TEL 023 313 3845

EMAIL wine@koelfontein.co.za

WEB www.koelfontein.co.za

REGION Ceres HA 6 TONNAGE 17 DOMESTIC 100 CASES 750

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Handri Conradie

WINEMAKER Dewaldt Heyns

BRAND NAMES Koelfontein

---

## Koningsrivier Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 144, Robertson 6705

TEL 023 625 1748

EMAIL info@koningsrivier.co.za

REGION Robertson HA 2 TONNAGE 12

DOMESTIC 5 EXPORT 95 CASES 1 000

OWNER Niël Colyn

WINEMAKER Niël Colyn

VITICULTURIST Briaan Stipp

MANAGER Niël Colyn

BRAND NAMES Koningsrivier

---

## Koopmanskloof Wingerde

ADDRESS PO Box 19, Koelenhof 7605

TEL 021 865 2355

EMAIL info@koopmanskloof.co.za

WEB www.koopmanskloof.co.za

REGION Stellenbosch HA 457 TONNAGE 3 800

DOMESTIC 34 EXPORT 66 CASES 450 000

WINEMAKER Stephan Smit

VITICULTURIST Japie de Villiers

MANAGER Rydal Jeftha

BRAND NAMES Koopmanskloof

---

## Kranskop Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 49, Klaasvoogds 6707

TEL 023 626 3200

EMAIL info@kranskopwines.co.za

WEB www.kranskopwines.co.za

REGION Klaasvoogds, Robertson HA 28 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 10 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required

RESTAURANT Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes, No

OWNER Newald Marais

WINEMAKER Newald Marais

CELLAR MASTER Newald Marais

VITICULTURIST Alrich Viljoen

MARKETING Ezett Viljoen

BRAND NAMES Kranskop, The Beekeeper's Block

### Kyburg Boutique Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 12799, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7613

TEL 021 865 2876

EMAIL info@kyburgwine.com

WEB www.kyburgwine.com

REGION Stellenbosch HA 17 TONNAGE 150

DOMESTIC 45 EXPORT 55 CASES 4 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Fred Ruest

WINEMAKER Jacques Fourie

VITICULTURIST Frans Snyman

MARKETING Tanja Ruest

BRAND NAMES Kyburg, Devon Valley



### L'Avenir

ADDRESS PO Box 7267, Stellenbosch 7599

TEL 021 889 5001

EMAIL info@lavenir.co.za

WEB www.lavenirestate.co.za

REGION Stellenbosch HA 34 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 35 000

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Advini South Africa

WINEMAKER Dirk Coetzee

CELLAR MASTER Dirk Coetzee

VITICULTURIST Leigh Diedericks

BRAND NAMES L'Avenir Provenance,

L'Avenir Single Block

### La Bri Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 180, Franschhoek 7690

TEL 021 876 2593

EMAIL info@labri.co.za

WEB www.labri.co.za

REGION Franschhoek HA 15 TONNAGE 100

DOMESTIC 75 EXPORT 25 CASES 10 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes

BRAND NAMES Double Door, Sauvage La Bri,  
Affinity La Bri

### La Chataigne Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 301, Franschhoek 7690

TEL 021 876 3220

EMAIL info@lachat.co.za

WEB www.lachataigne.co.za

REGION Franschhoek HA 16 TONNAGE 150

DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 2 000

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Richard Parkfelt

WINEMAKER Gerda Williers

MANAGER Danielle Parkfelt

BRAND NAMES La Chataigne

### La Couronne Wine Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 1058, Stellenbosch 7599

TEL 021 876 3939

EMAIL info@lacouronnewines.co.za

WEB www.lacouronnewines.co.za

REGION Franschhoek HA 20 TONNAGE 160

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 6 000

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

WINEMAKER Henk Swart

VITICULTURIST Henk Swart

MANAGER Henk Swart

BRAND NAMES La Couronne

### La Galiniere

ADDRESS PO Box 131, La Motte 7691

EMAIL info@lagaliniere.co.za

WEB www.lagaliniere.co.za

REGION Franschhoek HA 0.75 TONNAGE 3

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 121

ACCOMMODATION Yes

OWNER Wendy Saffery

### La Motte Wine Estate

ADDRESS La Motte Wine Estate,

R45, Franschhoek 7690

PO BOX 1, La Motte 7691

Franschhoek, Western Cape 7600 South Africa

TEL 021 876 8000

EMAIL info@la-motte.co.za

WEB www.la-motte.com

REGION Franschhoek CASES 38.2% red,

61.5% white, 0.3% sparkling

TASTING Yes, reservation required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

OWNER Hanneli Rupert-Koegelenberg

(CEO Hein Koegelenberg)

WINEMAKER Edmund Terblanche

WINEMAKER SECONDARY Edwin Grace

CELLAR MASTER Edmund Terblanche

VITICULTURIST Jaco Visser

MARKETING Wanda Vlok-Kleuer

BRAND NAMES Hanneli R Collection, Pierneef

Collection, La Motte Collection, Classic Collection

---

### La Petite Ferme

**ADDRESS** PO Box 683, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 3016  
**EMAIL** wine@lapetiteferme.co.za  
**WEB** www.lapetiteferme.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 13 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** The Nest Estate SA  
**WINEMAKER** Wikus Pretorius  
**VITICULTURIST** Wikus Pretorius  
**BRAND NAMES** La Petite Ferme,  
Winemakers Edition Range, Baboon Rock

---

### La Petite Provence Wine Co

**EMAIL** info@lapetiteprovence.co.za  
**WEB** www.lapetiteprovence.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 3.5 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 850  
**BRAND NAMES** La Petite Provence, Oliphantshoek

---

### La Petite Vigne

**ADDRESS** PO Box 686, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2903  
**EMAIL** kevin@lapetitevigne.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 2 **TONNAGE** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 85 **EXPORT** 15 **CASES** 350  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Kevin Swart  
**BRAND NAMES** Amazing Grace, The Daniel Collection

---

### La Provence

**ADDRESS** PO Box 38, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 3194  
**EMAIL** laprovence@telkomsa.net  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 72 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Oupa Danie Roux Trust  
**WINEMAKER** Johan van Rensburg  
**BRAND NAMES** La Provence, Eagle Rock

---

### La Terra de Luc

**ADDRESS** PO Box 15, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2416  
**EMAIL** francois@laviedeluc.com  
**WEB** www.laterradeluc.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 23 **TONNAGE** 260  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**MANAGER** Francois van Vuuren

---

### La Vierge Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1580, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 313 0130  
**EMAIL** admin@lavierge.co.za  
**WEB** www.lavierge.co.za  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley **HA** 44 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 77 **EXPORT** 33 **CASES** 21 600 (6x 750ml)  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Peter Clarke  
**WINEMAKER** Christo Kotze  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Christiaan Victor  
**VITICULTURIST** Walter Pretorius  
**MARKETING** Tania Theron Joubert  
**MANAGER** Wayne van den Heuvel  
**BRAND NAMES** La Vierge Collection

---

### Laarman Wines

**EMAIL** arco@laarmanwines.com  
**WEB** www.laarmanwines.com  
**REGION** Paarl **TONNAGE** 40  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 2 500  
**OWNER** Arco Laarman  
**WINEMAKER** Arco Laarman  
**BRAND NAMES** Cluster Series, Focal Point

---

### Ladismith Wine Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 56, Ladismith 6655  
**TEL** 028 551 1042  
**EMAIL** fin@scv.co.za  
**WEB** www.capebrandy.org  
**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 480  
**TONNAGE** 12 000 **DOMESTIC** 100  
**WINEMAKER** Jandre Human  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** William Harvey  
**VITICULTURIST** Hennie Visser  
**MANAGER** Jandre Human  
**BRAND NAMES** Southern Cape Vineyards

---

### Ladybird Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 19, Elsenburg, Stellenbosch 7607  
**TEL** 021 884 4511  
**EMAIL** wine@ladybirdvineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.ladybirdvineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Simonsberg **HA** 42 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 55 **EXPORT** 45 **CASES** 28 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Kanonkop Wine Estate  
**WINEMAKER** Francois van Zyl  
**VITICULTURIST** Michael Malherbe  
**ORGANIC WINES** Lady bird

### Lammershoek Farms & Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 597, Malmesbury 7299

TEL 022 482 2835

EMAIL stefan@lammershoek.co.za

WEB www.lammershoek.co.za

REGION Swartland HA 55 TONNAGE 180

DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 12 500

TASTING Yes, reservation required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

OWNER Stefan Johannes

WINEMAKER Jorrie du Plessis

VITICULTURIST Andre Bruyns

MARKETING Jorrie du Plessis

MANAGER Jorrie du Plessis

BRAND NAMES The Innocent, Libero No 5 By Franz Beckenbauer, The Lammershoek's Mysteries, Lammershoek Reserve

### Landau du Val

ADDRESS PO Box 104, Franschoek 7690

TEL 021 876 2317

EMAIL basillandau@mweb.co.za

REGION Paarl HA 17

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 550

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Basil Landau, Jane Landau

WINEMAKER Wynand Grobler

VITICULTURIST MP du Plessis

BRAND NAMES Landau Du Val

### Landskroon Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 519, Suider-Paarl 7624

TEL 021 863 1039

EMAIL huguette@landskroonwines.com

WEB www.landskroonwines.com

REGION Paarl HA 160 TASTING Yes

TOURS Yes, reservations required

ACCOMMODATION Yes

OWNER Paul & Hugo de Villiers Family Trusts

WINEMAKER Fanie Geysler

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Kaylin Baxter

CELLAR MASTER Paul de Villiers

VITICULTURIST Hugo de Villiers

MARKETING Huguette (de Villiers) van der Merwe

MANAGER Paul de Villiers

BRAND NAMES Landskroon, Paul De Villiers

### Langverwacht Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 87, Bonnievale 6730

TEL 023 616 2815

EMAIL info@langverwachtwines.co.za

WEB www.langverwachtwines.co.za

REGION Robertson HA 600 TONNAGE 12 500

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 4 000 TASTING Yes

TOURS Yes, reservations required

WINEMAKER Theunis Botha

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Jaco le Roux

CELLAR MASTER Johan Gerber

VITICULTURIST Hennie Visser

MANAGER Johan Gerber

BRAND NAMES 4Barrel, Langverwacht

### Lanzerac

TEL 021 887 1132

EMAIL info@lanzerac.co.za

WEB www.lanzeracwines.co.za

REGION Stellenbosch HA 71 TONNAGE 600

DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 65 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

WINEMAKER Wynand Lategan

VITICULTURIST Philip le Roux

BRAND NAMES Lanzerac

### Lateganskop Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 44, Breerivier 6858

TEL 023 355 1719

EMAIL lateganskop@breede.co.za

WEB www.lateganskop.co.za

REGION Breedeekloof HA 275 TONNAGE 3 000

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 327

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

WINEMAKER Heinrich Lategan

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Byron Schoeman

BRAND NAMES 102 & Livia's Laughter, The Zahir

### Lathitha Wines

TEL 021 695 5955

EMAIL info@lathithawines.co.za

WEB www.lathithawines.co.za

REGION Stellenbosch

DOMESTIC 10 EXPORT 90 CASES 1 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Sheila Hlanjwa

BRAND NAMES Lathitha

### Lazanou Organic Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 834, Wellington 7654

EMAIL wine@lazanou.co.za

WEB www.lazanou.co.za

REGION Wellington HA 4.2 TONNAGE 38

DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 3 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Xavier & Valentin Bavaud

WINEMAKER Jaco Brand

MANAGER Xavier Bavaud

ORGANIC WINES Lazanou Organic Vineyards

---

### Le Grand Chasseur Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 439, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 1048  
**EMAIL** cellar@lgc.co.za  
**WEB** www.habata.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 230 **TONNAGE** 4 500  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 1 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** HABATA, Le Grand Chasseur

---

### Le Lude MCC

**ADDRESS** PO Box 578, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 100 3464  
**EMAIL** info@lelude.co.za  
**WEB** www.lelude.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 4 **TONNAGE** 90  
**DOMESTIC** 85 **EXPORT** 15 **CASES** 15 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Barrow Family  
**WINEMAKER** Kalissa de Kok  
**BRAND NAMES** Le Lude

---

### Le Manoir de Brendel

**ADDRESS** PO Box 117, La Motte, Franschhoek 7691  
**TEL** 021 876 4525  
**EMAIL** lmb@brendel.co.za  
**WEB** www.le-manoir-de-brendel.com  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 23 **TONNAGE** 130  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 4 408 **TASTING** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Christian & Maren Brendel  
**MARKETING** Maren Brendel  
**MANAGER** Tobias Hanekom  
**BRAND NAMES** Le Manoir De Brendel, Consul's Reserve, Brendel

---

### Le Riche Wines

**ADDRESS** P.O. Box 5274, Helderberg 7135  
**EMAIL** wine@leriche.co.za  
**WEB** www.leriche.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 2 **TONNAGE** 80 000  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Driebergen Trust  
**WINEMAKER** Christo le Riche  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Mark Daniels  
**CELLAR MASTER** Christo le Riche  
**VITICULTURIST** Francois Hanekom  
**MARKETING** Francois le Riche  
**BRAND NAMES** Le Riche

---

### Le Roux & Fourie Vignerons Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 765, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 5689/5376  
**EMAIL** info@leroux-fourie.com  
**WEB** www.leroux-fourie.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Le Roux Fourie  
**WINEMAKER** Kobus van der Merwe  
**BRAND NAMES** Vignerons, Le Roux & Fourie

---

### Leeu Passant Winery

**ADDRESS** Dassenberg Road, Franschhoek.  
**EMAIL** info@mlfwines.com **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes, No  
**WINEMAKER** Andrea Mullineux  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Kelsey Schunking  
**VITICULTURIST** Andrea Mullineux  
**MARKETING** Jolize van Wyk  
**BRAND NAMES** Leeu Passant

---

### Leeuwenkuil Family Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 249, Koelenhof, Stellenbosch 7605  
**TEL** 021 865 2455  
**EMAIL** pieter@leeuwenkuilfv.co.za  
**WEB** www.leeuwenkuilfv.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl / Swartland **HA** 1 350 **TONNAGE** 25 000  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 3 000 000  
**OWNER** Willie Dreyer  
**WINEMAKER** Madré vd Walt, Gerhard Augustyn, Bernard Allison  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jehan de Jongh  
**CELLAR MASTER** Pieter Carstens  
**VITICULTURIST** Koos vd Merwe  
**MARKETING** Pieter Carstens  
**MANAGER** Kobus de Kock  
**BRAND NAMES** Leeuwenkuil  
**ORGANIC WINES** Leeuwenkuil

---

### Leipzig Country House & Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 5104, Nuy Valley Worcester 6849  
**TEL** 023 347 8422  
**EMAIL** info@leipzigcountryhouse.co.za  
**WEB** www.leipzigcountryhouse.co.za  
**REGION** Worcester **HA** 4.5 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**MARKETING** Catea Sinclair  
**BRAND NAMES** Leipzig Winery

### Leopard's Leap Family Vineyards

**ADDRESS** R45, Main Road Franschhoek  
PO BOX 1, La Motte 7691  
**TEL** 021 876 8002  
**EMAIL** info@leopardsleap.co.za  
**WEB** www.leopardsleap.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **CASES** 60% red,  
39% white, 1% rosé  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Hein Koegelenberg & Hanneli Rupert-  
Koegelenberg  
**WINEMAKER** Renier van Deventer  
**MARKETING** Wanda Vlok-Kleuer  
**BRAND NAMES** Leopard's Leap

### Lismore Estate Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 76, Greyton 7233  
**EMAIL** wine@lismore.co.za  
**WEB** www.lismore.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 18 **TONNAGE** 110  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 11 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Samantha O'Keefe  
**WINEMAKER** Samantha O'Keefe  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Adele Botha  
**CELLAR MASTER** Samantha O'Keefe  
**BRAND NAMES** Lismore, Lismore Estate Reserve

### Litigo Wines

**ADDRESS** Postnet Suite 134, Private Bag X1005,  
Claremont 7735  
**EMAIL** e.vanwyk@spoor.com  
**WEB** www.litigowines.com  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 105  
**BRAND NAMES** Litigo, Ferrum

### Lomond

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1269, Gansbaai 7220  
**TEL** 028 388 0095  
**EMAIL** accounts@lomond.co.za  
**WEB** www.lomond.co.za  
**REGION** Agulhas **HA** 120 **TONNAGE** 1 000  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 100 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Geoff McIver & David Mostert  
**WINEMAKER** Hannes Meyer  
**VITICULTURIST** Nicole Pelzer  
**BRAND NAMES** Lomond

### Longridge Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** Suite 116, Private Bag X4, Die Boord 7613  
**TEL** 021 855 2005

**EMAIL** info@longridge.co.za  
**WEB** www.longridge.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 38 **TONNAGE** 146  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 30 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Aldo van der Laan  
**CELLAR MASTER** Jasper Raats  
**VITICULTURIST** Jasper Raats  
**MARKETING** Norah Hudson  
**MANAGER** Jasper Raats  
**BRAND NAMES** Jasper Raats Single Vineyards Wines,  
Longridge, Konkelberg  
**ORGANIC WINES** Longridge

### Lord's Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 165, McGregor 6708  
**TEL** 023 625 1265  
**EMAIL** info@lordswinery.com  
**WEB** www.lordswinery.com  
**REGION** McGregor - Robertson **HA** 14 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Jacie Oosthuizen  
**VITICULTURIST** Jacie Oosthuizen  
**BRAND NAMES** Lord's Wines

### Lothian Vineyards

**TEL** 021 859 9901  
**EMAIL** info@lothianvineyards.com  
**WEB** www.lothianvineyards.com  
**REGION** Elgin **HA** 14 **TONNAGE** 50 **DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Wilson Family  
**WINEMAKER** Dudley Wilson, Richard Kershaw MW  
**VITICULTURIST** Kevin Watt  
**MARKETING** Wendy Lapham  
**MANAGER** Ewen Wilson  
**BRAND NAMES** Lothian Vineyards, Isobel,  
Lothian of Elgin, Horny Owl

### Louisvale Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 542, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 865 2422  
**EMAIL** winery@louisvale.com  
**WEB** www.louisvale.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 22 **TONNAGE** 160  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 30 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Altmann Allers  
**WINEMAKER** Simon Smith  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Julia Blaine  
**CELLAR MASTER** Simon Smith  
**VITICULTURIST** Simon Smith  
**MARKETING** Anzelle Pienaar  
**MANAGER** Helene van der Merwe  
**BRAND NAMES** Stone Road, Louisvale

### **Lourensford Wine Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 16, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 847 2333  
**EMAIL** info@lourensford.co.za  
**WEB** www.lourensford.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 100 **TONNAGE** 1 000  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 72 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Dr Christo Wiese  
**WINEMAKER** Timothy Witbooi  
**CELLAR MASTER** Hannels Nel  
**VITICULTURIST** Piet Uys  
**MARKETING** Christa Noyce  
**MANAGER** Junior Burger  
**BRAND NAMES** Kleipot, Chrysalis, River Garden Flower Collection, Kurkbos, The Dome, River Garden Classique, Lourensford

### **Lovane Boutique Wine Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 91, Vlottenburg 7604  
**TEL** 021 881 3827  
**EMAIL** info@lovane.co.za  
**WEB** www.lovane.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 2 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 300  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Theresa Visser, Hennie Visser  
**WINEMAKER** Hennie Visser  
**VITICULTURIST** Hennie Visser  
**MANAGER** Yolandi du Preez  
**BRAND NAMES** Lovane

### **Lucerne Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 6, Robertson, 6707  
**EMAIL** sales@lozarn.co.za  
**WEB** www.lozarn.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 18 **TONNAGE** 46  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Smuts brothers  
**WINEMAKER** Salome Buys-Vermeulen  
**MARKETING** Salome Buys-Vermeulen  
**BRAND NAMES** Lozarn Wines

### **Luddite Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 656, Botrivier 7185  
**EMAIL** info@luddite.co.za  
**WEB** www.luddite.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 8.5 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Verburg Family  
**WINEMAKER** Niels Verburg  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Alice Verburg  
**CELLAR MASTER** Niels Verburg  
**VITICULTURIST** Penny Verburg  
**MARKETING** Alice Verburg  
**BRAND NAMES** Luddite, Saboteur

### **Luka Vineyards**

**TEL** 076 575 4768  
**EMAIL** laura@lukavineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.lukavineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Southern Cape **HA** 2.5 **TONNAGE** 15  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 800  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Laura Harvey  
**ORGANIC WINES** Luka Wines

### **Lutouw Estate**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 344, Lutzville 8165  
**TEL** 027 217 2224  
**EMAIL** info@optimaks.co.za  
**WEB** www.lutouw.co.za  
**REGION** Lutzville **HA** 124 **TONNAGE** 2 000  
**OWNER** Jan Louw, Truter Lutz  
**MANAGER** Dippies Dippenaar

### **Lutzville Vineyards (RF)**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 50, Lutzville 8165  
**TEL** 027 217 1516  
**EMAIL** info@lutzvillevineyards.com  
**WEB** www.lutzvillevineyards.com  
**REGION** Coastal Region **HA** 1 900 **TONNAGE** 48 000  
**DOMESTIC** 25 **EXPORT** 75 **CASES** 155 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**WINEMAKER** Andries Eygelaar, Christo Basson  
**CELLAR MASTER** Brenda Thiar  
**VITICULTURIST** Gideon Engelbrecht  
**MANAGER** Willem Steenkamp  
**BRAND NAMES** Lutzville: Classic, Cape Elephant, Vintales, Francois Le Vaillant, Diamond Collection

### Lynx Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 566, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 867 0406  
**EMAIL** info@lynxwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.lynxwines.co.za  
**REGION** Franschoek **HA** 13 **TONNAGE** 130  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 8 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Manuel & Brigitte Konen  
**WINEMAKER** Pierre Louw  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Saul du Plessis  
**BRAND NAMES** Lynx



### M'hudi Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 30, Stellenbosch, Koelenhof 7605  
**EMAIL** malmsey@mhudi.com  
**WEB** www.mhudiwines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** M'hudi Family Trust  
**WINEMAKER** Albertus Louw  
**CELLAR MASTER** Albertus Louw  
**MARKETING** Rae-Leigh Adonis  
**MANAGER** Malmsey Rangaka  
**BRAND NAMES** M'hudi Boutique Family, Harold's Cape Knight

### Maastricht Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 89, Durbanville 7551  
**EMAIL** info@maastricht.co.za  
**WEB** www.maastricht.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 100 **TONNAGE** 800  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 4 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Johannes Beyers Louw (Wheaty)  
**WINEMAKER** Thys Louw  
**VITICULTURIST** Thys Louw  
**MARKETING** Melanie Louw  
**BRAND NAMES** Maastricht Wine

### Maiden Wines International

**ADDRESS** PO Box 185, Gordons Bay 7151  
**TEL** 082 554 9395  
**EMAIL** mwines@mweb.co.za  
**WEB** www.maidenwines.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch

**DOMESTIC** 1 **EXPORT** 99 **CASES** 12 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Daniel Hattingh  
**BRAND NAMES** Kattekwaat, Iwayini, Maiden

### Main Street Winery

**EMAIL** mainstreet@mweb.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **CASES** 700  
**OWNER** Marais de Villiers  
**BRAND NAMES** Main Street

### Maison de Teijger

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2703, Durbanville 7550  
**TEL** 021 975 0806  
**EMAIL** cteijlingen@gmail.com  
**REGION** Durbanville  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 300  
**OWNER** Charl van Teijlingen  
**WINEMAKER** Charl van Teijlingen  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Elda-Marie van Teijlingen, Danel van Teijlingen, Matthew van Teijlingen  
**BRAND NAMES** Maison De Teijger

### MAN Vintners

**ADDRESS** PO Box 37, Klapmuts 7625  
**TEL** 021 300 5153  
**EMAIL** info@manwines.com  
**WEB** www.manwines.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 270 000  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** José Conde, Tyrrel and Phillip Myburgh  
**WINEMAKER** Riaan Möller (MAN Family Wines, Essay, Lievland Vineyards) & Rudger van Wyk (Stark-Condé & Kara-Tara)  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Marcho Benjamin, Mahalia Kotjane  
**CELLAR MASTER** Tyrrel Myburgh  
**VITICULTURIST** Theunis Bell  
**MARKETING** AJ Nell, Francois Cillie, Anneri Dummigny, Stefan Jensen & Suné de Lange  
**MANAGER** José Conde  
**BRAND NAMES** MAN Family Wines, Essay, Lievland Vineyards, Kara-Tara  
**ORGANIC WINES** Stark-Condé Wines

### Manley Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 318, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 023 007 0009  
**EMAIL** office@manleywineestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.manleywineestate.co.za  
**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 4 **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Joshua van Blommestein  
**BRAND NAMES** Manley

---

### Marklew Family Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 17, Elsenburg 7607  
**TEL** 021 884 4411  
**EMAIL** wine@marklew.co.za  
**WEB** www.marklew.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 45 **TONNAGE** 280  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Marklew

---

### Maske Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 206, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 3407  
**EMAIL** laureat@iafrica.com  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 40  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 3 000  
**OWNER** Janine Maske, Erich Maske  
**MANAGER** Janine Maske  
**BRAND NAMES** Maske, Leeumasker

---

### McGregor Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 164, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 625 1741  
**EMAIL** sales@roodezandt.co.za  
**WEB** www.mcgregorwinery.co.za  
**REGION** McGregor – Robertson **HA** 2 400  
**TONNAGE** 45 000 **DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40  
**CASES** 25 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Roodezandt (RF)  
**WINEMAKER** Prieur du Plessis  
**CELLAR MASTER** Jean du Plessis –  
Roodezandt (Robertson premises)  
**VITICULTURIST** Jaco Lategan –  
Roodezandt (Robertson premises)  
**MARKETING** Suzanne Coetzee  
**MANAGER** Altus Theron  
**BRAND NAMES** McGregor Winery, Floral, Roodezandt,  
Terroir Selection, Calcrete

---

### Meerendal

**ADDRESS** Private Bag X1702, Durbanville 7551  
**TEL** 021 975 1655  
**EMAIL** info@meerendal.co.za  
**WEB** www.meerendal.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 47 **TONNAGE** 395  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Herman & Aletta Coertze  
**WINEMAKER** Wade Roger-Lund  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Trudie Mulder  
**CELLAR MASTER** Wade Roger-Lund  
**VITICULTURIST** Zach Moolman  
**MARKETING** Bennie Howard  
**MANAGER** Wade Roger-Lund  
**BRAND NAMES** Meerendal  
**ORGANIC WINES** Meerendal

---

### Meerhof Wines

**ADDRESS** Posbus 148, Riebeeck Kasteel 7307  
**TEL** 022 125 0423  
**EMAIL** jaco@meerhofwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.meerhofwines.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 130 **TONNAGE** 600  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 20 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Erik Jansen van Rensburg  
**WINEMAKER** Jaco Brand  
**CELLAR MASTER** Jaco Brand  
**VITICULTURIST** Johan Kellerman  
**MARKETING** Erik Jansen van Rensburg  
**BRAND NAMES** Meerhof 100% Fairtrade

---

### Meerlust

**ADDRESS** R310, Baden Powell Dr, Stellenbosch 7600  
**TEL** 021 843 3587  
**EMAIL** marketing@meerlust.co.za  
**WEB** www.meerlust.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 70 **TONNAGE** 500  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 30 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Hannes Myburgh  
**WINEMAKER** Altus Treurnicht  
**CELLAR MASTER** Wim Truter  
**VITICULTURIST** Izak Basson  
**MARKETING** Eddie Turner  
**MANAGER** Wim Truter  
**BRAND NAMES** Meerlust

---

### Mellasat Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7169, Noorder Paarl 7623  
**TEL** 021 862 4525  
**EMAIL** tastingroom@mellasat.com  
**WEB** www.mellasat.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 8 **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 3 600  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Hugh Asher  
**WINEMAKER** Jean van Rooyen  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Avral Abrahams

VITICULTURIST Poena Malherbe  
MARKETING Jean van Rooyen  
MANAGER Jean van Rooyen  
BRAND NAMES Mellasat, Dekker's Valley

### Merwida Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 4, Rawsonville 6845  
TEL 023 349 1144  
EMAIL wines@merwida.com  
WEB www.merwida.com  
REGION Breedeekloof HA 800 TONNAGE 20 000  
DOMESTIC 25 EXPORT 75 CASES 10 500  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
OWNER Pierre van der Merwe, Schalk van der Merwe  
WINEMAKER Magnus Kriel  
WINEMAKER SECONDARY Sarel van Staden  
CELLAR MASTER Magnus Kriel  
VITICULTURIST Leon Dippenaar  
MANAGER Magnus Kriel  
BRAND NAMES Merwida

### Metzer & Holfeld Family Wines

EMAIL info@mhfwines.co.za  
WEB www.mhfwines.co.za,  
www.kitchensinkwine.com  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 5 TONNAGE 25  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 1 800  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
OWNER Wade Metzer  
WINEMAKER Wade Metzer  
BRAND NAMES Metzer Flagship, The Kitchen Sink

### Middelvlei Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 66, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 883 2565  
EMAIL info@middelvlei.co.za  
WEB www.middelvlei.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 30 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Ben Momberg, Tinnie Momberg  
WINEMAKER Tinnie Momberg  
BRAND NAMES Middelvlei

### Migliarina Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 673, Stellenbosch 7599  
EMAIL carsten@migliarina.co.za  
WEB www.migliarina.co.za  
REGION Somerset West  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 4 500  
OWNER Carsten Migliarina  
BRAND NAMES Migliarina

### Miles Mossop Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 7339, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 072 522 7740  
EMAIL office@milesmossopwines.com  
WEB www.milesmossopwines.com  
REGION Stellenbosch  
BRAND NAMES The Family Range,  
The Chapters Range, The Introduction Range

### Milla Wines

TEL 021 887 8063  
EMAIL ivan@millawines.co.za  
WEB www.millawines.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch TONNAGE 2  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 100  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Ivan Volschenk  
WINEMAKER Ivan Volschenk  
BRAND NAMES Milla

### Miravel

ADDRESS PO Box 5144, Helderberg 7135  
TEL 021 842 3154  
EMAIL maarten@miravel.co.za  
WEB www.miravel.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch  
DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 600  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Maarten van Beuningen  
WINEMAKER Andre Liebenberg,  
Schalk van der Westhuizen  
BRAND NAMES Miravel

### Mischa Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 163, Wellington 7654  
TEL 021 864 1020  
EMAIL admin@mischaestate.com  
WEB www.mischaestate.com  
REGION Wellington HA 40 TONNAGE 100  
DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 1 600  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
OWNER Andrew Barns  
WINEMAKER Joseph Gertse  
MARKETING Lian Naude  
BRAND NAMES Mischa La Famile, Mischa Estate,  
Mischa Reserve Range, The Vine Guys

### Mitre's Edge Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 12290, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7613  
TEL 021 875 5960  
EMAIL info@mitres-edge.co.za  
WEB www.mitres-edge.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 18 TONNAGE 170

**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 2 500  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Mitre's Edge, The Mitre, Sholto, nvME

---

### Mont Blois Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 181, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 3872  
**EMAIL** info@montblois.co.za  
**WEB** www.montblois.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 290  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**OWNER** Ernst Bruwer  
**WINEMAKER** Raymond Kirby  
**CELLAR MASTER** Raymond Kirby  
**MANAGER** Ernst Bruwer  
**BRAND NAMES** Mont Blois Wine Estate

---

### Mont du Toit Kelder

**ADDRESS** PO Box 704, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 7745  
**EMAIL** kelder@montdutoit.co.za  
**WEB** www.montdutoit.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 125  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required **TOURS** Yes  
**OWNER** Stephan du Toit  
**WINEMAKER** Philip Costandius  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Abraham Cloete  
**MARKETING** Francis Krone  
**BRAND NAMES** Les Coteaux, Zuiderbosch, Mont Du Toit, La Colline, Blouvlei, Le Sommet, Hawequas

---

### Mont Rochelle Hotel & Mountain Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 448, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2770  
**EMAIL** wine@montrochelle.virgin.com  
**WEB** www.montrochelle.virgin.com  
**REGION** Franschoek **HA** 14.5 **TONNAGE** 105  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Mont Rochelle Winery  
**WINEMAKER** Dustin Osborne  
**VITICULTURIST** Dustin Osborne  
**BRAND NAMES** Little Rock, Miko, Mont Rochelle

---

### Montagu Kooperatiewe Wynkelder

**ADDRESS** PO Box 29, Montagu 6720  
**TEL** 023 614 1125  
**EMAIL** sales@montaguwines.co.za

**WEB** www.montaguwines.co.za  
**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 680 **TONNAGE** 15 000  
**DOMESTIC** 100  
**BRAND NAMES** Montagu Wine Cellar

---

### Montagu Wine & Spirits Company

**ADDRESS** PO Box 332, Montagu 6720  
**TEL** 023 614 1340  
**EMAIL** wine@mwswine.co.za  
**WEB** www.mwswine.co.za  
**REGION** Klein Karoo **HA** 40 358 **TONNAGE** 3 500  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 15 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Henk Wentzel  
**MARKETING** Christlene Visser  
**BRAND NAMES** John Montagu

---

### Montpellier

**ADDRESS** PO Box 79, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 023 230 0656  
**EMAIL** info@montpellier.co.za  
**WEB** www.montpellier.co.za  
**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 22 **TONNAGE** 110  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 5 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Lucas van Tonder  
**WINEMAKER** Juhan Hunlun  
**CELLAR MASTER** Juhan Hunlun  
**VITICULTURIST** Juhan Hunlun  
**MARKETING** Riette Eggink  
**MANAGER** Juhan Hunlun  
**BRAND NAMES** Spyseniensberg, Montpellier

---

### Mooi Bly

**ADDRESS** PO Box 801, Huguenot 7645  
**TEL** 021 868 2808  
**EMAIL** info@mooibly.com  
**WEB** www.mooibly.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 7 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 2 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Wouters Family  
**BRAND NAMES** Mooi Bly

---

### Mooiplaas Wine Estate & Private Nature Reserve

**ADDRESS** PO Box 104, Koelenhof 7605  
**TEL** 021 200 7493  
**EMAIL** info@mooiplaas.co.za  
**WEB** www.mooiplaas.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 74 **TONNAGE** 487  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 25 000

**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Louis Roos & Tielman Roos  
**WINEMAKER** Bertus Basson  
**CELLAR MASTER** Louis Roos  
**VITICULTURIST** Tielman Roos  
**MARKETING** Tielman Roos  
**BRAND NAMES** Mooiplaas, The Mercia Collection, The Collection, Langtafel

### Mooiuitsig Wine Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 15, Bonnievale 6730  
**TEL** 023 616 2143  
**EMAIL** info@mooiuitsig.co.za  
**WEB** www.mooiuitsig.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 180 **TONNAGE** 5 000 **DOMESTIC** 100  
**OWNER** Nicolaas Lourens Jonker, Michiel Jonker  
**WINEMAKER** Nico van der Westhuizen  
**BRAND NAMES** Mooiuitsig Brandewyn, Mooiuitzicht, Rusthof, 5th Generation, Oude Rust

### Môreson Wine Farm

**ADDRESS** PO Box 114, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 3055  
**EMAIL** sales@moreson.co.za  
**WEB** www.moreson.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 1 4.5 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 23 000  
**WINEMAKER** Marozanne Biedt  
**CELLAR MASTER** Clayton Reabow  
**VITICULTURIST** Zach Moolman  
**BRAND NAMES** Môreson, Miss Molly By Môreson

### Morgenhof Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 365, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 001 9416  
**EMAIL** info@morgenhof.com  
**WEB** www.morgenhof.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 78 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Anne Cointreau  
**WINEMAKER** Andries de Klerk  
**VITICULTURIST** Rohan Breytenbach  
**BRAND NAMES** Morgenhof, Fantail

### Morgenster Wine & Olive Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1616, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 852 1738  
**EMAIL** info@morgenster.co.za  
**WEB** www.morgenster.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 35 **TONNAGE** 200

**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 150 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Yolande van Staden  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Naithan Adams  
**MARKETING** Vittoria Castagnetta  
**BRAND NAMES** Lourens River Valley, Morgenster Estate

### Mostertsdrift Noble Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2061, Dennesig, Stellenbosch 7601  
**EMAIL** winemaker@mostertsdrift.co.za  
**WEB** www.mostertsdrift.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 7 **TONNAGE** 45  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 500  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Mostertsdrift

### Mount Abora Wines

**TEL** 021 948 6666  
**EMAIL** wine@abora.co.za  
**WEB** www.abora.co.za  
**REGION** Bot River **TONNAGE** 14  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 1 000  
**OWNER** Pieter de Waal  
**WINEMAKER** Krige Visser  
**MANAGER** Pieter de Waal  
**BRAND NAMES** Mount Abora The Abyssinian, Mount Abora Koggelbos, Saffraan Cinsaut

### Mount Babylon

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7370, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 084 511 8180  
**EMAIL** yolanda@mountbabylon.co.za  
**WEB** www.mountbabylon.co.za  
**REGION** Walker Bay **HA** 7 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 200  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Johan Holthausen  
**WINEMAKER** Martin Jean-Claude  
**VITICULTURIST** Martin Jean-Claude  
**MANAGER** Johan Holthausen, Yolanda Holthausen  
**BRAND NAMES** Mount Babylon MCC, Mount Babylon

### Mount Vernon

**ADDRESS** PO Box 348, Klappmuts 7625  
**TEL** 021 875 5073  
**EMAIL** info@mountvernon.co.za  
**WEB** www.mountvernon.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 35 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 7 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** David Hooper, Debbie Hooper  
**WINEMAKER** Philip du Toit,  
**CELLAR MASTER** Debbie Hooper  
**VITICULTURIST** Philip du Toit,  
**MANAGER** Philip du Toit, David Hooper  
**BRAND NAMES** Rhino Tears, Three Peaks,  
Mount Vernon, South-south-west, Unbelievable

---

### Mountain Ridge Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 108, Wolseley 6830  
**TEL** 074 185 3780  
**EMAIL** sales@mountainridge.co.za  
**WEB** www.mountainridge.co.za  
**REGION** Breedekloof **HA** 500 **TONNAGE** 9 000  
**DOMESTIC** 99 **EXPORT** 1 **CASES** 5 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Co-operative Cellar  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Hendrik Myburgh  
**CELLAR MASTER** Carel Hugo  
**MANAGER** Johan Schwartz  
**BRAND NAMES** De Liefde, Romansrivier, Jailbreak,  
Mountain Ridge

---

### Mountain River Wines

**TEL** 021 872 3256  
**EMAIL** mattie@mountainriverwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.mountainriverwines.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **EXPORT** 100 **CASES** 50 000  
**OWNER** Dev Brits  
**MANAGER** Dev Brits  
**BRAND NAMES** Maankloof, Ukuzala,  
Mountain River, Zarafa

---

### Mulderbosch Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12817, Die Boord 7613  
**EMAIL** info@mulderbosch.co.za  
**WEB** www.mulderbosch.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Henry Kotzé  
**BRAND NAMES** Mulderbosch Vineyards,  
Faithful Hound

---

### Mullineux Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 369, Riebeeck-Kasteel 7307  
**TEL** 021 492 2455  
**EMAIL** info@mfwines.com  
**WEB** www.mfwines.com/mullineux  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 52 **TONNAGE** 346  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 28 400  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Mullineux & Leeu Family Wines  
**WINEMAKER** Andrea Mullineux  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Gynore Fredericks  
**VITICULTURIST** Andrea Mullineux

**MARKETING** Jolize van Wyk  
**BRAND NAMES** Kloof Street, Mullineux

---

### Muratie Wine Farm

**ADDRESS** PO Box 133, Koelenhof 7605  
**TEL** 021 865 2330  
**EMAIL** info@muratie.co.za  
**WEB** www.muratie.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 38 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 15 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Rijk Melck  
**WINEMAKER** Hattingh de Villiers  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jaen Lochner  
**CELLAR MASTER** Hattingh de Villiers  
**MARKETING** Jean-Mari Reyneke  
**BRAND NAMES** Muratie Range

---

### Muse Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 84, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 886 9904  
**EMAIL** mark@selfords.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 500  
**OWNER** Selford Holdings  
**MANAGER** Mark Philp  
**BRAND NAMES** Muse

---

### Mvemve Raats

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2068, Dennesig 7601  
**TEL** 021 881 3078  
**EMAIL** office@raats.co.za  
**WEB** www.raats.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 450  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Bruwer Raats  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Mzo Mvemve  
**BRAND NAMES** Mvemve Raats

---

### My Wyn

**ADDRESS** PO Box 112, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2518  
**EMAIL** info@mywynfranschoek.com  
**WEB** www.mywynfranschoek.com  
**REGION** Paarl **DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 800  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, No  
**OWNER** Jacoline Haasbroek  
**WINEMAKER** Hugo Brink  
**CELLAR MASTER** Hugo Brink  
**VITICULTURIST** Hugo Brink

**MARKETING** Jacoline Haasbroek / Hugo Brink  
**MANAGER** Jacoline Haasbroek  
**BRAND NAMES** My Wyn, Les Grandes Horizontales Rouge, Les Grandes Horizontales Blanc & Sauvignier



### Nabygelegen Private Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 302, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 7534  
**EMAIL** marketing@nabygelegen.co.za  
**WEB** www.nabygelegen.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 17 **TONNAGE** 120  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 8 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Jacques Erasmus  
**MARKETING** Suen Sounes  
**BRAND NAMES** Nabygelegen, Scaramanga, Seventeen Twelve

### Namaqua Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 75, Vredendal 8160  
**TEL** 027 213 1080  
**EMAIL** info@namaquawines.com  
**WEB** www.namaquawines.com  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 3 500 **TONNAGE** 85 000  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 2 500 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**WINEMAKER** Rudi de Wet  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Koos Thiar  
**CELLAR MASTER** Driaan van der Merwe, Alecia Boshoff  
**VITICULTURIST** Johan Weideman  
**MANAGER** Koos van Dyk  
**BRAND NAMES** Cape West, Spencer Bay, Namaqua

### Napier Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 638, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 7829  
**EMAIL** info@napierwinery.co.za  
**WEB** www.napier-vineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 40 **TONNAGE** 200  
**DOMESTIC** 5 **EXPORT** 95 **CASES** 17 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Reh Kendermann GmbH Weinkellerei  
**WINEMAKER** Leon Bester  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Hanlie Schönborn

**VITICULTURIST** Leon Bester  
**MARKETING** Heidi Vorster  
**MANAGER** Leon Bester  
**BRAND NAMES** Sir George, Napier, Lion Creek

### Natte Valleij Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 4, Klapmuts 7625  
**TEL** 021 875 5171  
**EMAIL** wine@nattevalleij.co.za  
**WEB** www.nattevalleijwines.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **TONNAGE** 70  
**DOMESTIC** 5 **EXPORT** 95 **CASES** 8 000  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Natte Valleij, Staatmaker, Axle, Swallow, NAT

### Naudé Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 982, Stellenbosch 7600  
**EMAIL** hello@naudewines.co.za  
**WEB** www.naudewines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch

### Nederburg Wines

**ADDRESS** Private Bag X3006, Paarl 7620  
**TEL** 021 862 3104  
**EMAIL** info@nederburg.com  
**WEB** www.nederburg.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **TONNAGE** 20 000  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 1 400 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Zinaschke Steyn  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Pieter Badenhorst  
**BRAND NAMES** Nederburg

### Neethlingshof Estate

**ADDRESS** Vlottenburg, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 883 8988  
**EMAIL** info@neethlingshof.co.za  
**WEB** www.neethlingshof.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 160 **TONNAGE** 1 600  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 50 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** De Wet Viljoen  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Mika Engelbrecht  
**VITICULTURIST** Hannes van Zyl  
**MANAGER** De Wet Viljoen  
**BRAND NAMES** Neethlingshof, Short Story Collection

### Neil Ellis Meyer-Nakel

**ADDRESS** PO Box 917, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 887 0649  
**EMAIL** info@neilellis.com  
**WEB** www.neilellis.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **EXPORT** 100 **CASES** 700

**OWNER** Werner Meyer-Näkel, Neil Ellis  
**WINEMAKER** Warren Ellis  
**BRAND NAMES** Zwalu, Z

---

### Neil Ellis Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 917, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 887 0649  
**EMAIL** info@neilellis.com  
**WEB** www.neilellis.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 300 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Neil Ellis  
**WINEMAKER** Warren Ellis  
**VITICULTURIST** Warren Ellis  
**BRAND NAMES** Neil Ellis Wines

---

### Nelson Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2009, Windmeul 7630  
**TEL** 021 869 8453  
**EMAIL** lisha@nelsonscreek.co.za  
**WEB** www.nelsonscreek.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 46 **TONNAGE** 230  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 9 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Alan Nelson  
**WINEMAKER** Lisha Nelson  
**VITICULTURIST** Petrus de Villiers  
**MANAGER** Lisha Nelson  
**BRAND NAMES** Nelson's Creek, Nelson Estate, Lisha Nelson Signature

---

### Newstead Lund Family Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 295, Plettenberg Bay, The Crags 6602  
**EMAIL** info@newsteadwines.com  
**WEB** www.newsteadwines.com  
**REGION** Plettenberg Bay **HA** 8 **TONNAGE** 48  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 5 400  
**RESTAURANT** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**OWNER** Doug & Sue Lund  
**WINEMAKER** Anton Small  
**VITICULTURIST** Doug Lund  
**BRAND NAMES** Newstead

---

### Newton Johnson Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 225, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 312 3862  
**EMAIL** wine@newtonjohnson.com  
**WEB** www.newtonjohnson.com  
**REGION** Walker Bay **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 240  
**DOMESTIC** 45 **EXPORT** 55 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Bevan Newton Johnson, Gordon Newton Johnson  
**WINEMAKER** Gordon Newton Johnson  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Nadia Newton Johnson  
**MANAGER** Gordon Newton Johnson, Bevan Newton Johnson  
**BRAND NAMES** Newton Johnson

---

### Nico van der Merwe Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12200, Stellenbosch 7613  
**TEL** 021 881 3063  
**EMAIL** nvdmwines@vodamail.co.za  
**WEB** www.nvdmwines.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 4 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Nico van der Merwe, Petra van der Merwe  
**WINEMAKER** Nico van der Merwe  
**BRAND NAMES** Cape Elements, Robert Alexander, Nicolas Van Der Merwe, Mas Nicolas

---

### Niel Joubert Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 17, Klappmuts 7625  
**TEL** 021 875 5936  
**EMAIL** wine@nieljoubert.co.za  
**WEB** www.nieljoubert.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 50 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Daan Joubert  
**WINEMAKER** Erni Leicht  
**CELLAR MASTER** Erni Leicht  
**VITICULTURIST** Daan Joubert  
**MARKETING** Mari Joubert  
**MANAGER** Daan and Niel Joubert  
**BRAND NAMES** Niel Joubert, Reserve Range, Christine Marie

---

### Nitida Wine Cellar

**ADDRESS** Tygerberg Valley Road, Durbanville 7550  
**TEL** 021 976 1467  
**EMAIL** info@nitida.co.za  
**WEB** www.nitida.co.za  
**REGION** Durbanville **HA** 16  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 20 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Bernhard Veller  
**WINEMAKER** Etienne Louw  
**BRAND NAMES** Nitida

---

### Noble Hill Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 111, Simondium 7670  
**TEL** 021 874 3844  
**EMAIL** info@noblehill.com

WEB [www.noblehill.com](http://www.noblehill.com)

REGION Paarl HA 30 TONNAGE 150

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 8 000

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required

WINEMAKER Kristopher Tillery

MANAGER Lourens Bester

ORGANIC WINES Noble Hill

### Nomada Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 5145, Tygervalley 7536

EMAIL [nomadawines@gmail.com](mailto:nomadawines@gmail.com)

REGION Durbanville HA 7 TONNAGE 30

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 3 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Riaan Oosthuizen

WINEMAKER Riaan Oosthuizen

VITICULTURIST Riaan Oosthuizen

MANAGER Riaan Oosthuizen

BRAND NAMES Nomada

### Normandie Est 1693

ADDRESS PO Box 398, Pniel 7681

EMAIL [info@normandie1693.com](mailto:info@normandie1693.com)

WEB [www.normandie1693.com](http://www.normandie1693.com)

REGION Franschhoek

OWNER Virginie & Juergen Geissingar

WINEMAKER Johan Viljoen

VITICULTURIST Johan Viljoen, Bennie Booysen

BRAND NAMES Anno 1693, Eisen & Viljoen, Karen

### Normandy Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 213, Groot Drakenstein 7680

EMAIL [morne@sablewood.co.za](mailto:morne@sablewood.co.za)

REGION Franschhoek HA 45 TONNAGE 80

DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 3 000

OWNER Sablewood trust

WINEMAKER Morné Landman

VITICULTURIST Morné Landman

MARKETING Morné Landman

MANAGER Morné Landman

BRAND NAMES Normandy Wines

### Nuiba Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 93, Vlottenburg 7604

TEL 021 883 3617

EMAIL [suzanne@nuibawines.co.za](mailto:suzanne@nuibawines.co.za)

WEB [www.nuibawines.co.za](http://www.nuibawines.co.za)

REGION Stellenbosch

DOMESTIC 10 EXPORT 90 CASES 3 000

BRAND NAMES Nuiba, Southern Road

### Nuy Wine Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 5225, Worcester 6849

TEL 023 347 0272

EMAIL [christo@nuywinery.co.za](mailto:christo@nuywinery.co.za)

WEB [www.nuywinery.co.za](http://www.nuywinery.co.za)

REGION Worcester HA 850 TONNAGE 17 000

DOMESTIC 98 EXPORT 2 CASES 25 000

TASTING Yes

RESTAURANT Yes

BRAND NAMES Nuy Winery



### Oak Valley Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 30, Elgin 7180

TEL 021 859 2510

EMAIL [wines@oak-valley.co.za](mailto:wines@oak-valley.co.za)

WEB [www.oakvalley.co.za](http://www.oakvalley.co.za)

REGION Elgin HA 32 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 65 EXPORT 35 CASES 18 000 TASTING Yes

RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required

OWNER Oak Valley Trust

WINEMAKER Jacques du Plessis

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Sarah Shamley

VITICULTURIST Jacques du Plessis

MARKETING Chris Rawbone-Viljoen

BRAND NAMES Oak Valley

### Oldenburg Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 2246, Stellenbosch 7601

TEL 021 885 1618

EMAIL [tastingroom@oldenburgvineyards.com](mailto:tastingroom@oldenburgvineyards.com)

WEB [www.oldenburgvineyards.com](http://www.oldenburgvineyards.com)

REGION Banghoek, Stellenbosch HA 20 TONNAGE 140

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 17 000

TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER Adrian and Vanessa van der Spuy

WINEMAKER Nic van Aarde

ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Jurgen Meyer

CELLAR MASTER Nic van Aarde

VITICULTURIST Christo Crous

MARKETING Thys Lombard and Marthelize Tredoux

MANAGER Nic van Aarde

BRAND NAMES Rondekop, Oldenburg Vineyards, CL

### Olifantsberg Family Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 942, Worcester 6849

TEL 023 342 0401

EMAIL [winemaker@olifantsbergwines.com](mailto:winemaker@olifantsbergwines.com)

WEB [www.olifantsberg.com](http://www.olifantsberg.com)

**REGION** Bredekloof **HA** 15 **TONNAGE** 120  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Ferdi Visser  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Elizma Visser  
**VITICULTURIST** Elizma Visser  
**BRAND NAMES** Olifantsberg

### Olsen Private Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 9052, Paarl, Huguenot 7645  
**TEL** 021 862 3653  
**EMAIL** armand@olsenprivatevineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.olsenprivatevineyards.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 11 **TONNAGE** 15  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 700  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Greg H Olsen  
**WINEMAKER** Armand Botha  
**VITICULTURIST** Armand Botha  
**MANAGER** Armand Botha  
**BRAND NAMES** Olsen

### Onderkloof

**ADDRESS** PO Box 90, Sir Lowry's Pass 7133  
**EMAIL** info@onderkloof.com  
**WEB** www.onderkloof.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20  
**OWNER** Beat Musfeld  
**WINEMAKER** Yves Musfeld  
**BRAND NAMES** Onderkloof

### Opstal Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 27, Slanghoek Road 6845  
**TEL** 023 344 3001  
**EMAIL** wine@opstal.co.za  
**WEB** www.opstal.co.za  
**REGION** Bredekloof **HA** 100 **TONNAGE** 1 600  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**WINEMAKER** Attie Louw  
**VITICULTURIST** Gerhard Theron  
**MANAGER** Stanley Louw  
**BRAND NAMES** Carl Everson, Sixpence, Opstal

### Orange River Cellars

**ADDRESS** PO Box 544, Uppington 8800  
**TEL** 054 337 8800  
**EMAIL** info@orangeriverwines.com  
**WEB** www.orangeriverwines.com  
**REGION** Orange Rivier **HA** 3 500 **TONNAGE** 1 10 000

**DOMESTIC** 88 **EXPORT** 12 **CASES** 4 500 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Willie Biggs, Frikkie du Plessis, Ferdinand Laubscher, Philani Gumede  
**CELLAR MASTER** Johan Esterhuizen, Johan (Mosdop) Dippenaar  
**VITICULTURIST** Natasja Combrink  
**MARKETING** Lize van Wyk, Maderé Liebenberg  
**BRAND NAMES** Orange River Cellars, The Hedgehog, Lyra, Omstaan, Sterkstaan, Bontstaan, Rondstaan, Carnival, Delush, Seasons

### Org de Rac

**ADDRESS** PO Box 268, Piketberg 7320  
**TEL** 022 913 2397  
**EMAIL** wine@orgderac.co.za  
**WEB** www.orgderac.com  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 55 **TONNAGE** 600  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 33 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Hartzenberg & Bacon Families  
**WINEMAKER** Lizelle Gerber  
**CELLAR MASTER** Lizelle Gerber  
**VITICULTURIST** Alec Vincent  
**MARKETING** Delaine van Litsenborgh  
**ORGANIC WINES** The Old Pumphouse, Die Waghuis, IL Genio Grappa, Org De Rac, La Verne

### Origin Wine

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7177, Koelenhof, Stellenbosch 7600  
**TEL** 021 865 8100  
**EMAIL** info@originwine.co.za  
**WEB** www.origin.wine  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 5 **EXPORT** 95  
**BRAND NAMES** Fairhills, African Horizon, Grand Vin De Stellenbosch, Stormhoek, Original Series  
**ORGANIC WINES** Craft & Origin, Pure, Sustainable

### Ormonde Private Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 201, Darling 7345  
**TEL** 022 492 3540  
**EMAIL** info@ormonde.co.za  
**WEB** www.ormonde.co.za  
**REGION** Darling **HA** 450  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 45 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Theo Basson  
**BRAND NAMES** Basson, Alexanderfontein, Chip Off The Old Block, Ondine, Ormonde

### Oude Wellington Estate

ADDRESS Bainskloof Road (R301), Wellington 7655  
TEL 021 873 2262  
EMAIL info@kapwein.com  
WEB www.kapwein.com  
REGION Wellington HA 3.5  
DOMESTIC 100 CASES 1 000  
TASTING Yes  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Dr Rolf R Schumacher  
BRAND NAMES Oude Wellington,  
Dr Schumacher Brandy

### Overgaauw Wine Estate

ADDRESS Stellenboschkloof Road, Vlottenburg 7604  
TEL 021 881 3815  
EMAIL info@overgaauw.co.za  
WEB www.overgaauw.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 40 TONNAGE 500  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
OWNER David van Velden  
WINEMAKER David van Velden  
BRAND NAMES Overgaauw,  
Overgaauw Shepherd's Cottage

### Overhex Wines International

ADDRESS PO Box 139, Worcester 6850  
TEL 023 347 5012  
EMAIL marketing@overhex.com  
WEB www.overhex.com  
REGION Worcester HA 600 TONNAGE 11 000  
DOMESTIC 15 EXPORT 85 CASES 60 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Bernard Fontannaz (Origin Wine)  
WINEMAKER Ben Snyman, Willie Malan,  
Hein Carstens and Dirk Rust  
CELLAR MASTER Pierre Wahl  
MANAGER Gert van Wyk  
BRAND NAMES Mensa, Get Lost,  
Balance, Big Mouth



### PaardenKloof Estate & Ecology Lifestyle Farm

ADDRESS PO Box 381, Bot River 7185  
TEL 028 284 9824/09  
EMAIL info@paardenkloof.co.za  
WEB www.paardenkloof.co.za

REGION Bot River HA 23 TONNAGE 149  
DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 9 500  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations not required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation not required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation not required  
BRAND NAMES Ecology, Paarden Kloof

### Packwood Wine and Country Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 622, Knysna 6570  
EMAIL vicky@packwood.co.za  
WEB www.packwood.co.za  
REGION Plettenberg Bay HA 3.3 TONNAGE 13  
DOMESTIC 100 CASES 1 150  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Vicky Gent  
WINEMAKER Sollie Sauerman  
CELLAR MASTER Vicky Gent  
VITICULTURIST Vicky Gent  
MANAGER Vicky Gent  
BRAND NAMES Packwood, Gent

### Painted Wolf Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 1483, Suider Paarl 7624  
TEL 021 863 2492  
EMAIL jeremy@paintedwolfwines.com  
WEB www.paintedwolfwines.com  
REGION Paarl HA 27 TONNAGE 70  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 17 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Painted Wolf Wines  
WINEMAKER Jeremy Borg  
CELLAR MASTER Jeremy Borg  
MARKETING Amanda Irving, Emma Borg,  
Jeremy Borg  
BRAND NAMES Solo, Painted Wolf, Lightning,  
The Den, Teardrop, Black Pack, Peloton,  
Guillermo, Lycaon, Scarlet, Blacktip Jemma,  
Pictus, Penny, Madach, Painted Dog

### Paserene Wines

TEL 021 876 2714  
EMAIL info@paserene.co.za  
WEB www.paserene.com  
REGION Western Cape HA 20 TONNAGE 60  
DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30 CASES 950  
RESTAURANT Yes, no reservation required  
BRAND NAMES Elements, Paserene

### Paul Cluver Wines

ADDRESS De Rust Estate,  
PO Box 48 Elgin/Grabouw 7160  
TEL 021 844 0605

EMAIL info@cluver.com  
WEB www.cluver.com  
REGION Elgin HA 78 TONNAGE 600  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 35 000 TASTING Yes  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Paul Clüver Family  
WINEMAKER Anné van Heerden  
CELLAR MASTER Andries Burger  
VITICULTURIST Christiaan Cloete  
MARKETING Liesl Clüver Rust  
BRAND NAMES Paul Clüver Family Wines,  
Seven Flags, Cluver & Jack, Wagon Trail

### Paul Roos Wyne

ADDRESS PO Box 397, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 855 3628  
EMAIL tjuks@mweb.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 33 TONNAGE 300  
DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 400  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
WINEMAKER August Dale  
ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Ricardo Adams  
VITICULTURIST August Dale  
BRAND NAMES Die Filantroop, Die Skoolhoof

### Paul Wallace Wines

ADDRESS P O Box 141, Elgin 7180  
TEL 021 848 9744  
EMAIL nicky@paulwallacewines.co.za  
WEB www.paulwallacewines.co.za  
REGION Elgin HA 12 TONNAGE 125  
DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 4 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Paul Wallace  
WINEMAKER Bobby Wallace  
VITICULTURIST Paul Wallace  
MARKETING Nicky Wallace  
MANAGER Nicky Wallace  
BRAND NAMES Paul Wallace Range

### Perdeberg Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 214, Paarl 7620  
TEL 021 869 8244  
EMAIL info@perdeberg.co.za  
WEB www.perdeberg.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 2 564 TONNAGE 23 000  
DOMESTIC 15 EXPORT 85 CASES 840 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required RESTAURANT Yes  
WINEMAKER Natalie Kuhne  
WINEMAKER SECONDARY Arthur Basson, Adri le Roux,  
Lodewyk Botha  
ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Divahn Oliphant

CELLAR MASTER Albertus Louw  
BRAND NAMES The Vineyard Collection, Perdeberg  
SSR (Soft Smooth Range), Perdeberg Classic,  
Saam Mountain Vineyards, Endura, Bottelary  
Winery, Perdeberg Lighthearted Low Alcohol, The  
Dry Land Collection, Rex Equus (Limited Release)

### Peter Bayly Wines

ADDRESS Baylys' Farm, Groenfontein,  
Calitzdorp 6660  
TEL 044 213 3702  
EMAIL info@baylys.co.za  
WEB www.peterbayly.co.za  
REGION Klein Karoo HA 1.2 TONNAGE 6  
DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 10 CASES 800  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes  
BRAND NAMES Peter Bayly

### Peter Falke Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 12605, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 881 3677  
EMAIL info@peterfalkewines.co.za  
WEB www.peterfalkewines.com  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 8 TONNAGE 130  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 6 500  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
OWNER Franz-Pete Falke  
WINEMAKER Werner Schrenk  
VITICULTURIST Werner Schrenk  
MANAGER Werner Schrenk  
BRAND NAMES Peter Falke Signature, Peter Falke PF

### Pfeifer's Boutique Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 5238, Stellenbosch,  
Helderberg 7135  
TEL 021 842 3396  
EMAIL enquiries@pfeifersvineyard.co.za  
WEB www.pfeifersvineyard.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 2 TONNAGE 15 CASES 375  
OWNER Pascal Pfeifer  
WINEMAKER Pascal Pfeifer  
VITICULTURIST Pascal Pfeifer  
MANAGER Pascal Pfeifer  
BRAND NAMES Caelum

### Piekenierskloof Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 41, Nieuwoudt Street,  
Citrusdal 7340  
EMAIL info@pkwc.co.za  
WEB www.piekenierskloofwines.co.za  
REGION Piekenierskloof HA 950 TONNAGE 6 000  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 125 000  
TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER Oubaas & Potgieter van Zyl

**WINEMAKER** Wouter Loubser  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jacques Huysamer  
**CELLAR MASTER** Alecia Boshoff  
**MARKETING** Alecia Boshoff  
**BRAND NAMES** Piekenierskloof, Stonedance, Six Hats

### Plaisir Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 121, Simondium 7670  
**TEL** 021 874 1071  
**EMAIL** info@plaisir.co.za  
**WEB** www.plaisirdemerle.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 230 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 65 **EXPORT** 35 **CASES** 35 000 (x6)  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Rose Jordaan  
**BRAND NAMES** Plaisir Wine Estate

### Post House Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 5635, Helderberg, Somerset West 7135  
**EMAIL** nick@posthousewines.co.za  
**WEB** www.posthousewines.co.za  
**REGION** Helderberg **HA** 38 **TONNAGE** 180  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 16 500 (cases of 6)  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Nick Gebers  
**WINEMAKER** Nick Gebers  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Dane Wolmarans  
**VITICULTURIST** Pierre Goosen  
**MARKETING** Raquel van Niekerk  
**ORGANIC WINES** Post House Wines

### Prospect 1870

**ADDRESS** PO Box 141, Ashton 6715  
**EMAIL** chris@prospectvineyards.co.za  
**WEB** www.prospectwines.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 65 **EXPORT** 100 **CASES** 5 000  
**WINEMAKER** Chris de Wet  
**MANAGER** Chris de Wet  
**BRAND NAMES** Leatherwood, Prospect 1870

### Pulpit Rock Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1, Riebeeck West 7306  
**TEL** 022 461 2025  
**EMAIL** info@pulpitrock.co.za  
**WEB** www.pulpitrock.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 480 **TONNAGE** 4 000  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Ernst Brink  
**WINEMAKER** Dewald Huisamen  
**MANAGER** Ernst Brink  
**BRAND NAMES** Stories, Brink Family Vineyard, Louisa



### Quoin Rock Wines

**TEL** 021 888 4740  
**EMAIL** info@quoinrock.co.za  
**WEB** www.quoinrock.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 36 **TONNAGE** 400  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Schalk Opperman  
**MANAGER** Denis Gaiduk  
**BRAND NAMES** Quoin Rock, Namysto



### Raats Family Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2068, Dennesig 7601  
**TEL** 021 881 3078  
**EMAIL** braats@mweb.co.za  
**WEB** www.raats.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 25 **TONNAGE** 175  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 100 000  
**BRAND NAMES** Raats Family Wines, Mvemve Raats

### Radford Dale

**ADDRESS** Postnet Suite 124, Private Bag X15, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 855 5528  
**EMAIL** thirsty@radforddale.com  
**WEB** www.radforddale.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 100 **TONNAGE** 600  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 40 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Kathleen Krone, Edouard Labeye, Alex Dale, Heather Whitman, Jacques de Klerk  
**WINEMAKER** Edouard Labeye  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Jacques de Klerk  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Petroné Kilian  
**VITICULTURIST** Jacques de Klerk  
**BRAND NAMES** Radford Dale, Land Of Hope, The Winery Of Good Hope  
**ORGANIC WINES** Radford Dale Organic

### Rainbow's End Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2253, Dennesig 7601  
**TEL** 021 885 1719  
**EMAIL** info@rainbowsend.co.za  
**WEB** www.rainbowsend.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 18 **TONNAGE** 160 000

**DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 6 000**

**TASTING Yes TOURS Yes**

**BRAND NAMES** Rainbow's End

---

### Raka

**ADDRESS** PO Box 124, Caledon 7230

**TEL** 028 341 0676

**EMAIL** info@rakawine.co.za

**WEB** www.rakawine.co.za

**REGION** Overberg **HA 70 TONNAGE 600**

**DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30 CASES 300 000 TASTING Yes**

**TOURS Yes, reservations required**

**OWNER** Piet Dreyer

**WINEMAKER** Josef Dreyer

**VITICULTURIST** Piet Dreyer

**MARKETING** Jorika Dreyer

**BRAND NAMES** Erica, Raka

---

### Rascallion Wines

**ADDRESS** C/o Wellington Wines,  
Distillery Road, Wellington 7655

**EMAIL** ross@rascallionwines.co.za

**WEB** www.rascallionwines.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch

**DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 15 000**

**BRAND NAMES** The Devonian, Radiante, Aquiver,

Pandiculation, 33 1/3 RPM, 45RPM,

With Love from the Cape

---

### Remhoogte Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO BOX 2032, Dennesig,  
Stellenbosch 7601

**TEL** 021 889 5005

**EMAIL** info@remhoogte.co.za

**WEB** www.remhoogte.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA 30 TONNAGE 150**

**DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 8 000**

**TASTING Yes, reservation not required**

**TOURS Yes, reservations not required**

**ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required**

**OWNER** Murray Boustred

**WINEMAKER** Chris Boustred

**VITICULTURIST** Chris Boustred

**BRAND NAMES** Remhoogte

---

### Renegade Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12754, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7613

**EMAIL** jaap@renegadewines.co.za

**WEB** www.renegadewines.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch

**DOMESTIC 10 EXPORT 90 CASES 6 000**

**WINEMAKER** Francois Haasbroek

**MARKETING** Jaap Pijl

**MANAGER** Jaap Pijl

---

**BRAND NAMES** CANCAN, Riverine, Liberator, Banks  
Brothers, First Crush

---

### Restless River

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1739, Hermanus 7200

**TEL** 028 313 2881

**EMAIL** anne@restlessriver.com

**WEB** www.restlessriver.com

**REGION** Walker Bay **HA 15 TONNAGE 40**

**DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 2 500**

**TASTING Yes, reservation required**

**TOURS Yes, reservations required**

**OWNER** Anne Wessels, Craig Wessels

**WINEMAKER** Craig Wessels

**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Loïc du Toit

**MANAGER** Anne Wessels

**BRAND NAMES** Restless River

---

### Reyneke Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 61, Vlottenburg 7604

**TEL** 021 881 3451

**EMAIL** lizanne@reynekewines.co.za

**WEB** www.reynekewines.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA 72 TONNAGE 350**

**DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 50 000**

**TASTING Yes TOURS Yes**

**OWNER** Johan Reyneke

**WINEMAKER** Nuschka de Vos

**ORGANIC WINES** Reyneke

---

### Rhebokskloof Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2637, Paarl 7620

**TEL** 021 869 8386

**EMAIL** info@rhebokskloof.co.za

**WEB** www.rhebokskloof.co.za

**REGION** Paarl **HA 34 TONNAGE 400**

**DOMESTIC 45 EXPORT 55 CASES 30 000**

**TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes**

**OWNER** ASLA Construction

**WINEMAKER** Karin Louw

**CELLAR MASTER** Rolanie Lotz

**VITICULTURIST** Andre Rousseau

**MARKETING** Jani Phiri

**MANAGER** Martin Gebers

**BRAND NAMES** Rhebokskloof

---

### Richard Hilton Vineyards

**ADDRESS** 21 Topaz Street, Heldervue,  
Somerset West 7130

**TEL** 021 855 5244

**EMAIL** richard@hiltonvineyards.co.za

**WEB** www.hiltonvineyards.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA 10 TONNAGE 28**

**DOMESTIC 50 EXPORT 50 CASES 2 000**

**OWNER** Richard Hilton

---

**WINEMAKER** Richard Hilton  
**MARKETING** Richard Hilton  
**MANAGER** Richard Hilton  
**BRAND NAMES** Hilton

### Richard Kershaw Wines

**EMAIL** info@richardkershawwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.richardkershawwines.co.za  
**REGION** Elgin  
**OWNER** Richard Kershaw  
**WINEMAKER** Richard Kershaw  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Dudley Wilson  
**MARKETING** Sarah Havard  
**MANAGER** Liezel Punt  
**BRAND NAMES** Richard Kershaw Wines, The Smuggler's Boot

### Rickety Bridge Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 455, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2129/3669  
**EMAIL** wine@ricketybridge.com  
**WEB** www.ricketybridge.com  
**REGION** Franschoek **HA** 12.47 **TONNAGE** 400  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 50 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Mari Kotze  
**CELLAR MASTER** Donovan Ackermann  
**BRAND NAMES** Rickety Bridge, The Foundation Stone, The Printers Devil, The Icon Range, Paulina's Reserve

### Rico Suter Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 38, Breerivier 6858  
**EMAIL** rico@ricosuterwines.com  
**REGION** Bredekloof **HA** 45  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 2 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Rico Suter, Bruno Suter  
**WINEMAKER** Rico Suter  
**VITICULTURIST** Bruno Suter  
**BRAND NAMES** Rico Suter

### Ridgeback Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2076, Paarl, Windmeul 7630  
**TEL** 021 869 8068  
**EMAIL** info@ridgeback.co.za  
**WEB** www.ridgebackwines.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 35 **TONNAGE** 220  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 15 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Dr Christian Elleke  
**WINEMAKER** Toit Wessels  
**VITICULTURIST** Toit Wessels  
**BRAND NAMES** Vansha, Ridgeback, The Lion Hound

### Riebeeek Valley Wine Co

**ADDRESS** PO Box 13, Riebeeek Kasteel 7307  
**TEL** 022 448 1213  
**EMAIL** info@riebeeekwineco.co.za  
**WEB** www.riebeeekvalleywineco.com  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 950 **TONNAGE** 17 500  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 100 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Producer owned winery  
**WINEMAKER** Jacques Theron  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Sheree Nothnagel  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Thembe Ntlokho, Themba Msitho, Rashaad George  
**VITICULTURIST** WP Dreyer  
**MARKETING** Kara van Zyl  
**MANAGER** Werner Engelbrecht (CEO)  
**BRAND NAMES** RAAR, Kasteelberg, 22 Families, Klein Kasteelberg, Pieter Cruythoff, Riebeeek Cellars Collection, Tiquitini, Montino

### Rietvallei Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 386, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 3596  
**EMAIL** info@rietvallei.co.za  
**WEB** www.rietvallei.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 100 **TONNAGE** 2 000  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40  
**CASES** 150 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**OWNER** Kobus Burger  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Elbert Burger  
**VITICULTURIST** Hannel Nel  
**MARKETING** Neil Stevens  
**BRAND NAMES** Stonedale, Rietvallei Estate, Burger Family Vineyards, John B

### Rijks Wine Estate & Hotel

**ADDRESS** PO Box 400, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 023 230 1622  
**EMAIL** office@rijks.co.za  
**WEB** www.rijks.co.za  
**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 25 **TONNAGE** 250  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 69 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Rijk's Cellar  
**WINEMAKER** Adriaan Jacobs  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Bredell Smit

**VITICULTURIST** Neville Dorrington  
**MARKETING** Tiger Dorrington  
**BRAND NAMES** Touch, 888, Private Cellar, Reserve

### Robertson Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 566, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 3059  
**EMAIL** annalize@robertsonwinery.co.za  
**WEB** www.robertsonwinery.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 2 300 **TONNAGE** 36 000  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 30 000 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Thys Loubser  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Francois Weich  
**CELLAR MASTER** Rianco van Rooyen  
**VITICULTURIST** Briaan Stipp  
**BRAND NAMES** Robertson Winery, RW

### Rondomskrik

**ADDRESS** PO Box 61, Malmesbury 7299  
**TEL** 022 482 2852  
**EMAIL** info@rondomskrik.co.za  
**WEB** www.rondomskrik.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 40  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, by reservation only

### Roodezandt (RF)

**ADDRESS** PO Box 164, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 1160  
**EMAIL** info@roodezandt.co.za  
**WEB** www.roodezandt.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 2 400 **TONNAGE** 45 000  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 25 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**WINEMAKER** Hugo Conradie  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Dawid de Wet  
**CELLAR MASTER** Jean du Plessis  
**VITICULTURIST** Jaco Lategan  
**MARKETING** Mynhardt Marais  
**MANAGER** Altus Theron  
**BRAND NAMES** McGregor Winery, Floral, Roodezandt, Terroir Selection, Calcrete

### Rooiberg Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 358, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 1663  
**EMAIL** info@rooiberg.co.za  
**WEB** www.rooiberg.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 760 **TONNAGE** 15 000  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 175 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**MANAGER** Johan du Preez

**BRAND NAMES** Rumours, The Game Reserve, Red Chair, Cape Dreams, Lorelei, Headbutt, African Dawn, Go Africa, Alexkia, Zebra Collection, Goederust, Rooiberg, Zikomo

### Rudera Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 589, Stellenbosh, 7600  
**TEL** 021 882 8214  
**EMAIL** info@rudera.co.za  
**WEB** www.rudera.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 180 000  
**OWNER** Riana Hall  
**WINEMAKER** Riana Hall  
**MANAGER** Riana Hall  
**BRAND NAMES** Rudera, Lula, Mzansi, Halala Afrika

### Rugged Rocks Country Winery

**ADDRESS** Alpha Excelsior, Agter Pakhuys, Northern Sederberg  
**EMAIL** admin@alphaexcelsior.co.za  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 9 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Diamond Duo Prop  
**WINEMAKER** James Cooper  
**BRAND NAMES** Rugged Rocks

### Ruitersvlei Holdings

**ADDRESS** PO Box 532, Suider Paarl 7646  
**EMAIL** niki@bonatla.com  
**WEB** www.ruitersvlei.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 80 **TONNAGE** 120  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**BRAND NAMES** Ruitersvlei

### Rupert & Rothschild Vignerons

**ADDRESS** PO Box 412, Franschoek Valley 7690  
**TEL** 021 874 1648  
**EMAIL** info@rupert-rothschildvignerons.com  
**WEB** www.rupert-rothschildvignerons.com  
**REGION** Franschoek  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** André Roux with Kayla Oertle-Morse  
**MARKETING** Carla Malherbe  
**BRAND NAMES** Rupert & Rothschild Vignerons

### Rust en Vrede Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 473, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 881 3881  
**EMAIL** info@rustenvrede.com  
**WEB** www.rustenvrede.com

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 33 **TONNAGE** 250  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Jean Engelbrecht  
**WINEMAKER** Coenie Snyman  
**BRAND NAMES** Rust En Vrede

### Rustenberg Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 33, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 809 1200  
**EMAIL** wine@rustenberg.co.za  
**WEB** www.rustenberg.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 120 **TONNAGE** 1 400  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 50 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Rustenberg Stellenbosch

### Rustenhof Boerdery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 8, Firgrove 7110  
**TEL** 021 842 2193  
**EMAIL** a.bredell@gmail.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 120 **TONNAGE** 1 300  
**EXPORT** 100 **CASES** 110 000  
**OWNER** Pieter Bredell  
**MANAGER** Su-Lize Lammerinks



### S Zetler & Sons Farming Enterprises

**ADDRESS** PO Box 98, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 881 3644  
**EMAIL** 3rdgeneration@zetler.co.za  
**WEB** www.3rdgeneration.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 220 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 400  
**OWNER** Gabi Zetler, Dennis Zetler, Bevan Zetler, Jeffrey Zetler, Herschel Zetler  
**WINEMAKER** Gabi Zetler  
**VITICULTURIST** Bevan Zetler  
**BRAND NAMES** 3rd Generation

### Saelos Wines

**ADDRESS** The Jade 34, Paardevlei, Somerset West 7130  
**EMAIL** saeloswines@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.saeloswines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 3 **TONNAGE** 10  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 500  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Saelos

### Sarah's Creek Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 6531, Welgemoed 7538  
**TEL** 021 300 1731  
**EMAIL** marga@scwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.sarahscreek.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 50 000  
**WINEMAKER** Marga Malherbe  
**MANAGER** Gideon Malherbe  
**BRAND NAMES** Sarah's Creek

### Saronsberg Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 361, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 023 230 0707  
**EMAIL** info@saronsberg.com  
**WEB** www.saronsberg.com  
**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 50 **TONNAGE** 550  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 32 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Dewaldt Heyns  
**BRAND NAMES** Provenance, Artspace & Unity, Saronsberg, Nick & Forti's

### Saxenburg Estates

**ADDRESS** PO Box 171, Kuils River 7579  
**TEL** 021 903 6113  
**EMAIL** info@saxenburg.co.za  
**WEB** www.saxenburg.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 47 **TONNAGE** 458  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 42 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Adriaan Bührer, Vincent Bührer, Fiona Bührer  
**WINEMAKER** Brenden Smith  
**CELLAR MASTER** Brenden Smith  
**BRAND NAMES** Saxenburg

### Schalk Burger & Sons

**ADDRESS** PO Box 51, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 1877  
**EMAIL** info@welbedacht.co.za  
**WEB** www.welbedacht.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 140 **TONNAGE** 1 200  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 80 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Schalk Burger (Snr)  
**WINEMAKER** Hardus van Heerden  
**BRAND NAMES** Schalk Burger & Sons, Welbedacht Wine Estate, Meerkat Wines

---

## Schalkenbosch Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 95, Tulbagh 6820

**TEL** 023 230 0654

**EMAIL** info@schalkenbosch.co.za

**WEB** www.schalkenbosch.co.za

**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 38 **TONNAGE** 250

**DOMESTIC** 5 **EXPORT** 95 **CASES** 15 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

**VITICULTURIST** Andrew Teubes, Johan Wiese

**BRAND NAMES** Schalkenbosch, Edenhof

---

## Scions of Sinai Wines

**ADDRESS** Scions of Sinai Wines, Klein Helderberg Farm, Klein Helderberg Road, Stellenbosch/Somerset West 7600

**EMAIL** bredell@sofs-wine.com

**WEB** www.scionsofsinaï.com

**REGION** Stellenbosch (Coastal Lower Helderberg ward) **HA** 6.5 **TONNAGE** 34

**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 2 300

**OWNER** Bernhard Bredell

**WINEMAKER** Bernhard Bredell

**CELLAR MASTER** Bernhard Bredell

**MARKETING** Bernhard Bredell

**BRAND NAMES** Atlantikas, Nomadis, Señor Tallos, Rocinante, Scions of Sinai Single Vineyard Series

---

## Seal Breeze Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 316, Lutzville 8165

**TEL** 027 217 1458

**EMAIL** joan@sealbreeze.co.za

**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 80 **TONNAGE** 24

**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 830

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**OWNER** Joan Wiggins

**WINEMAKER** Joan Wiggins

**BRAND NAMES** Seal Breeze

---

## Ses'fikile Wines

**ADDRESS** Ny 99 no 107, Gugulethu 7750

**EMAIL** ndumi@sesfikile.co.za

**WEB** www.sesifikile.co.za

**REGION** Cape Town

**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 5 500

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Nondumiso Pikashe

**WINEMAKER** Pieter Carstens

**BRAND NAMES** Matriarch, Ses'fikile

---

## Seven Oaks

**ADDRESS** PO Box 11, Breerivier 6858

**EMAIL** taste@sevenoaks.co.za

**WEB** www.sevenoaks.co.za

**REGION** Breedeekloof **HA** 54

**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 30 000

**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Patrick & Jacqui Pols

**WINEMAKER** Lindie Jordaan

**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Hennie Hugo

**VITICULTURIST** Willem Viljoen

**MARKETING** Jacqui Pols

**BRAND NAMES** Seven Oaks, Padre Rednose, 6+1, Per L'Amoredi Andie MCC

---

## Seven Sisters Vineyards

**ADDRESS** Seven Sisters Vineyards, Lynedoch, Stellenbosch

**EMAIL** vivian@africanrootswines.com

**WEB** www.sevensisters.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 28

**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 70 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Vivian Kleynhans

**WINEMAKER** Vivian Kleynhans

**MARKETING** Vivian Kleynhans

**MANAGER** Derek Kleynhans

**BRAND NAMES** Brutus Family Reserve, Seven Sisters, John Brutus Reserve

---

## Seven Springs Vineyards

**TEL** 028 316 4994

**EMAIL** info@7springs.co.za

**WEB** www.7springs.co.za

**REGION** Overberg **HA** 9 **TONNAGE** 56

**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 3 750

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**OWNER** Tim Pearson, Vaughan Pearson

**MANAGER** Vaughan Pearson

**BRAND NAMES** Seven Springs Vineyards

---

## Shannon Vineyards & Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 20, Elgin 7180

**TEL** 021 859 2491

**EMAIL** info@shannonwines.com

**WEB** www.shannonwines.com

**REGION** Elgin **HA** 9 **TONNAGE** 80

**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 10 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** James Downes & Stuart Downes

**WINEMAKER** Gordon Newton Johnson

**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Nadia Newton Johnson

**VITICULTURIST** James Downes

**MARKETING** Stuart Downes

**BRAND NAMES** Shannon Vineyards

### Signal Gun Wines

EMAIL sales@signalgun.com  
 WEB www.signalgun.com  
 REGION Durbanville HA 90 TONNAGE 35  
 DOMESTIC 95 EXPORT 5 CASES 4 500  
 TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
 OWNER MJ & Estani de Wit  
 WINEMAKER Liani de Wet  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Liani de Wet  
 CELLAR MASTER MJ de Wit  
 VITICULTURIST Walter Smith  
 MARKETING Irené Botha  
 MANAGER MJ de Wit  
 BRAND NAMES Signal Gun, Hooeberg Brewing Co.

### Sijnn

ADDRESS PO Box 495, Stellenbosch 7599  
 TEL 021 880 1398  
 EMAIL info@sijnn.co.za  
 WEB www.sijnn.co.za  
 REGION Malgas HA 25 TONNAGE 60  
 DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 3 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations not required  
 OWNER David Trafford (Co-owner)  
 WINEMAKER Charla Bosman  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY David Trafford (Co-owner)  
 BRAND NAMES Sijnn

### Silkbush Mountain Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 91, Breerivier 6858  
 TEL 023 004 0213  
 EMAIL info@silkbush.co.za  
 WEB www.silkbush.com  
 REGION Breedekloof HA 87 TONNAGE 1 300  
 DOMESTIC 99 EXPORT 1 CASES 8 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes  
 BRAND NAMES Lions Drift,  
 Silkbush Mountain Vineyards

### Simonsig Wine Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 6, Koelenhof 7605  
 TEL 021 888 4900  
 EMAIL wine@simonsig.co.za  
 WEB www.simonsig.co.za  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 210 TONNAGE 2 500  
 DOMESTIC 37 EXPORT 63 CASES 168 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 TOURS Yes, reservations not required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation not required  
 OWNER Johan Malan, Francois Malan  
 WINEMAKER Debbie Thompson  
 WINEMAKER SECONDARY Hannes Meyer  
 ASSISTANT WINEMAKER Carl Schoeman

CELLAR MASTER Johan Malan  
 VITICULTURIST Francois Malan  
 MANAGER Billy Sendin  
 BRAND NAMES Merindol, Labyrinth, Cuvée Royale,  
 Kaapse Vonkel, Redhill, Simonsig, Sunbird, Tiara,  
 Vin De Liza, The Garland, Adelberg, Frans Malan

### Simonsvlei International Ltd

ADDRESS PO Box 584, Suider Paarl 7624  
 TEL 021 863 3040  
 EMAIL admin@simonsvlei.co.za  
 WEB www.simonsvlei.co.za  
 REGION Paarl DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 RESTAURANT Yes  
 OWNER Igor Pinto  
 CELLAR MASTER Helena Senekal  
 MARKETING Bennie van Rensburg  
 MANAGER Jacques Fourie  
 BRAND NAMES Zenzela, Winemakers Selection,  
 New Generation, Bag In Box, Premier Selection,  
 Lifestyle

### Skilpadvlei Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 17, Vlotenburg 7604  
 TEL 021 881 3237  
 EMAIL info@skilpadvlei.co.za  
 WEB www.skilpadvlei.co.za  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 55 TONNAGE 600  
 DOMESTIC 100  
 TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
 RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 OWNER Willie Joubert  
 WINEMAKER Kowie du Toit  
 BRAND NAMES Skilpadvlei, ML Joubert

### Slaley

ADDRESS PO Box 119, Koelenhof 7605  
 TEL 021 865 2123  
 EMAIL info@slaley.co.za  
 WEB www.slaley.co.za  
 REGION Stellenbosch HA 40 TONNAGE 150  
 DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 18 000  
 TASTING Yes, reservation required  
 ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
 WINEMAKER Marjean Smit  
 MARKETING Felicity Hunting, Kim Hunting  
 BRAND NAMES Slaley, Broken Stone

### Slanghoek Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 75, Rawsonville 6845  
 TEL 023 344 3026  
 EMAIL info@slanghoek.co.za  
 WEB www.slanghoek.co.za

**REGION** Bredekloof **HA** 1 800 **TONNAGE** 37 000

**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 50 000

**WINEMAKER** Nico Grundling

**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jacques de Goede,  
Elaine Conradie

**CELLAR MASTER** Pieter le Roux Carstens

**VITICULTURIST** Callie Coetzee

**MANAGER** Pieter Le Roux Carstens

**BRAND NAMES** Vinay, Zonneweelde,  
Slanghoek Private Selection

---

### Solara Wines & Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 181, McGregor 6708

**TEL** 023 625 1867

**EMAIL** johan@barvallei.co.za

**WEB** www.solarawines.co.za

**REGION** McGregor – Robertson **HA** 7.88 **TONNAGE** 100

**DOMESTIC** 25 **EXPORT** 75 **CASES** 1 500

**BRAND NAMES** Out of the Earth,  
River Runs Through, Solara

**ORGANIC WINES** Out of the Earth,  
River Runs Through, Solara

---

### Solms-Delta

**ADDRESS** PO Box 123, Groot Drakenstein 7680

**TEL** 021 874 3937

**EMAIL** info@solms-delta.co.za

**WEB** www.solms-delta.co.za

**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 350

**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 30 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required

**OWNER** Mark Solms

**VITICULTURIST** Joan Heatlie

**MANAGER** Tommy Hall (CEO)

**BRAND NAMES** Solms-Delta

---

### Somerbosch Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12181, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7613

**TEL** 021 855 3615

**EMAIL** sales@somerbosch.co.za

**WEB** www.somerbosch.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 48 **TONNAGE** 420

**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 18 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required

**OWNER** Marius Roux, Japie Roux

**WINEMAKER** Marius Roux

**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Japie Roux

**VITICULTURIST** Marius Roux

**MANAGER** Marius Roux

**BRAND NAMES** Somerbosch

---

### South Hill Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 120, Elgin 7180

**TEL** 021 844 0888

**EMAIL** info@southhill.co.za

**WEB** www.southhill.co.za

**REGION** Elgin **HA** 26 **TONNAGE** 230

**DOMESTIC** 99 **EXPORT** 1 **CASES** 4 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

**WINEMAKER** Sean Skibbe

**BRAND NAMES** South Hill

---

### Southern Right

**ADDRESS** PO Box 158, Hermanus 7200

**TEL** 028 312 3595

**EMAIL** talitahr@hermanus.co.za

**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley **HA** 21

**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 14 500

**OWNER** Mark Willcox, Anthony Hamilton Russell,  
Mikki Xayiya

**WINEMAKER** Emul Ross

**VITICULTURIST** Johan Montgomery

**BRAND NAMES** Southern Right

---

### Southern Sky Wines

**ADDRESS** 25 Chapelle Street, Paarl 7646

**EMAIL** andrew@ssw.co.za

**WEB** www.ssw.co.za

**REGION** Paarl **EXPORT** 100 **CASES** 25 000

**OWNER** Andrew Milne

**BRAND NAMES** Hawk's Head, Keeper, Almara,  
Golden Chalice, Marimba, Tara Hill,  
Ready Steady Red, Imagine

---

### Spice Route Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 645, Malmesbury 7299

**EMAIL** info@spiceroute.co.za

**WEB** www.spiceroutewines.co.za

**REGION** Swartland **HA** 80 **TONNAGE** 400

**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 12 000

**RESTAURANT** Yes, by reservation only

**BRAND NAMES** SpiceRoute

---

### Spice Route Winery – Paarl

**ADDRESS** PO Box 583, Suider Paarl 7624

**TEL** 021 863 5200

**EMAIL** charl@spiceroute.co.za

**WEB** www.spiceroute.co.za

**REGION** Paarl

**RESTAURANT** Yes

**BRAND NAMES** Spice Route

### Spier Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 99, Lynedoch 7603  
**TEL** 021 881 8400  
**EMAIL** info@spier.co.za  
**WEB** www.spier.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 700 **TONNAGE** 6 500  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 1 300 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Anton Swarts  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Anthony Kock (White Wine), Heidi Diestein (Senior Red & MCC), Lizanne Jordaan, Tania Kleintjies (Cellar Systems Controller & Organic)  
**CELLAR MASTER** Johan Jordaan  
**VITICULTURIST** Bennie Liebenberg  
**BRAND NAMES** Spier, Savanha  
**ORGANIC WINES** Spier Farm House, Yellowoods, First Stone

### Spioenkop Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 340, Grabouw 7160  
**EMAIL** info@spioenkopwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.spioenkopwines.co.za  
**REGION** Elgin **HA** 12 **TONNAGE** 65  
**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 8 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Koen Roose-Vandenbroucke  
**WINEMAKER** Koen Roose-Vandenbroucke  
**CELLAR MASTER** Koen Roose-Vandenbroucke  
**VITICULTURIST** Koen Roose-Vandenbroucke  
**MANAGER** Koen Roose-Vandenbroucke  
**BRAND NAMES** Spioenkop, 1900

### Spookfontein Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12031, Mill Street 8010  
**TEL** 028 125 0128  
**EMAIL** info@spookfontein.co.za  
**WEB** www.spookfontein.co.za  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley **HA** 12 **TONNAGE** 45  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 2 250  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Mike Davis  
**WINEMAKER** Nelis Uys  
**VITICULTURIST** Andries Gotze  
**MANAGER** James le Roux  
**BRAND NAMES** Spookfontein

### Springfield Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 770, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 3661

**EMAIL** info@springfieldestate.com  
**WEB** www.springfieldestate.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 150 **TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**OWNER** Bruwer family  
**WINEMAKER** Abrie Bruwer  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Johan van Zyl & Emma Bruwer  
**MARKETING** Jeanette Bruwer & Jenna Kruger  
**BRAND NAMES** Springfield Estate

### Springfontein Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 71, Stanford 7210  
**8 Wortelgat Road, Stanford**  
**TEL** 028 341 0651  
**EMAIL** info@springfontein.co.za  
**WEB** www.springfontein.co.za  
**REGION** Walker Bay **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 120  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 9 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Weber family & all other Springfonteiners  
**WINEMAKER** Jeanne Vito  
**MARKETING** Mariska Kammies  
**ORGANIC WINES** Ulumbaza, Terroir Selection, Daredevil's Drums, Single Vineyard, Limestone Rocks

### St Croix Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 105, Franschoek 7690  
**TEL** 079 819 1286  
**EMAIL** guest@stcroix.co.za  
**WEB** www.stcroix.co.za  
**REGION** Franschoek **HA** 28  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 900  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Evan Augustyn  
**BRAND NAMES** St Croix Estate

### Stanford Hills Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1052, Stanford 7210  
**TEL** 028 341 0841  
**EMAIL** info@stanfordhills.co.za  
**WEB** www.stanfordhills.co.za  
**REGION** Walker Bay **HA** 12 **TONNAGE** 60  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations not required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Jami Kastner, Peter Kastner  
**WINEMAKER** Peter Kastner  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Mark Stephens  
**VITICULTURIST** Mark Stephens  
**MANAGER** Jami Kastner  
**BRAND NAMES** Jacksons, Veldfire, Stanford Hills

---

## Steenberg Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 224, Steenberg 7947  
**TEL** 021 713 2211  
**EMAIL** info@steenbergfarm.com  
**WEB** www.steenbergfarm.com  
**REGION** Constantia **HA** 59.5 **TONNAGE** 520  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 55 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**VITICULTURIST** Johann de Swardt  
**BRAND NAMES** Steenberg

---

## Stellar Winery

**ADDRESS** Kys Halte, R362 between Klaver and Vredendal 8145  
**TEL** 027 216 1310  
**EMAIL** info@stellarorganics.co.za  
**WEB** www.stellarorganics.co.za  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 186  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 170 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Willem Rossouw  
**WINEMAKER** Derick Koegelenberg  
**CELLAR MASTER** Kyle Weeks  
**ORGANIC WINES** Stellar Reserve, Live-a-little, Stellar Organics, Heaven On Earth

---

## Stellekaya Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12426, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
**TEL** 021 883 3873  
**EMAIL** wine@stellekaya.com  
**WEB** www.stellekaya.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 23 **TONNAGE** 100  
**DOMESTIC** 25 **EXPORT** 75 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Dave Lello  
**WINEMAKER** Rose Kruger  
**BRAND NAMES** Stellekaya

---

## Stellenbosch Family Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1, Koelenhof 7605  
**TEL** 082 835 7107  
**EMAIL** info@stellenboschfamilywines.co.za  
**WEB** www.stellenboschfamilywines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 1 000  
**OWNER** Carlo de Vries  
**WINEMAKER** Carlo de Vries  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Andro de Vries  
**BRAND NAMES** Glorius, Stellenbosch Family Wines, Legacy

---

## Stellenbosch Hills

**ADDRESS** PO Box 40, Vlotenburg, Stellenbosch 7604  
**TEL** 021 881 3828  
**EMAIL** info@stellenbosch-hills.co.za  
**WEB** www.stellenbosch-hills.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 715 **TONNAGE** 7 500  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 200 000  
**BRAND NAMES** Stellenbosch Hills, Polkadraai, 1707 Reserve, Sense of Place

---

## Stellenbosch Reserve

**ADDRESS** PO Box 473, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 881 3881  
**EMAIL** info@thestellenboschreserve.com  
**WEB** www.thestellenboschreserve.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 15 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Jean Engelbrecht  
**WINEMAKER** Danielle le Roux  
**BRAND NAMES** Stellenbosch Reserve

---

## Stellenrust Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 26, Koelenhof, Stellenbosch 7605  
**TEL** 021 880 2283  
**EMAIL** info@stellenrust.co.za  
**WEB** www.stellenrust.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 500 **TONNAGE** 3 000  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 300 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Stellenrust Holdings  
**WINEMAKER** Tertius Boshoff  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Herman du Preez  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Barend Erasmus  
**CELLAR MASTER** Tertius Boshoff  
**VITICULTURIST** Kobie van der Westhuizen  
**MARKETING** Heinrich Stipp  
**MANAGER** Kobie van der Westhuizen  
**BRAND NAMES** Kleine Rust, Stellenrust, Stellenbosch Manor, ArtiSons Family Wines

---

## Stellenzicht Wines

**ADDRESS** Upper Blaauklippen Road, Stellenbosch 7599  
**EMAIL** info@stellenzicht.com  
**WEB** www.stellenzicht.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 57 **TONNAGE** 350  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 9 300  
**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Baron Hans von Staff-Reitzenstein  
**WINEMAKER** L'Ré Hughes  
**VITICULTURIST** Nico Nortje  
**MARKETING** Nina Barkhuizen  
**MANAGER** L'Ré Hughes  
**BRAND NAMES** Stellenzicht

### Stettyn Family Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1520, Worcester 6849  
**TEL** 023 340 4220  
**EMAIL** info@stettynwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.stettynwines.co.za  
**REGION** Worcester **HA** 384 **TONNAGE** 7 500  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 18 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**WINEMAKER** JM Crafford  
**BRAND NAMES** Guardian, Stettyn Family Vineyards, Stone Range

### Stofberg JPJ

**ADDRESS** PO Box 19, Goudini Road 6856  
**TEL** 023 344 3604  
**EMAIL** jpjstofberg@intekom.co.za  
**REGION** Breedeekloof **HA** 70  
**OWNER** JPJ Stofberg

### Stofberg Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 21, Klipdrift, Rawsonville 6845  
**EMAIL** info@stofbergwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.stofbergwines.co.za  
**REGION** Breedeekloof  
**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only  
**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** Stofberg Wine Estate, Stofberg Wines

### Stone Ridge Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7046, Noorder Paarl 7623  
**TEL** 021 110 0070  
**EMAIL** office@xtfamily.co.za  
**WEB** www.xtnfamily.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 180  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**VITICULTURIST** Jan Eksteen  
**MANAGER** Jan Eksteen  
**BRAND NAMES** HO Eksteen Family Vineyards, Stone Ridge

### Stonewall Wines

**TEL** 021 855 3675  
**EMAIL** stonewall@mweb.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 75 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 1 750  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** De Waal Koch  
**WINEMAKER** Ronell Wiid  
**MANAGER** Paulette Koch  
**BRAND NAMES** Druk My Niet, Stonewall

### Stony Brook Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 22, Franschhoek 7690  
**TEL** 021 876 2182  
**EMAIL** office@stonybrook.co.za  
**WEB** www.stonybrook.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 14  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 5 500  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** StonyBrook

### Stoumann's Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 307, Vredendal 8160  
**TEL** 027 213 2323  
**EMAIL** stoumanns@cybersmart.co.za  
**WEB** www.stoumanns.co.za  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 577  
**DOMESTIC** 99 **EXPORT** 1 **CASES** 1 200  
**OWNER** Napoleon Stoumann  
**VITICULTURIST** CG Stoumann  
**BRAND NAMES** Stoumann's

### Strandveld Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1020, Bredasdorp 7280  
**TEL** 028 482 1902  
**EMAIL** info@strandveld.co.za  
**WEB** www.strandveld.co.za  
**REGION** Cape Agulhas **HA** 70 **TONNAGE** 350  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 18 000  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, by reservation only  
**BRAND NAMES** First Sighting, Strandveld Vineyards

### Sumaridge Estate Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1413, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 312 1097  
**EMAIL** info@sumaridge.co.za  
**WEB** www.sumaridge.co.za  
**REGION** Walker Bay  
**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 10 000  
**OWNER** Simon Turner  
**BRAND NAMES** Sumaridge Estate Wines

### Summerhill Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12448, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
**TEL** 021 889 5015  
**EMAIL** manager@summerhillwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.summerhillwines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Charles R Hunting  
**VITICULTURIST** Paul Wallace  
**BRAND NAMES** Summerhill

---

### Sumsare Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 402, Robertson 6705

TEL 072 779 4800

EMAIL [sumsare.wines@barvallei.co.za](mailto:sumsare.wines@barvallei.co.za)

WEB [www.sumsarewines.co.za](http://www.sumsarewines.co.za)

REGION Robertson HA 30 TONNAGE 400

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 300

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Johannes Erasmus

VITICULTURIST Briaan Stipp

MANAGER Johannes Erasmus

BRAND NAMES Sumsare, Sumsare Potstill Brandewijn

---

### Super Single Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 89, Vlotenburg 7604

EMAIL [marketing@ssvineyards.co.za](mailto:marketing@ssvineyards.co.za)

WEB [www.supersinglevineyards.co.za](http://www.supersinglevineyards.co.za)

REGION Stellenbosch HA 45

DOMESTIC 25 EXPORT 75 CASES 1 500

BRAND NAMES Mount Sutherland Wines, Kalk Bay Wines, Pella Wines

---

### Swartland Winery

ADDRESS PO Box 95, Malmesbury 7299

TEL 022 482 1134

EMAIL [morne@swwines.co.za](mailto:morne@swwines.co.za)

WEB [www.swartlandwinery.co.za](http://www.swartlandwinery.co.za)

REGION Swartland HA 2 689 TONNAGE 18 000

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60

TASTING Yes, reservation not required

WINEMAKER Marius Prins

MANAGER Mornè le Roux

BRAND NAMES Bush Vine, Contours Collections, Swartland Winemakers Collection, D'vine

---

### SylvanVale Vineyards / Devon Valley Hotel

ADDRESS PO Box 68, Stellenbosch 7599

TEL 021 865 2012

EMAIL [enquiries@hsl-sa.com](mailto:enquiries@hsl-sa.com)

WEB [www.devonvalleyhotel.com](http://www.devonvalleyhotel.com)

REGION Stellenbosch

DOMESTIC 100 CASES 3 000

RESTAURANT Yes ACCOMMODATION Yes

BRAND NAMES Ghost Tree, Sylvan Vale

---



---

### Taillard Family Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 7274, Noorder Paarl 7623

TEL 021 869 8384

EMAIL [info@taillardwines.com](mailto:info@taillardwines.com)

WEB [www.taillardwines.com](http://www.taillardwines.com)

REGION Paarl HA 44 TONNAGE 300

DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 8 000

TASTING Yes, reservation required

TOURS Yes, reservations required

OWNER Pieter Taljaard

WINEMAKER Hugo Truter

VITICULTURIST Morné van Greunen

MANAGER Tanya Liebenberg (Operations), Henriette van Greunen (Admin)

BRAND NAMES Prospectors, Deep Level, Miner, Bullion, Pinotage Reserve, Lobola Beau Rouge, Watershed, Gully, Chenin Reserve, Lobola Belle Blanc

---

### Tanagra Private Cellar

ADDRESS PO Box 92, McGregor 6708

TEL 023 625 1780

EMAIL [tanagra@tanagra.co.za](mailto:tanagra@tanagra.co.za)

WEB [www.tanagra.co.za](http://www.tanagra.co.za)

REGION Robertson HA 8 TONNAGE 65

DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 35 CASES 2 000

TASTING Yes, by reservation only

TOURS Yes, by reservation only

ACCOMMODATION Yes, by reservation only

BRAND NAMES Tanagra

---

### Tanzanite Wines

EMAIL [melanie@tanzanitewines.co.za](mailto:melanie@tanzanitewines.co.za)

WEB [www.tanzanitewines.co.za](http://www.tanzanitewines.co.za)

REGION Worcester DOMESTIC 90 EXPORT 15 CASES 1 500

TASTING Yes, reservation required

OWNER Melanie van der Merwe

WINEMAKER Melanie van der Merwe

BRAND NAMES Tanzanite

---

### TCB Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 56, Rawsonville 6845

EMAIL [tcbotha@worldonline.co.za](mailto:tcbotha@worldonline.co.za)

REGION Breedeekloof HA 200 TONNAGE 3 000

DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 TOURS Yes, reservations required

ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required

OWNER TC Botha

WINEMAKER TC Botha

VITICULTURIST TC Botha

MANAGER TC Botha

BRAND NAMES TCB

---

### Technofill CC

ADDRESS PO Box 12366, Stellenbosch 7613  
TEL 021 887 3674  
EMAIL admin@technofill.co.za  
WEB www.technofill.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch DOMESTIC 100  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
WINEMAKER Piet Matthee  
BRAND NAMES MCC Unlabeled

### Tempel Wines

ADDRESS Suite 12, Private Bag X3041, Nuwedrif, Noorder Paarl Paarl 7620  
EMAIL sales@tempelwines.com  
WEB www.tempelwines.com  
REGION Paarl HA 4 TONNAGE 32  
DOMESTIC 20 EXPORT 80 CASES 5 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
BRAND NAMES Tempel Wines

### Tesselaarsdal Wines

TEL 028 312 3595  
EMAIL info@tesselaarsdalwines.co.za  
WEB www.tesselaarsdalwines.co.za  
REGION Hemel-en-Aarde Valley TONNAGE 10  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 1 600  
BRAND NAMES Tesselaarsdal

### Teubes Family Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 791, Vredendal 8160  
TEL 027 213 2377  
EMAIL info@teubeswines.co.za  
WEB www.teubeswines.co.za  
REGION Olifants Rivier  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation not required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Sybrand Teubes  
MARKETING Lindi Sutherland  
MANAGER Sybrand Teubes  
BRAND NAMES Sir Lambert, Karoo Bossie, Malkopbaai  
ORGANIC WINES Zero S, Teubes

### Teubes Family Wines (Lamberts Bay Tasting Room)

TEL 027 213 2377  
EMAIL info@teubeswines.co.za  
WEB www.sirlambert.co.za  
REGION Olifants Rivier  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
BRAND NAMES Sir Lambert

### The Berrio Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 622, Bredasdorp 7280  
TEL 028 482 1880  
EMAIL wine@theberrio.co.za  
WEB www.theberrio.co.za  
REGION Agulhas HA 30  
DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30 CASES 2 000  
BRAND NAMES The Berrio, The Weathergirl

### The Bridge of Hope Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 544, Upington 8800  
EMAIL rmosia@yahoo.com  
WEB www.bridgeofhopewines.co.za  
REGION Noord Kaap  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 30 000  
OWNER Rosemary Mosia  
BRAND NAMES The Bridge of Hope Wines

### The Fairvalley Wine Company

ADDRESS PO Box 583, Paarl 7624  
TEL 021 863 2450  
EMAIL e.zaleni@fairvalley.co.za  
WEB www.fairvalley.co.za  
REGION Paarl TONNAGE 207  
DOMESTIC 1 EXPORT 99 CASES 10 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Awie Adolf  
WINEMAKER Awie Adolf  
CELLAR MASTER Awie Adolf  
BRAND NAMES Fairvalley

### The Foundry

ADDRESS PO Box 12423, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
EMAIL chris@thefoundry.co.za  
WEB www.thefoundry.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 7 TONNAGE 30  
DOMESTIC 40 EXPORT 60 CASES 2 000  
OWNER Chris Williams  
WINEMAKER Chris Williams  
VITICULTURIST Chris Williams  
MARKETING Ex Animo  
BRAND NAMES The Foundry

### The Goose Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 2053, George 6530  
TEL 082 610 2276  
EMAIL michele@thegoosewines.com  
WEB www.thegoosewines.com  
REGION Upper Langkloof HA 17 TONNAGE 60  
DOMESTIC 30 EXPORT 70 CASES 12 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Retief Goosen, Werner Roux  
WINEMAKER Alwyn Liebenberg  
VITICULTURIST Bennie Botha

**MARKETING** Michéle Botha  
**MANAGER** Michéle Botha  
**BRAND NAMES** The Goose

---

### **The Greenland Trust t/a Esona Boutique Wine**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2619, Clareinch 7740  
**EMAIL** info@esona.co.za  
**WEB** www.esona.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 10 **TONNAGE** 41  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Esona

---

### **The High Road**

**TEL** 021 886 4288  
**EMAIL** wine@thehighroad.co.za  
**WEB** www.thehighroad.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 4 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 3 000  
**BRAND NAMES** The High Road

---

### **The Hills**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12012, Die Boord,  
Stellenbosch 7613  
**TEL** 021 865 2939  
**EMAIL** vvhills@iafrica.com  
**WEB** www.thehillswine.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Vic Hills  
**VITICULTURIST** Vic Hills  
**BRAND NAMES** The Hills

---

### **The Hughes Family Wines**

**ADDRESS** Old Piketburg Road, Malmesbury,  
Cape Town  
**EMAIL** jodi@4pourswineco.co.za  
**WEB** www.nativo.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 27 **TONNAGE** 4  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 5 000  
**TASTING** Reservation required  
**TOURS** reservations required  
**OWNER** Billy Hughes  
**WINEMAKER** Billy Hughes  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Kiki Hughes  
**MARKETING** Jodi Schiff  
**MANAGER** Billy and Kiki Huges  
**ORGANIC WINES** Nativo

---

### **The Mason's Winery**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 515, Suider Paarl 7624  
**EMAIL** derek@cliftgranite.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 4 **TONNAGE** 15

**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 700  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Derek Clift  
**BRAND NAMES** Mason's, Klipkapper

---

### **The Sadie Family Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1019, Malmesbury 7299  
**TEL** 022 125 0085  
**EMAIL** office@thesadiefamily.com  
**WEB** www.thesadiefamily.com  
**REGION** Swartland  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 14 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**BRAND NAMES** Skurfberg, Treinspoor, Soldaat,  
Kokerboom, Pofadder, Mev Kirsten, Skerpioen,  
T Voetpad, Rotsbank, Palladius, Columella

---

### **Theescombe Wines**

**EMAIL** theescombewines@hotmail.co.za  
**WEB** www.theescombewines.wixsite.com/wine  
**REGION** Port Elizabeth / Eastern Cape **HA** 0.56  
**TONNAGE** 3 **DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 183  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Sandra Futter  
**WINEMAKER** Sandra Futter  
**CELLAR MASTER** Sandra Futter  
**VITICULTURIST** Craig Futter  
**MANAGER** Sandra Futter  
**BRAND NAMES** Theescombe

---

### **Thelema Mountain Vineyards**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2234, Stellenbosch 7601  
**TEL** 021 885 1924  
**EMAIL** info@thelema.co.za  
**WEB** www.thelema.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 95 **TONNAGE** 800  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 720 000 bottles  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**OWNER** Webb Family Trust  
**WINEMAKER** Rudi Schultz  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Duncan Clarke  
**CELLAR MASTER** Gyles Webb  
**MARKETING** Diaan van Zyl  
**BRAND NAMES** Thelema & Sutherland

---

### **Thembi and Co**

**ADDRESS** Private Bag X5, Bloubergstrand 7441  
**EMAIL** thembi@thembiwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.thembiwines.co.za  
**REGION** Cape Town  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 220 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**MARKETING** Thembi Tobie  
**BRAND NAMES** Thembi, Thembi Fair Trade, The Belief

### **Theuniskraal**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 34, Tulbagh 6820  
**TEL** 023 230 0688  
**EMAIL** admin@tkraal.co.za  
**WEB** www.theuniskraal.co.za  
**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 200 **TONNAGE** 3 200  
**DOMESTIC** 95 **EXPORT** 5 **CASES** 11 000  
**OWNER** Jordaan Broers  
**WINEMAKER** Andries Jordaan  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Wagner Jordaan  
**VITICULTURIST** Flippie Jordaan  
**MARKETING** Vinesse Distributors Stellenbosch (National except for KZN where Borges Distributors operate)  
**BRAND NAMES** Theuniskraal

### **Thistle and Weed**

**ADDRESS** 8 Jan Fredrik Street, Stellenbosch 7600  
**EMAIL** info@thistleandweed.co.za  
**WEB** www.thistleandweed.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl / Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 2 000  
**TASTING** Reservation required  
**OWNER** Etienne Terblanche and Stephanie Wiid  
**WINEMAKER** Stephanie Wiid  
**VITICULTURIST** Etienne Terblanche  
**BRAND NAMES** Brandnetel, Duuweltjie, Springdoring, Nastergal, Knapsekerel, Khakibos

### **Thokozani Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 41, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 864 5050  
**EMAIL** denisestubbs@thokozani.co.za  
**WEB** www.thokozani.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 55 **TONNAGE** 280  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 3 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**WINEMAKER** Lauren Hulsman  
**CELLAR MASTER** Francois Roode  
**VITICULTURIST** Francois Roode  
**BRAND NAMES** Thokozani

### **Thorne and Daughters Wines**

**EMAIL** john@thorneanddaughters.com  
**WEB** www.thorneanddaughters.com  
**REGION** Overberg **TONNAGE** 50

**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 3 500  
**WINEMAKER** John Seccombe  
**BRAND NAMES** Snakes & Ladders, Wanderer's Heart, Paper Kite, Copper Pot, Tin Soldier, Rocking Horse, Cat's Cradle

### **Tierhoek**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 53372, Kenilworth 7745  
**TEL** 021 674 3041  
**EMAIL** tierhoekwines@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.tierhoek.com  
**REGION** Olifants Rivier **HA** 18 **TONNAGE** 97  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 4 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Sandveld, Piekeniers, Tierhoek

### **Tokara Wines**

**ADDRESS** PO Box12788, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613  
**TEL** 021 808 5900  
**EMAIL** wine@tokara.com  
**WEB** www.tokara.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 115 **TONNAGE** 950  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 70 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** GT Ferreira  
**WINEMAKER** Stuart Botha  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Candice Nassen  
**VITICULTURIST** Aidan Morton  
**MARKETING** Suzanne van Dyk  
**BRAND NAMES** Tokara

### **Topiary Wines**

**TEL** 021 867 0258  
**EMAIL** sales@topiarywines.co.za  
**WEB** www.topiarywines.co.za  
**REGION** Franschhoek **HA** 20 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Philippe Colin  
**CELLAR MASTER** Philippe Colin  
**VITICULTURIST** Carlo Popolillo  
**MARKETING** Gwenaelle Bidault  
**BRAND NAMES** Topiary Wines

### **Trizanne Signature Wines**

**EMAIL** info@trizanne.co.za  
**WEB** www.trizanne.co.za  
**REGION** Elim  
**DOMESTIC** 10 **EXPORT** 90 **CASES** 16 000  
**OWNER** Trizanne Barnard  
**WINEMAKER** Trizanne Barnard  
**CELLAR MASTER** Trizanne Barnard

**BRAND NAMES** Dawn Patrol, Swallows' Tale, TSW Reserve, Timestone Vineyards, The Search, TSW

---

### Truter Family Wines

**ADDRESS** 14 Richter Ave, Wellington

**EMAIL** hugo@truterfamilywines.co.za

**WEB** www.truterfamilywines.co.za

**REGION** Wellington

**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40

**CASES** 10 000 cases – 4.5L cases

**TASTING** Reservation required

**TOURS** reservations required

**BRAND NAMES** Blokhuis, Agaat, Cape Fern, Taste

---

### Tulbagh Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 85, Tulbagh 6820

**TEL** 023 230 1001

**EMAIL** info@tulbaghwine.co.za

**WEB** www.tulbaghwine.co.za

**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 1 200 **TONNAGE** 10 000

**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**BRAND NAMES** Groot Tulbagh, Flippenice,

CCM reserve range

---

### Twee Jonge Gezellen – Krone

**ADDRESS** PO Box 16, Tulbagh 6820

**TEL** 023 230 0680

**EMAIL** info@kronecapclassique.co.za

**WEB** www.kronecapclassique.co.za

**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 65

**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 270 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**WINEMAKER** Stephan de Beer

**CELLAR MASTER** Rudiger Gretschel

**VITICULTURIST** Rosa Kruger

**BRAND NAMES** Krone, TJ



---

### Under Oaks

**ADDRESS** PO Box 777, Paarl 7620

**TEL** 021 869 8535

**EMAIL** info@underoaks.co.za

**WEB** www.underoaks.co.za

**REGION** Paarl **HA** 20

**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 4 200

**RESTAURANT** Yes

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes

**BRAND NAMES** Under Oaks, Britz Brothers, Bla Bla Bla

---

### uniWines Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 174, Rawsonville 6845

**TEL** 023 349 1110

**EMAIL** info@uniwines.co.za

**WEB** www.uniwines.co.za

**REGION** Breedekloof **HA** 2 950 **TONNAGE** 67 500

**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 600 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**WINEMAKER** Willem (WS) Visagie (branded) & Johan Lotz (unbranded)

**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Jaco van Niekerk, Schalk van der Merwe, Pieter van Wyk, Etienne le Roux

**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Lamees Isaacs, Nicolaas du Toit, Ruan Stander

**VITICULTURIST** Nicholas Bruyns

**MANAGER** Ferdinand Appel (CEO)

**BRAND NAMES** Daschbosch, Meander, Palesa (Fairtrade)

**ORGANIC WINES** Cape Pastoral

---

### Upland Organic Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 152, Wellington 7654

**TEL** 021 864 1184

**EMAIL** info@organicwine.co.za

**WEB** www.organicwine.co.za

**REGION** Wellington **HA** 10 **TONNAGE** 30

**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 600

**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes

**OWNER** Edmund Oettle

**ORGANIC WINES** Intuition, Pheasant Haven, Upland, Tandem, Aardvark, Equinox, Drakenwijn, Earth Song

---

### Uva Mira Mountain Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1511, Stellenbosch 7599

**TEL** 021 880 1683

**EMAIL** info@uvamira.co.za

**WEB** www.uvamira.com

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 33 **TONNAGE** 200

**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 10 000

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Toby Venter

**WINEMAKER** Christiaan Coetzee

**VITICULTURIST** Hilton Phipson

**MARKETING** Lara Weedon

**MANAGER** Christiaan Coetzee (GM)

**BRAND NAMES** Uva Mira Mountain Vineyards



### Val du Charron Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 890, Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 873 1256  
**EMAIL** ce@vdcwines.com  
**WEB** www.vdcwines.com  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 22 **TONNAGE** 342  
**DOMESTIC** 30 **EXPORT** 70 **CASES** 500 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** The Theatre Of Wine, Val Du Charron Reserve, Aphaea, Girlfriends, Gold Coast

### Van Loveren Family Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 19, Klaasvoogds Robertson 6707  
**TEL** 023 615 1505  
**EMAIL** info@vanloveren.co.za  
**WEB** www.vanloveren.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 900 **TONNAGE** 17 000  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 2 000 000  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** 7Hills, Almost Zero, Bayede, Beacon Hill, Blaauwklippen, Cape Auction, Caprice, Christiena, Es la Vida, Five's Reserve, Four Cousins, Papillon, Retief Reserve, Rhino Run, Survivor, Tangled Tree, Van Loveren, Zandvliet

### Van Zylshof Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 64, Bonnievale 6730  
**TEL** 023 616 2401  
**EMAIL** vanzylshof@lando.co.za  
**WEB** www.vanzylshof.com  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 24 **TONNAGE** 350  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **EXPORT** 0 **CASES** 6 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Andri van Zyl  
**WINEMAKER** Andri van Zyl  
**BRAND NAMES** Van Zylshof

### Vergenoegd Löw Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO BOX 1, Faure 7131  
**TEL** 021 843 3248  
**EMAIL** info@vergenoegd.co.za  
**WEB** www.vergenoegd.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 42 **TONNAGE** 220  
**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 16 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Livia Winery

**WINEMAKER** Marlize Jacobs  
**BRAND NAMES** Little Flower, Vergenoegd Löw, Runner Duck

### Versailles Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 541, Wellington 7655  
**TEL** 021 873 2618  
**EMAIL** orders@versailleswines.co.za  
**WEB** www.versailleswines.co.za  
**REGION** Wellington **HA** 100 **TONNAGE** 1 000  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Annareen de Reuck  
**BRAND NAMES** Malan De Versailles

### Vilafonté

**TEL** 021 886 4083  
**EMAIL** info@vilafonte.com  
**WEB** www.vilafonte.com  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 17 **TONNAGE** 65  
**DOMESTIC** 65 **EXPORT** 35 **CASES** 3 000  
**OWNER** Mike Ratcliffe  
**WINEMAKER** Chris de Vries  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Arlene Mains  
**VITICULTURIST** Edward Pietersen  
**MARKETING** Sophia Hawkins  
**MANAGER** Mike Ratcliffe  
**BRAND NAMES** Vilafonté

### Villiera Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 66, Koelenhof 7605  
**TEL** 021 865 2002  
**EMAIL** wine@villiera.co.za  
**WEB** www.villiera.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 143 **TONNAGE** 1 300  
**DOMESTIC** 73 **EXPORT** 27 **CASES** 170 000  
**TASTING** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** TheClan, Villiera, Tradition, Down To Earth, Jasmine, Monro, Shooting Star

### Villiersdorp Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 151, Villiersdorp 6848  
**TEL** 028 840 0083  
**EMAIL** info@villiersdorpcellar.co.za  
**WEB** www.villiersdorpwinery.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg **HA** 209 **TONNAGE** 3 500  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 35 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Christo Versfeld  
**BRAND NAMES** Heritage, Slow, Villiersdorp Winery, Since 1922

---

### Visio Vintners

ADDRESS PO Box 12837, Die Boord 7613  
TEL 021 880 0717  
EMAIL cgous@kleinezalze.co.za  
WEB www.visiovintners.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 14, 6 TONNAGE 62 CASES 3 500  
OWNER Liciacept trading as Visio Vintners  
WINEMAKER RJ Botha CELLAR MASTER RJ Botha  
VITICULTURIST Gerald Snyman  
MARKETING Carina Gous  
BRAND NAMES Visio Vintners

---

### Vogelfontein

ADDRESS PO Box 233, Koue Bokkeveld 6836  
TEL 027 482 2814  
EMAIL cederwater.wam@gmail.com  
REGION Swartland HA 14 TONNAGE 150

---

### Vondeling Wines

ADDRESS PO Box 57, Wellington 7654  
TEL 021 869 8595  
EMAIL admin@vondelingwines.co.za  
WEB www.vondelingwines.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 120 TONNAGE 950  
DOMESTIC 25 EXPORT 75 CASES 25 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
VITICULTURIST Magnus Joubert  
BRAND NAMES Bowwood, Vondeling

---

### Vrede en Lust

ADDRESS PO Box 171, Groot Drakenstein 7680  
TEL 021 874 1611  
EMAIL info@vnl.co.za  
WEB www.vnl.co.za  
REGION Paarl HA 110 TONNAGE 750  
DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 80 000  
TASTING Yes, reservation not required  
RESTAURANT Yes, reservation required  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, reservation required  
OWNER Etienne Buys (Managing Director),  
Dana Buys (Owner)  
WINEMAKER Karlin Nel  
VITICULTURIST Danie Buys, Annette Human  
BRAND NAMES Vrede en Lust

---

### Vredenheim

ADDRESS PO Box 369, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 218813878  
EMAIL wine@vredenheim.co.za  
WEB www.vredenheim.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 33  
DOMESTIC 100 CASES 6 800  
RESTAURANT Yes, by reservation only  
ACCOMMODATION Yes, by reservation only  
BRAND NAMES Vredenheim

---

### Vriesenhof Vineyards

ADDRESS PO Box 155, Stellenbosch 7599  
TEL 021 880 0284  
EMAIL info@vriesenhof.co.za  
WEB www.vriesenhof.co.za  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 23 TONNAGE 300  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 30 000  
TASTING Reservation required  
BRAND NAMES Vriesenhof



---

### Waboomsrivier

ADDRESS PO Box 24, Breerivier 6858  
TEL 023 355 1730  
EMAIL sales@wabooms.co.za  
WEB www.waboomsrivier.com  
REGION Breedekloof HA 934.33 TONNAGE 15 292  
DOMESTIC 60 EXPORT 40 CASES 1 000  
WINEMAKER Lara Prins  
MANAGER George Kruger  
BRAND NAMES Wagenboom

---

### Walker Bay Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 530, Stanford 7210  
TEL 028 341 0183  
EMAIL walkerbayvineyards@birkenhead.co.za  
WEB www.walkerbayestate.com  
REGION Walker Bay HA 20 TONNAGE 114  
DOMESTIC 80 EXPORT 20 CASES 7 000  
TASTING Yes TOURS Yes, reservations required  
RESTAURANT Yes  
OWNER William Trew & Alasdair Stuart  
WINEMAKER Anneke Steenkamp  
VITICULTURIST Anneke Steenkamp  
MARKETING Anneke Steenkamp  
BRAND NAMES Walker Bay Vineyards, Llyswen

---

### Warwick Wine Estate

ADDRESS PO Box 2, Elsenburg 7607  
TEL 021 884 4410  
EMAIL info@warwickwine.com  
WEB www.warwickwine.com  
REGION Stellenbosch HA 60 TONNAGE 400  
DOMESTIC 70 EXPORT 30 CASES 25 000  
TASTING Yes RESTAURANT Yes  
WINEMAKER JD Pretorius  
WINEMAKER SECONDARY Estelle Lourens  
CELLAR MASTER JD Pretorius  
MARKETING Tom Orpen

**BRAND NAMES** Warwick, The Black Lady, Trilogy, The First Lady, The Blue Lady, Three Cape Ladies, Professor Black

### Waterford Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 635, Stellenbosch 7599

**TEL** 021 880 5300

**EMAIL** info@waterfordestate.co.za

**WEB** www.waterfordestate.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 50 **TONNAGE** 500

**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 83 300

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required

**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jamie Papenfus

**CELLAR MASTER** Mark le Roux

**VITICULTURIST** David van Schalkwyk

**MANAGER** Mark le Roux

**BRAND NAMES** Waterford Estate, Pecan Stream

### Waterkloof Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2093, Somerset West 7129

**TEL** 021 858 1292

**EMAIL** info@waterkloofwines.co.za

**WEB** www.waterkloofwines.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 80 **TONNAGE** 550

**DOMESTIC** 15 **EXPORT** 85 **CASES** 20 000

**TASTING** Yes, by reservation only

**TOURS** Yes, by reservation only

**RESTAURANT** Yes, no reservation required

**BRAND NAMES** Revenant, Circle Of Life, Seriously

Cool, False Bay, Peacock Wild Ferment

**ORGANIC WINES** Waterkloof, Circumstance, Astraeus

### Waverley Hills Organic Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 185, Wolseley 6830

**TEL** 023 231 0002

**EMAIL** winemaker@waverleyhills.co.za

**WEB** www.waverleyhills.co.za

**REGION** Tulbagh **HA** 23 **TONNAGE** 150

**DOMESTIC** 65 **EXPORT** 35 **CASES** 10 000

**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes

**OWNER** Waverley Hill Wines

**WINEMAKER** Johan Delport

**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Lebohang Pitso

**CELLAR MASTER** Johan Delport

**VITICULTURIST** Johan Delport

**MARKETING** Johan Delport

**ORGANIC WINES** Waverley Hills

### Webersburg Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3428, Somerset West 7129

**TEL** 021 881 3636

**EMAIL** info@webersburg.co.za

**WEB** www.webersburg.co.za

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 40

**DOMESTIC** 70 **EXPORT** 30 **CASES** 6 500

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required

**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Fred Weber

**CELLAR MASTER** Nelis Strydom

**MANAGER** Friedrich Weber

**BRAND NAMES** Webersburg

### Welgegend Heritage Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 683, Wellington 7654

**TEL** 021 873 2123

**EMAIL** fkuhne@welgegend.co.za

**WEB** www.welgegend.co.za

**REGION** Wellington **HA** 23 **TONNAGE** 230

**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 1 700

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**OWNER** Gavin Brimacombe

**WINEMAKER** Friedrich Kuhne

**VITICULTURIST** Friedrich Kuhne

**MARKETING** Emy Mathews

**MANAGER** Friedrich Kuhne

**BRAND NAMES** Welgegend Heritage Wines

### Welgelegen Farm

**ADDRESS** PO Box 52, Koelenhof 7605

**TEL** 021 865 2265

**EMAIL** fbonthuys@telkomsa.net

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 95 **TONNAGE** 600

**OWNER** Francois Bonthuys

**MANAGER** Jean Bonthuys

### Welgevallen Cellar

**ADDRESS** Privaatsak x1, Matieland 7602

**TEL** 021 808 2925

**EMAIL** winesales@sun.ac.za

**WEB** www.sun.ac.za/viti\_oenol

**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 11 **TONNAGE** 120

**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 200

**TASTING** Yes, reservation required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required

**OWNER** Stellenbosch University

**WINEMAKER** Riaan Wassung

**CELLAR MASTER** Riaan Wassung

**MANAGER** Dr MJ Freeborough

**BRAND NAMES** Maties, Die Laan

### Wellington Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 509, Wellington 7654

**TEL** 021 873 1582

**EMAIL** marketing@wellingtonwines.com

**WEB** www.wellingtonwines.com

**REGION** Wellington **HA** 2 400 **TONNAGE** 30 000

**DOMESTIC** 35 **EXPORT** 65 **CASES** 150 000

**TASTING** Yes **RESTAURANT** Yes  
**OWNER** Wellington Wines  
**WINEMAKER** Christo Smit  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Daniel Slabber, Johan Hurter, Erik van Wyk  
**ASSISTANT WINEMAKER** Jean van Wyk  
**CELLAR MASTER** Francois van Niekerk (CEO)  
**VITICULTURIST** Nikey van Zyl  
**BRAND NAMES** La Cave, Duke, Imprint, Hari

### Weltevrede Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 6, Bonnievale 6730  
**TEL** 023 616 2141  
**EMAIL** info@weltevrede.com  
**WEB** www.weltevrede.com  
**REGION** Bonnievale **HA** 150  
**DOMESTIC** 75 **EXPORT** 25 **CASES** 12 500  
**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Philip Jonker **CELLAR MASTER** Philip Jonker  
**VITICULTURIST** Francois Viljoen  
**MARKETING** Steyn Fullard  
**BRAND NAMES** Philip Jonker, Weltevrede Calcrete, Weltevrede Place of Rocks, Weltevrede Poet's Prayer

### Wheatfield Wines

**EMAIL** info@wheatfieldwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.wheatfieldwines.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 40 **EXPORT** 60 **CASES** 10 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Jan du Preez **MANAGER** Jan du Preez  
**BRAND NAMES** Leidersburg

### Wightman & Sons Wine Co

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1133, Malmesbury 7299  
**EMAIL** andrew@wswines.co.za  
**WEB** www.wightmanandsons.co.za  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 24 **TONNAGE** 16  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80 **CASES** 2 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Andrew Wightman  
**WINEMAKER** Andrew Wightman  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Brandon Wightman  
**BRAND NAMES** Wightman & Sons

### Wildehurst Wines

**ADDRESS** P O Box 103, Koringberg 7312  
**TEL** 022 423 8396  
**EMAIL** wildehurst@gmail.com  
**WEB** www.wildehurstwines.com  
**REGION** Swartland **HA** 1.0 **TONNAGE** 30  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 1 300

**TASTING** Yes **TOURS** Yes  
**BRAND NAMES** Velo, Wildehurst

### Wildekrans Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 31, Botriver 7185  
**TEL** 028 284 9902  
**EMAIL** orders@wildekrans.com  
**WEB** www.wildekrans.com  
**REGION** Bot River **HA** 70 **TONNAGE** 500  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 30 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**CELLAR MASTER** De Wet Viljoen  
**VITICULTURIST** De Wet Viljoen  
**MARKETING** Wayne Buckley-Koch  
**BRAND NAMES** Wildekrans

### William Everson Wines

**EMAIL** william@williameversonwines.com  
**WEB** www.williameversonwines.com  
**REGION** Elgin  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** William Everson  
**WINEMAKER** William Everson  
**BRAND NAMES** William Everson Wines

### Wilreza Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 186, Jacobsdal 8710  
**TEL** 053 591 0213  
**EMAIL** wilketheresa@yahoo.com  
**REGION** Orange Rivier  
**DOMESTIC** 100  
**OWNER** Charl Wilke  
**WINEMAKER** Charl Wilke  
**MANAGER** Charl Wilke  
**BRAND NAMES** Wilreza Cellar

### Windfall Wine Farm

**ADDRESS** PO Box 22, Robertson 6705  
**EMAIL** info@windfallwine.co.za  
**WEB** www.windfallwine.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 60 **TONNAGE** 1 100  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Rob Alexander  
**WINEMAKER** Kobus van der Merwe  
**VITICULTURIST** Jaco de Wet  
**MARKETING** Bianca Weingartz  
**BRAND NAMES** Windfall

### Windmeul Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2013, Windmeul 7630  
**TEL** 021 869 8100  
**EMAIL** wines@windmeul.com  
**WEB** www.windmeul.com  
**REGION** Paarl **TONNAGE** 15 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Abraham van Heerden  
**WINEMAKER SECONDARY** Michael Kotze  
**CELLAR MASTER** Danie Marie  
**VITICULTURIST** Anton Laas  
**BRAND NAMES** The Legend Collection,  
 Windmeul Reserve, Windmeul Cellar Range

### Wine and Company

**ADDRESS** 7 High Street, Hermanus  
**TEL** 028 313 2047  
**EMAIL** sales@wineandco.co.za  
**WEB** www.wineandco.co.za  
**REGION** Hemel-en-Aarde Valley  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

### Wine Village Hermanus

**ADDRESS** PO Box 465, Hermanus 7200  
**TEL** 028 316 3988  
**EMAIL** info@winevillage.co.za  
**WEB** www.winevillage.co.za  
**REGION** Overberg  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 100

### Winshaw Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 68, Lynedoch Stellenbosch 7603  
**EMAIL** info@winshaw.co.za  
**WEB** www.usana.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **TONNAGE** 45  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 2 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** JP Winshaw, Pierre Winshaw  
**WINEMAKER** Pierre Winshaw  
**VITICULTURIST** Pierre Winshaw  
**BRAND NAMES** Winshaw Vineyards & Winshaw

### Withington

**ADDRESS** PO Box 236, Darling 7345  
**TEL** 022 492 3971  
**EMAIL** taste@withington.co.za  
**WEB** www.withington.co.za  
**REGION** Darling  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 3 000  
**BRAND NAMES** Voorkamer Fine Cape Potstill Brandy,  
 Roan Ranger, Withington "Nguni" Malbec

### Wolfkloof Wines & Weddings

**ADDRESS** PO Box 40, Robertson 6705  
**EMAIL** info@wolfkloof.co.za  
**WEB** www.wolfkloof.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 6 **TONNAGE** 60  
**DOMESTIC** 50 **EXPORT** 50 **CASES** 1 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Jan Kannemeyer  
**WINEMAKER** Jan Kannemeyer  
**VITICULTURIST** Jan Kannemeyer  
**MANAGER** Jan Kannemeyer  
**BRAND NAMES** Child's Dream, JC Kannemeyer,  
 Wolfkloof

### Wolvendrift Private Cellar

**ADDRESS** PO Box 24, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 616 2890  
**EMAIL** info@wolvendriftwines.co.za  
**WEB** www.wolvendriftwines.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 90  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 2 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Jan Klue  
**WINEMAKER** Jan Klue  
**VITICULTURIST** Michael L Klue (jnr)  
**MANAGER** Michael L Klue (jnr)  
**BRAND NAMES** Wolvendrift, Klue Wines

### Women in Wine

**TEL** 021 872 8967  
**EMAIL** info@womeninwine.co.za  
**WEB** www.womeninwine.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl  
**DOMESTIC** 20 **EXPORT** 80  
**BRAND NAMES** Women In Wine

### Wonderfontein

**ADDRESS** PO Box 4, Robertson 6705  
**TEL** 023 626 2212  
**EMAIL** henk@wonderfonteinestate.co.za  
**WEB** www.wonderfonteinestate.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 300 **TONNAGE** 5 500  
**DOMESTIC** 99 **EXPORT** 1 **CASES** 1 500  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**OWNER** Paul Marais  
**WINEMAKER** Stephan Bruwer  
**VITICULTURIST** Gert Visser  
**MANAGER** Henk van Niekerk  
**BRAND NAMES** La Bonne Vigne, Wonderfontein,  
 The Marais Family, Paul René



### Yonder Hill

**ADDRESS** PO Box 914, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 855 1008  
**EMAIL** wines@yonderhill.co.za  
**WEB** www.yonderhill.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 5 **TONNAGE** 20  
**DOMESTIC** 90 **EXPORT** 10 **CASES** 3 000 **TASTING** Yes  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Janette van Lill  
**BRAND NAMES** Yonder Hill



### Zanddrift Vineyards

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1302, Suider Paarl 7624  
**TEL** 021 863 2076  
**EMAIL** christo@zanddrift.co.za  
**WEB** www.zanddrift.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 8 **TONNAGE** 50  
**DOMESTIC** 100 **CASES** 1 000  
**OWNER** Koh Seow Chuan  
**WINEMAKER** Christo Jacobs  
**VITICULTURIST** Bennie Booysen  
**BRAND NAMES** Zanddrift

### Zandvliet Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 19, Klaasvoogds 6707  
**TEL** 023 615 1505  
**EMAIL** zandvliet@vanloveren.co.za  
**WEB** www.zandvliet.co.za  
**REGION** Robertson **HA** 30 **TONNAGE** 26  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 2 293  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Jacques Cilliers  
**MARKETING** Jo-Mare van Eck  
**BRAND NAMES** Hill Of Enon, Kalkveld, Zandvliet Estate, My Best Friend

### Zandwijk Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2674, Paarl 7620  
**TEL** 021 863 2368  
**EMAIL** zandwijk@capegate.co.za  
**WEB** www.zandwijk.co.za  
**REGION** Paarl **HA** 9 **TONNAGE** 80  
**DOMESTIC** 85 **EXPORT** 15  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required

**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**WINEMAKER** Jean van Rooyen  
**MANAGER** Jean van Rooyen  
**BRAND NAMES** Unorthodox, Kleine Draken

### Zevenwacht Wine Estate

**ADDRESS** PO Box 387, Kuils River 7579  
**TEL** 021 900 5700  
**EMAIL** info@zevenwacht.co.za  
**WEB** www.zevenwacht.co.za  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 110 **TONNAGE** 700  
**DOMESTIC** 80 **EXPORT** 20 **CASES** 30 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes, reservation not required  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Denise Johnson, Harold Johnson  
**WINEMAKER** Charles Lourens  
**CELLAR MASTER** Hagen Viljoen  
**VITICULTURIST** Eduard van den Berg  
**BRAND NAMES** The Tin Mine, Z Collection, Zevenwacht Estate, 7even

### Zidela Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3021, Matieland 7602  
**TEL** 021 880 2936  
**EMAIL** info@zidela.wine  
**WEB** www.zidela.wine  
**REGION** Stellenbosch  
**DOMESTIC** 3 **EXPORT** 97 **CASES** 550 000  
**BRAND NAMES** Zidela, Boschheugel, Black Bird, Tucana, Mbali, African King

### Zorgvliet Wines

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1595, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 885 1399  
**EMAIL** bernard@zorgvliet.com  
**WEB** www.zorgvlietwines.com  
**REGION** Stellenbosch **HA** 50 **TONNAGE** 300  
**DOMESTIC** 60 **EXPORT** 40 **CASES** 20 000  
**TASTING** Yes, reservation not required  
**TOURS** Yes, reservations required  
**RESTAURANT** Yes  
**ACCOMMODATION** Yes, reservation required  
**OWNER** Stephan van der Merwe  
**WINEMAKER** Bernard le Roux  
**VITICULTURIST** Hannes Jansen van Vuuren  
**MANAGER** Stephan van der Merwe  
**BRAND NAMES** Silver Myn, Zorgvliet

## PRODUCERS OF ORGANIC WINE AND GRAPES

This list only includes producers whose certifications could be verified at the time of publication. Visit [biodynamicorganicwine.co.za](http://biodynamicorganicwine.co.za) for more information.

EcoCert	Control Union	CERES
<u>Bosman Adama</u>	<u>Avondale</u>	<u>Silvermist Organic Vineyards</u>
<u>De Grendel Wines</u>	<u>Sophie Germanier Organic Wines</u>	
<u>De Toren Private Cellar</u>	<u>Joostenberg Wines</u>	
<u>Hughes Family Wines</u>	<u>Kusafiri Wines</u>	
<u>Kanonkop Wynlandgoed (Laibach/Ladybird Vineyards)</u>	<u>Leeuwenkuil Family Vineyards</u>	
<u>Lazanou Organic Vineyards</u>	<u>Org de Rac</u>	
<u>Longridge</u>		
<u>Lowerland</u>		
<u>Noble Hill Wines</u>		
<u>Radford Dale Organic</u>		
<u>Reyneke Wines</u>		
<u>Solara Wines (Hout Baai Farm near McGregor)</u>		
<u>Spier – Spier Home Farm and Cellars</u>		
<u>Springfontein Wine Estate</u>		
<u>Stellar Winery</u>		
<u>Taaibos</u>		
<u>Upland Estate</u>		
<u>Waterkloof Wines</u>		
<u>Waverly Hills Organic</u>		



## PRODUCERS OF BRANDY

**The first brandy in South Africa was distilled aboard the Dutch ship Pijl, anchored in Table Bay harbour in 1672. The assistant cook succeeded in transforming two leaguers (1 164 litres) of Cape wine into “three ankers (126 litres) of delicious brandy”. Today, South African brandy is acknowledged to be the world’s finest.**

### **Anthonijs Rupert Wyne**

TEL 021 874 9068

EMAIL [gareth@rupertwines.com](mailto:gareth@rupertwines.com)

WEB [www.rupertwines.com](http://www.rupertwines.com)

BRAND NAMES L’Ormarins Sagnac 2009

### **Avante**

EMAIL [hello@avantebandy.com](mailto:hello@avantebandy.com)

WEB [www.avantebandy.com](http://www.avantebandy.com)

BRAND NAMES Avante VS, VSOP

### **Avontuur**

TEL 021 855 3450

EMAIL [info@avontuurestate.co.za](mailto:info@avontuurestate.co.za)

WEB [www.avontuurestate.co.za](http://www.avontuurestate.co.za)

BRAND NAMES Avontuur 10YO

### **Best Spirits of Africa (Pty) Ltd**

TEL 021 592-5309

EMAIL [maurice@bsoa.co.za](mailto:maurice@bsoa.co.za)

WEB [www.bsoa.co.za](http://www.bsoa.co.za)

BRAND NAMES Bevan Brandy

### **Bezalel**

TEL 054 491 1325

EMAIL [info@bezalel.co.za](mailto:info@bezalel.co.za)

WEB [www.bezalel.co.za](http://www.bezalel.co.za)

BRAND NAMES Bezalel VSOP, XO, Bezalel Rooibos Brandy

### **Blaauwklippen**

TEL 021 880 0133

EMAIL [tasting@blaauwklippen.com](mailto:tasting@blaauwklippen.com)

WEB [www.blaauwklippen.com](http://www.blaauwklippen.com)

BRAND NAMES Blaauwklippen 10YO, Blaauwklippen Before And After

Comprehensive legislation and a proud tradition ensure that our brandy is of the highest quality. The title of Worldwide Best Brandy at the International Wine & Spirits competition has been awarded to a South African brandy 16 times in the past 20 years.

### **Boplaas**

TEL 044 213 3326

EMAIL [marketing@boplaas.co.za](mailto:marketing@boplaas.co.za)

WEB [www.boplaas.co.za](http://www.boplaas.co.za)

BRAND NAMES Boplaas 5YO, 8YO, 12YO, 17YO, 20YO

### **Dalla Cia**

TEL 021 888 4120

EMAIL [info@dallacia.com](mailto:info@dallacia.com)

WEB [www.dallacia.com](http://www.dallacia.com)

BRAND NAMES H&G Aged IX 9YO

### **De Kaapse Brandewijn**

TEL 083 648 9250

EMAIL [xo@dkbk1672.com](mailto:xo@dkbk1672.com)

WEB [www.dkbk1672.com](http://www.dkbk1672.com)

BRAND NAMES De Kaapse Brandewijn Kompanjies First Edition XO

### **DGB**

TEL 086 034 2100

EMAIL [orders@dgb.co.za](mailto:orders@dgb.co.za)

WEB [www.dgb.co.za](http://www.dgb.co.za)

BRAND NAMES Boschendal XO, Sydney Back 10YO, 15YO

### **Die Mas**

EMAIL [wine@diemas.co.za](mailto:wine@diemas.co.za)

WEB [www.diemas.co.za](http://www.diemas.co.za)

BRAND NAMES Die Mas Vêr in die ou Kalahari, Braai, Dames, Die Kalahari Truffel, XO

### **Edward Snell & Company**

TEL 021 506 2600

EMAIL [info@esnell.co.za](mailto:info@esnell.co.za)

WEB [www.esnell.co.za/our-brands](http://www.esnell.co.za/our-brands)

BRAND NAMES Wellington VO, Spices

### Gannaput

EMAIL [gannaputplase@gmail.com](mailto:gannaputplase@gmail.com)  
WEB [www.gannaput.co.za](http://www.gannaput.co.za)  
BRAND NAMES Gannaput VSOP

### Grey Ghost

TEL 076 028 4779  
EMAIL [thegreyghostliquor@gmail.com](mailto:thegreyghostliquor@gmail.com)  
WEB [www.greyghostbrandy.com](http://www.greyghostbrandy.com)  
BRAND NAMES Grey Ghost VSOP brandy

### Grundheim

TEL 044 272 6927  
EMAIL [grundheim@absamail.co.za](mailto:grundheim@absamail.co.za)  
WEB [www.grundheim.co.za](http://www.grundheim.co.za)  
BRAND NAMES Grundheim Kuipers 5YO, 12YO,  
Grundheim Boegoe, Grundheim Gemmer

### Heineken Beverages

TEL 010 226 5000  
WEB [www.heinekenbeverages.co.za](http://www.heinekenbeverages.co.za)  
BRAND NAMES Van Ryn's 10YO, 12YO, 15YO, 20YO,  
Durbanville Hills 10YO, Richelieu International,  
10YO, Klipdrift Export, Premium, Copper Royale,  
Viceroy 5YO, 10YO, Smooth Gold, Olof Bergh,  
Commando, Fish Eagle Natural Brandy

### Kaapzicht

TEL 021 906 1620  
EMAIL [info@kaapzicht.co.za](mailto:info@kaapzicht.co.za)  
WEB [www.kaapzicht.co.za](http://www.kaapzicht.co.za)  
BRAND NAMES Kaapzicht 15YO, 20YO

### KWV

TEL 021 807 3007 / 8  
EMAIL [houseoffire@kwv.co.za](mailto:houseoffire@kwv.co.za) /  
[wineemporium@kwv.co.za](mailto:wineemporium@kwv.co.za)  
WEB [www.kwv.co.za](http://www.kwv.co.za) / [www.kwvemporium.co.za](http://www.kwvemporium.co.za)  
BRAND NAMES KWV 3YO, 5YO, 10YO, 12YO,  
15YO, XXO 20YO, Jackson Brown Brandy Liqueur,  
KWV Nexus 30, KWV Centenary Limited Edition,  
Imoya VSOP Cognac

### Musgrave

WEB [www.musgravespirits.com](http://www.musgravespirits.com)  
BRAND NAMES Musgrave Vanilla, Black Honey

### Oude Molen

TEL 021 859 2517  
EMAIL [visit@oudemolen.co.za](mailto:visit@oudemolen.co.za)  
WEB [www.oudemolen.co.za](http://www.oudemolen.co.za)  
BRAND NAMES Oude Molen VS, VSOP, XO,  
Single Cask, 100 Reserve Premium

## SUFFICIENT CAPACITY FOR THE FUTURE EUROPRESS EP / EUROPRESS EQ

The wide EUROPRESS range for exactly the grape press that best meets your individual requirements. Choose between the EP top models with a variety of digital options or the EQ basic models. Proven quality in sizes 100-32,000 l.



ADVICE, SALES AND CUSTOMER SERVICE FROM OUR PARTNER  
On Wine Equipment Services (Pty) Ltd.  
3 Fourie Street, Unit 28 | Hlgo Industrial Park  
Brackenfell, 7560 | Cape Town  
Western Cape | South Africa  
+27(83) 270 8051  
[www.owes.co.za](http://www.owes.co.za) | [info@owes.co.za](mailto:info@owes.co.za)

**EUROPRESS**  
made by Scharfenberger

TEL 021 859 2517  
EMAIL info@josephbarry.co.za  
WEB www.josephbarry.co.za  
BRAND NAMES Joseph Barry Muscat, VS, VSOP, XO

TEL 021 859 2517  
EMAIL info@ladismithcapebrandy.co.za  
WEB www.ladismithcapebrandy.co.za  
BRAND NAMES Ladysmith 8YO

TEL 021 863 3406  
EMAIL orders@bayede.co.za  
WEB www.bayede.co.za  
BRAND NAMES Bayede! XO

### Oude Wellington

TEL 021 873 2262  
EMAIL info@grappa.co.za  
WEB www.kapwein.co.za  
BRAND NAMES Oude Wellington  
Dr.Schumacher 5YO, 10YO

### Rust en Vrede

TEL 021 881 3881  
EMAIL info@rustenvrede.com  
WEB www.rustenvrede.com  
BRAND NAMES Rust en Vrede 12YO

### Sugarbird Distillery

WEB www.sugarbirddistillery.com  
BRAND NAMES Sugarbird XO

### The Inventer

EMAIL discover@theinventer.co.za  
WEB www.theinventer.co.za  
BRAND NAMES The Inventer Blanco XO, Rosso XO

### Tokara

TEL 021 808 5900  
EMAIL winelounge@tokara.com  
WEB www.tokara.com  
BRAND NAMES Tokara 10YO

### Upland

EMAIL info@organicwine.co.za  
WEB www.organicwine.co.za  
BRAND NAMES Upland Pure Pot-Still 10YO,  
Undiluted Cask 10YO, DrakenWijn 12YO,  
Leonardo 15YO, 24 Karat 15YO

### Withington

TEL 022 492 3971 / 074 1941 711  
EMAIL taste@withington.co.za  
WEB www.withington.co.za  
BRAND NAMES Withington, Voorkamer VSOP

Our proudest label  
is trust.



For almost four decades, many of South Africa's popular and most reputable wine and FMCG producers have relied on Rotolabel as the custodian of the face of their brand – the label.

Earning the label of trustworthy is thanks to our unwavering consistency, professionalism and people with a passion for producing premium quality labels.

Why not join our family of happy customers and enjoy the experience yourself?

[www.rotolabel.co.za](http://www.rotolabel.co.za)

Cape Town 021 532 5540  
Johannesburg 011 975 8141  
Durban 031 764 6555

  
rotolabel







# SUPPLIERS

# 07



## **SOLE SOUTH AFRICAN LICENSEE OF MUNKADUR® TANK LININGS**

Munkadur® coatings are sought after worldwide, and applied locally by our own specialist personnel. Munkadur® is widely applied to tanks in the Beer, Wine, Fruit Juice, and Chemical Industries in South Africa.

Munkadur® can be applied on a wide variety of substrates including steel, aluminium, stainless steel and concrete. The smooth and non-porous finish of the lining counteracts contamination. The thickness of the lining offers effective corrosion prevention. Due to a strong chemical resistance, Emplast and Munkadur® Tank Linings enjoy a long life-span.

To learn more about  
hygienic tank services,  
Munkadur® linings  
and Emplast,  
contact us today:  
[gilbert@emplast.co.za](mailto:gilbert@emplast.co.za)  
+27 (0) 82 895 6320



A MEMBER OF THE SEKTA GROUP



## BUYERS' GUIDE

---

### Adhesive & Wax Application Equipment

African Cellar Suppliers  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit

---

### Aerial imagery

Vinpro

---

### Air Conditioning/Systems

Aersa  
CDS Vintec  
Coldfact Projects  
Wynroete Verkoeling

---

### Agri Pasture

Agricol

---

### Agri Turfgrass

Agricol

---

### Alcohol adjustment equipment / service

Michael Paetzold Wine Services

---

### Alternative Closures

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment

---

### Amphora and Ceramic tanks

Tharo Wine

---

### Amphorea Pots

F.S. Smit & Co  
RX South Africa  
Wine Machinery

---

### Bag-in-Box Bladder Bags

CTP Flexibles

---

### Bag-in-Box Filling Equipment

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Porex SA

---

### Banking

Nedbank Limited

---

### Barrel & Tank Washing Systems

CDS Vintec  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Kranzle South Africa  
Polar Africa  
Thales Services  
Wine Machinery

---

### Barrel Accessories (Bulldog, Topping jug, Barrel Rinser, Wine Thief, Glass bungs)

Laffort South Africa

---

### Barrel Cradles

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### Barrels, Alternate Oak

Columbit

---

### Bin Liners

CDS Vintec  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Wine Machinery

---

### Blenders

CDS Vintec  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### Boilers & Burners

Kranzle South Africa

---

### Bottle Storage

CDS Vintec

---

### Bottle Supplier

African Cellar Suppliers  
Berlin Packaging South Africa  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Saverglass



---

### **Bottle-drying Equipment**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Bottles (PET)**

CDS Vintec

---

### **Bottle-washing Equipment**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit

---

### **Bottle-washing/Sorting**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit

---

### **Bottling Machinery**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Bottling Services**

Columbit  
Estate Mobile for Cap Classique

---

### **Branding Services**

Blue Skye Print  
Columbit  
Thales Services

---

### **Brewhouses**

Beveratech  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### **Bulk Bins**

CDS Vintec

---

### **Bulk Wine & Brandy Traders**

Ashton Winery

---

### **Cable Cutters**

Cape Agricultural Products

---

### **Canning Equipment**

Columbit

---

### **Cap Sealers**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit

# auric

infinity technology

## NATURAL BEAUTY OF SMART WINEMAKING

Revolutionary winemaking technology eliminates the need for additives or preservatives.

Specially constructed barrels equipped with a stainless-steel bung provide complete control over oxidation, contamination, and evaporation.

**Birgit Davies: 083 447 1212**  
**[birgit@auric-barrels.co.za](mailto:birgit@auric-barrels.co.za)**  
**[www.auric-infinity.co.za](http://www.auric-infinity.co.za)**



---

### **Capsule Suppliers**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Berlin Packaging South Africa  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Cork Supply South Africa  
RX South Africa

---

### **Carbonators**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Cellar Hygiene**

AEB Africa  
CDS Vintec  
Enartis South Africa  
Kranzle South Africa  
Laffort South Africa  
Thales Services

---

### **Centrifuges & Decanters**

Beveratech  
CDS Vintec  
Imvusa Stainless  
Porex SA  
Separator Technology Solutions

---

### **Certification & Testing**

Glasschem  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### **Champagne Foils**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Berlin Packaging South Africa  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
RX South Africa

---

### **Checkweighers**

CDS Vintec

---

### **Chemicals & Refining Agents**

AEB Africa  
African Cellar Suppliers  
Brenn-O-Kem  
CDS Vintec  
Enartis South Africa  
Laffort South Africa  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers  
Thales Services  
Vinochem Specialities

---

### **CIP Systems**

AEB Africa  
CDS Vintec

Columbit  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### **Cleaning Equipment, Services & Supplies**

AEB Africa  
CDS Vintec  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Kranzle South Africa  
Laffort South Africa  
Thales Services

---

### **Coding Machinery**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit

---

### **Colour Stabilisation**

AEB Africa  
African Cellar Suppliers  
Brenn-O-Kem  
CDS Vintec  
Enartis South Africa  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Rovic Leers  
Vinochem Specialities

---

### **Concentrators/Evaporators**

CDS Vintec  
Coldfact Projects  
Porex SA

---

### **Consulting Services**

AEB Africa  
Beveratech  
Columbit  
Enartis South Africa  
Glasschem  
Imvusa Stainless  
Laffort South Africa  
Swirl Media  
Thales Services  
Veraison Wine Innovation  
Vinpro

---

### **Conveyors & Belting**

Beveratech  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Imvusa Stainless  
Jungheinrich South Africa  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

---

### **Cooperage & Wood Alternatives**

AECI Food & Beverage  
African Cellar Suppliers  
Auric  
Canadell  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit

Demptos SA  
Enartis South Africa  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Rovic Leers  
RX South Africa  
Taransaud Tonnellerie  
Thales Services  
Tharo Wine  
Tonnellerie Cadus  
Vinea South Africa  
Vinventions South Africa

### **Corks**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Columbit  
Cork Supply South Africa  
DIAM South Africa  
RX South Africa  
Vinventions South Africa

### **Corrosion Protection**

Emplast

### **Cover Crops**

Agricol

### **Craft Brewing Equipment**

Beveratech  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Imvusa Stainless  
Porex SA

### **Crate/Bin Tipper**

Beveratech  
Cape Agricultural Products  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Ikap Agricultural Equipment

### **Dealcoholisation services**

Bevzero

### **De-corking Equipment**

Wine Machinery

### **Destemmers & Crushers**

Beveratech  
CDS Vintec  
Imvusa Stainless  
Pellenc South Africa  
Porex SA  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG  
Wine Machinery

### **Disgorging and Dosage**

Columbit

Estate Mobile for Cap Classique  
Michael Paetzold Wine Services

### **Dissolved Oxygen Meters**

Beveratech  
CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Glasschem  
Hanna Instruments  
Vinventions South Africa

### **Distilling Equipment**

CDS Vintec  
Glasschem  
Porex SA

### **Dosing Equipment**

CDS Vintec  
Columbit  
Hanna Instruments  
Porex SA  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

### **Drainage Systems**

CDS Vintec

### **Dry Ice**

Sidewinder Dry Ice & Gas

### **Dust Suppression**

Columbit

### **Effluent Screening Systems**

CDS Vintec

### **Effluent Treatment**

AEB Africa  
Columbit  
Hanna Instruments  
Imvusa Stainless

### **Electronic Scales**

Wine Machinery

### **Engineering (Light)**

CDS Vintec  
Imvusa Stainless

### **Environmental Services (incl Auditing)**

Enviroscientific

### **Enzymes**

AEB Africa  
African Cellar Suppliers  
CDS Vintec  
Enartis South Africa  
Fermentis Div SI Lesaffre

# brennökem

**SINCE 1968**

## **WE BUY:**

- ▶ **Good wine lees sludge**
- ▶ **Bentonite lees**
- ▶ **Stabilisation lees**
- ▶ **Wine stone**
- ▶ **Grape skins**

## **WE SUPPLY:**

- ▶ **Natural Tartaric Acid (L+)**
- ▶ **Natural Liquid Tartaric Acid (L+)**
- ▶ **Natural Cream of Tartar**



LET'S THINK **DIFFERENT**

**Together for Business and Environment**

WINE LEES Maryka Marais t 023 342 0817 e wlp@brennokem.co.za  
SALES Elzabé Swiegers t 023 231 1060 e exports@brennokem.co.za  
GRAPE POMACE Jacques Jonker t 023 231 1060 e production@brennokem.co.za.

[www.brennokem.co.za](http://www.brennokem.co.za)



# AECI Food & Beverage

**Supplier and partner to the wine industry, offering technical consultation services and can deliver superior advice on wine making and filtration processes.**

**AECI**<sup>®</sup>  
**FOOD & BEVERAGE**



More Information Call Winnie

**+27 83 207 3811**

Winnie Rasifudi  
winnie.rasifudi@aeciworld.com  
www.aecifoodandbeverage.com

Glasschem  
Lallemand South Africa  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers  
Vinochem Specialties

---

### **Farm Machinery**

Columbit  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment  
Jungheinrich South Africa

---

### **Fencing & Security**

Cape Agricultural Products

---

### **Fermentation (Nutrients)**

AEB Africa  
AECI Food & Beverage  
African Cellar Suppliers  
CDS Vintec  
Enartis South Africa  
Fermentis Div SI Lesaffre  
Lallemand South Africa  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers  
Thales Services  
Vinochem Specialties  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Fermentation (Yeast)**

AEB Africa  
AECI Food & Beverage  
African Cellar Suppliers  
Enartis South Africa  
Fermentis Div SI Lesaffre  
Lallemand South Africa  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers  
Thales Services  
Vinochem Specialties  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Fermentation Control Systems**

Invusa Stainless  
Kranzle South Africa

---

### **Fertigation Pumps and controllers**

Irri-Gator Products

---

### **Fertilisers**

Atlantic Fertilisers

---

### **Filtration Equipment & Filter Aids**

AEB Africa  
AECI Food & Beverage  
Columbit

Michael Paetzold Wine Services  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Netafim South Africa  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers  
REN Wine Solutions  
Separator Technology Solutions  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Finance**

Nedbank Limited

---

### **Flooring**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Emplast

---

### **Flotation Equipment**

AECI Food & Beverage  
Porex SA  
Separator Technology Solutions  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Foudres**

RX South Africa

---

### **Gas/Gas Handling Equipment**

Sidewinder Dry Ice & Gas

---

### **Gift Boxes**

Blue Skye Print

---

### **Glassware**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Glass Decorations  
Glasschem

---

### **Glassware (bottles)**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Berlin Packaging South Africa  
Columbit

---

### **Grafting Material**

Vititec

---

### **Grape Harvesters**

Beveratech  
Pellenc South Africa

---

### **Grapes**

Vititec

---

### **Graphic Design & DTP**

Avant Garde South Africa  
Blue Skye Print  
Columbit  
Dynamic Designs  
Glass Decorations  
Swirl Media



---

### **Greenhouses & Equipment**

Cape Agricultural Products  
Polar Africa

---

### **Greenhouses & Equipment (Instrumentation)**

Hanna Instruments

---

### **Harvest Bins/Trolleys**

Imvusa Stainless

---

### **Heat Control Systems**

Imvusa Stainless  
Kranzle South Africa

---

### **Heat Exchangers**

Coldfact Projects  
Imvusa Stainless  
Kranzle South Africa  
Porex SA  
Wynroete Verkoeling

---

### **Heating & Cooling AC Rentals**

Apollo Rentals

---

### **Hoppers**

Beveratech  
Columbit  
Imvusa Stainless  
Porex SA  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

---

### **Hoses & Piping**

National Dairy Equipment  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Humidification Equipment**

Michael Paetzold Wine Services  
Polar Africa

---

### **HVAC Servicing & Maintenance**

Apollo Air

---

### **Information Systems**

Vinpro

---

### **Inspection Equipment**

Columbit

---

### **Installation of Wine Cellars**

Beveratech  
Columbit  
Imvusa Stainless  
Porex SA  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

---

### **Instrumentation**

Glasschem

Hanna Instruments  
Laffort South Africa  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Insurance**

Marsh

---

### **Internet Information Management**

Vinpro

---

### **Irrigation**

Agrico  
DFM Technologies  
Irri-Gator Products  
Netafim South Africa

---

### **Juice Processing**

Ashton Winery  
Beveratech

---

### **Knowledge Management System**

Vinpro

---

### **Label Printing**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Blue Skye Print  
Cape Agricultural Products  
Glass Decorations  
Lebone Paarl Labels  
Rotocon  
Rotolabel Cape Town  
SA Litho Label Printers  
Synchron Markings

---

### **Labelling Machinery & or Labels**

Cape Agricultural Products  
Columbit  
Estate Mobile for Cap Classique  
Rotocon  
Rotolabel Cape Town  
SA Litho Label Printers  
Synchron Markings  
Wine Machinery

---

### **Labels**

Avery Dennison

---

### **Laboratory**

Enartis South Africa  
Glasschem  
Hanna Instruments  
Patho Solutions  
Thales Services

---

### **Liquid Nitrogen**

Beveratech

**berlin**<sup>®</sup>  
PACKAGING



The World's Largest Hybrid  
Packaging Supplier<sup>®</sup> of glass, plastic,  
and metal packaging & closures.

 [BerlinPackaging.eu](http://BerlinPackaging.eu)

 +27 (0)21 5578923

[andre.barnard@berlinpackaging.com](mailto:andre.barnard@berlinpackaging.com)

---

**Liquor Licences**

Liquor Link

---

**Lysozyme**

AEB Africa

---

**Machinery & Equipment Rental**

African Cellar Suppliers

---

**Malolactic Bacteria**

AEB Africa

Enartis South Africa

Fermentis Div SI Lesaffre

Lallemand South Africa

Thales Services

---

**Management Information Systems**

DFM Technologies

Vinpro

---

**Mapping**

Vinpro

---

**Marketing Communication & Brand Development**

Pinotage Association

Swirl Media

---

**Maturation vessels**

Columbit

Demptos SA

F.S. Smit & Co

Wine Machinery

---

**Metal Detection**

Columbit

---

**Micro-Oxygenation**

AEB Africa

Beveratech

Imvusa Stainless

---

**Misting Systems**

Michael Paetzold Wine Services

---

**Mixers**

Beveratech

Imvusa Stainless

---

**Mobile Alcohol Adjustment**

Bevzero

Columbit

Michael Paetzold Wine Services

REN Wine Solutions



# WYNROETE

## VERKOELING

SEDERT 1991

082 550 4594



ONTWERP



VERSKAF



INSTALLEER



INSTANDHOUDING

---

**Mobile Bottling Services**

Estate Mobile for Cap Classique

---

**Mobile Filtration**

Bevzero  
Columbit  
Michael Paetzold Wine Services  
Porex SA  
REN Wine Solutions  
Separator Technology Solutions

---

**Mobile VA Removal**

Michael Paetzold Wine Services

---

**Mobile Wine Pasteurisation**

Bevzero

---

**Mobile Wine Stabilisation**

Michael Paetzold Wine Services

---

**Mowers**

Ikapa Agricultural Equipment

---

**Natural Colourants**

AECI Food & Beverage  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Rovic Leers

---

**Nitrogen Generators**

Beveratech

---

**Nozzles**

Ikapa Agricultural Equipment  
Kranzle South Africa  
Polar Africa

---

**Nurseries**

Bosman Adama  
Vine Improvement Association (VIA)  
Vititec  
Voor-Groenberg Kwekerye

---

**Nurseries ( Instrumentation)**

Hanna Instruments

---

**Olive Oil Bag in Box Filling**

Columbit  
Vinpac

---

**Olive Oil Presses**

Wine Machinery

---

**Organic Products**

AEB Africa  
Brenn-O-Kem

---



**Sidewinder**<sup>®</sup>  
Dry Ice & Gas (Pty) Ltd

**STATE OF THE ART PRODUCTION FACILITY**

**NEW** Dual bulk CO2 supply

**NEW** Additional bulk CO2 storage

**MINIMISE**  
**OXYGEN**  
**LEVELS**  
**IN YOUR WINE WITH DRY ICE**

- Dry Ice pellets, slabs and blocks
- Certified food grade gases
- Dry ice safety handling training
- > 28 years market experience
- Excellent service
- Advice on product usage

Phone: (021) 905 9392  
E-mail: [info@sidewind.co.za](mailto:info@sidewind.co.za)  
Website: [www.sidewind.co.za](http://www.sidewind.co.za)



*"Celebrating 28 years  
of service excellence"*

Enartis South Africa  
Fermentis Div SI Lesaffre  
Lallemand South Africa  
Porex SA  
Thales Services

---

### Oxygen Management

AECI Food & Beverage  
Beveratech  
Cork Supply South Africa  
Enartis South Africa  
Lallemand South Africa  
Vinventions South Africa

---

### Oxygen Monitoring Equipment

Beveratech  
Vinventions South Africa

---

### Ozone Generators

Kranzle South Africa

---

### Packaging Designers

Blue Skye Print  
Dynamic Designs  
Glass Decorations  
Synchron Markings

---

### Packaging Machinery

Columbit

---

### Packaging Supplies/ Suppliers

Berlin Packaging South Africa  
Blue Skye Print  
CTP Cartons & Labels  
Lebone Paarl Labels  
Rotolabel Cape Town  
SA Litho Label Printers  
Tharo Wine

---

### Palette Trucks, Trolleys & Palletising Equipment

Columbit  
Jungheinrich South Africa

---

### Pasteurisers

Beveratech  
Columbit

---

### Pesticides, Insecticides, Herbicides, Fungicides

Agricol

---

### Photography & Packshots

Veraison Wine Innovation

---

### Plastic Sheeting

Cape Agricultural Products

---

### Plastic Tanks

Nel Tanks

---

### Pressure Vessels

Beveratech  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### Process Instrumentation

Hanna Instruments

---

### Pruning, Trimming & Grafting Tools

Cape Agricultural Products  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment  
Pellenc South Africa

---

### Pumps & Flow Equipment

Beveratech  
Columbit  
Hanna Instruments  
Imvusa Stainless  
Kranzle South Africa  
National Dairy Equipment  
Wine Machinery

---

### Recycling

Thales Services

---

### Red Wine Fermenters

AEB Africa  
Columbit  
Demptos SA  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Imvusa Stainless  
Wine Machinery

---

### Refractometer

F.S. Smit & Co  
Hanna Instruments  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment

---

### Refrigeration & Cooling

Coldfact Projects  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG  
Wynroete Verkoeling

---

### Research & Development

Thales Services

---

### Reverse Osmosis

Beveratech  
Hanna Instruments  
Michael Paetzold Wine Services  
REN Wine Solutions

---

### Rigging Services

Beveratech  
Imvusa Stainless

# HI901W Automatic Titration System for Wine

With the Hanna Instruments HI901W Wine Titrator, you can measure a variety of parameters including pH, Total Acidity, Free & Total Sulfur Dioxide, Formol Number, Volatile Acids, Reducing Sugars, and more...



- Titratable Acidity
- Free SO<sub>2</sub> (Ripper)
- Total SO<sub>2</sub> (Ripper)
- Free SO<sub>2</sub> (AO)
- Total SO<sub>2</sub> (AO)
- Volatile Acid
- YAN (Formol Number)
- Reducing Sugar



We also operate in Botswana, Eswatini, Lesotho, Mozambique, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

Contact [apaka@hanna.co.za](mailto:apaka@hanna.co.za) Cell: +27 (0) 72-910-5749

[www.hanna.co.za](http://www.hanna.co.za)

HEAD OFFICE – JHB

T: (011) 615 6076

F: (011) 615 8582

E: [hanna@hanna.co.za](mailto:hanna@hanna.co.za)

CAPE TOWN BRANCH

T: (021) 946 1722

F: (021) 946 1723

E: [ct@hanna.co.za](mailto:ct@hanna.co.za)

DURBAN BRANCH

T: (031) 701 2711

E: [durban@hanna.co.za](mailto:durban@hanna.co.za)

EASTERN CAPE  
BRANCH

T: (041) 450 5685

E: [pe@hanna.co.za](mailto:pe@hanna.co.za)

# Make every product unique

with transfer finishes,  
sustainable embellishments  
and visual enhancements.

Allow Kurz and H+M products to transform print and product designs into visual and tactile masterpieces making them irresistible for the consumer.

KURZ's transfer innovations create metallizations directly in the printing process, with high efficiency, captivating beauty, and fine filigree patterns.

Maximize customer satisfaction all without ever losing sight of sustainability.



synchron

JUST IMAGINE

KURZ  h+m 

[www.synchron.co.za](http://www.synchron.co.za)

+27 21 527 7100



---

**Screwcaps**

African Cellar Suppliers  
Berlin Packaging South Africa  
Columbit  
Cork Supply South Africa  
RX South Africa  
Vinventions South Africa

---

**Security Closures  
(Non-refillable and Tamper Proof)**

Columbit

---

**Shadecloth Structures**

Cape Agricultural Products

---

**Shrink Sleeves**

SA Litho Label Printers

---

**Silicon Bungs**

Columbit  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Wine Machinery

---

**Soil Moisture Sensors**

DFM Technologies

---

**Sorting Tables**

Beveratech  
Invusa Stainless  
Porex SA  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

---

**Special Inactive Yeast (SIY)**

Enartis South Africa  
Lallemand South Africa

---

**Spraying Machinery & Equipment**

Cape Agricultural Products  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment  
Kranzle South Africa  
LTS Vicar  
Pellenc South Africa

---

**Stainless Steel**

Beveratech  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Invusa Stainless  
National Dairy Equipment  
Wine Machinery

---

**Stainless Steel Tanks & Fittings  
Manufacturers**

Invusa Stainless  
National Dairy Equipment  
Wine Machinery

---

**Static Drainers**

Beveratech  
Invusa Stainless

---

**Steam Generators**

Kranzle South Africa

---

**Steel Construction**

Invusa Stainless

---

**Sustainable Vineyard Trellising Materials**

Cape Agricultural Products

---

**Synthetic closures**

Berlin Packaging South Africa  
Columbit

---

**Tank & Pipeline Washing Equipment**

Kranzle South Africa

---

**Tank bottom filtration equipment/ service**

Michael Paetzold Wine Services

---

**Tank Linings & Fittings**

Emplast  
Invusa Stainless

---

**Tartrate Stabilisation**

AEB Africa  
Brenn-O-Kem  
Enartis South Africa  
Glasschem  
Michael Paetzold Wine Services  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Rovic Leers

---

**Technology Transfer**

Enartis South Africa  
Thales Services

---

**Tractors & Tyres**

Beveratech  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment  
John Deere

---

**Training**

Cape Wine Academy  
Thales Services  
Vinpro

---

**Transportation**

Invusa Stainless

---

**Ultra-Violet Sterilising lamps**

Tharo Wine



---

### Valves

Imvusa Stainless  
National Dairy Equipment  
Netafim South Africa

---

### Variable capacity tanks 500, 1 000 and 1 500 litres

Imvusa Stainless

---

### Variable Speed Drives

Imvusa Stainless  
Irri-Gator Products

---

### Vineyard Clips

Cape Agricultural Products

---

### Vineyard Pruning Tools

Cape Agricultural Products  
Ikapa Agricultural Equipment  
Pellenc South Africa

---

### Visual Inspection Systems

Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

---

### Water Treatment

Columbit  
Hanna Instruments  
Imvusa Stainless  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers

---

### Wax

African Cellar Suppliers  
Berlin Packaging South Africa  
Columbit  
F.S. Smit & Co  
Wine Machinery

---

### Weather Stations

Cape Agricultural Products  
DFM Technologies

---

### Web Design

Dynamic Designs  
Swirl Media

---

### Welding

Imvusa Stainless  
Wine Machinery

---

### Wine Alcohol Adjustment

Bevzero

---

### Wine Cellar Software

Vinpro

---

### Wine Presses

Beveratech  
Imvusa Stainless  
Pellenc South Africa  
Porex SA  
Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG  
Wine Machinery

---

### Wine Processing Additives

AEB Africa  
AECI Food & Beverage  
Brenn-O-Kem  
Demptos SA  
Enartis South Africa  
Nautilus Chemicals  
Porex SA  
Rovic Leers

---

### Wine Services

Bevzero

---

### Wine Stabilisation Plant

Coldfact Projects  
Imvusa Stainless

---

### Wine testing equipment

Glasschem

---

### Wine Treatment

AEB Africa  
Bevzero  
Brenn-O-Kem  
Demptos SA  
Enartis South Africa  
Lallemand South Africa  
REN Wine Solutions  
Thales Services

---

### Wirehoods (Muselets)

African Cellar Suppliers  
RX South Africa



**MAKING POSSIBLE™**



## **A Glass of Inspiration. A world of Imagination.**

Be inspired by the magic of materials and see how they can enhance your brand's story.

Discover the art of premium labelling that captures attention and holds it.

**Contact us today to find out  
how our labels can elevate  
your wine.**



Contact Us



## SUPPLIERS' CONTACT DETAILS

### AEB Africa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 36667, Chempet 7442  
**TEL** 021 551 2700  
**EMAIL** Melissa@aeb.co.za  
**WEB** www.aeb-group.com

### AECI Food & Beverage

**ADDRESS** PO Box 6883, Greenstone 1616  
Head Office (Johannesburg), 2 Galaxy Park,  
17 Galaxy Avenue, Linbro Business Park  
**TEL** 011 409 5000  
**CELL** +27 83 607 0343  
**EMAIL** thinus.verwey@aeciworld.com  
**WEB** www.aecifoodandbeverage.com

### Aersa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 951, Cape Gate 7530  
**CONTACT** Nols Lubbe  
**TEL** 021 905 7979  
**CELL** 083 653 5446  
**EMAIL** nols@aersa.co.za  
**WEB** www.aersa.co.za

### African Cellar Suppliers

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2560, Paarl 7620  
**TEL** 021 981 7701  
**EMAIL** info@africancellar.co.za  
**WEB** www.africancellar.co.za

### Agrico

**ADDRESS** 1 La Belle Road, Stikland, Belville 7535  
**TEL** 021 950 4111  
**CELL** 083 455 5423  
**EMAIL** info@agrico.co.za  
**WEB** www.agrico.co.za

### Agricol

**ADDRESS** PO Box 300, Brackenfell 7560  
**CONTACT** Christof Muller  
**TEL** 021 981 1126  
**EMAIL** cmuller@agricol.co.za  
**WEB** www.agricol.co.za

### Apollo Air

**ADDRESS** PO Box 951, Cape Gate 7562  
**CONTACT** Stiaan van der Merwe  
**TEL** 021 905 7979  
**CELL** 082 877 4362  
**EMAIL** stiaan@apolloair.co.za  
**WEB** www.apolloair.co.za

### Apollo Rentals

**ADDRESS** PO Box 951, Cape Gate 7562  
**CONTACT** Nols Lubbe  
**TEL** 021 905 7979  
**CELL** 083 653 5446  
**EMAIL** nols@aersa.co.za  
**WEB** www.apollorentals.co.za

### Ashton Winery

**ADDRESS** PO Box 40, Ashton 6715  
**CONTACT** Sterik de Wet  
**TEL** 023 615 1135  
**EMAIL** marketing@ashtonwinery.com  
sterik@ashtonwinery.com  
**WEB** www.ashtonwinery.com

### Atlantic Fertilisers

**ADDRESS** PO Box 81, Philadelphia 7304  
**CONTACT** Pieter Beyers  
Kobus Herholdt  
**TEL** 021 972 1013  
**CELL** 082 843 4531  
**EMAIL** info@atlanticfertilisers.co.za  
**WEB** www.atlanticfertilisers.co.za

### Auric

**ADDRESS** 7 Theresa Avenue, Camps Bay 8005  
**TEL** 083 447 1212  
**EMAIL** birgit@auric-barrels.co.za  
**WEB** www.auric-infinity.co.za /  
www.auric-barrels.co.za

### Avant Garde South Africa

**TEL** 021 863 3165  
**EMAIL** max@theavant.co.za  
**WEB** www.theavant.co.za

### Avery Dennison

**ADDRESS** Cnr Winze Drive & Leader Avenue,  
Stormhill, Ext 4, Roodepoort, Gauteng 1709  
**TEL** 011 249 5700  
**EMAIL** julianna.kim@ap.averydennison.com  
**WEB** www.label.averydennison.com

### Berlin Packaging South Africa

**ADDRESS** Unit 3, North Precinct,  
Montague Park 7441  
**TEL** 021 557 8923  
**EMAIL** andre.barnard@brunierben.co.za  
**WEB** www.berlinpackaging.co.uk

---

**Beveratech**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7089, Northern Paarl 7623  
77 Stokery Road, Wellington 7654

**CONTACT** Kobus Cornelissen

**TEL** 021 873 0590

**CELL** 082 342 9312

**EMAIL** kobus@beveratech.co.za

**WEB** www.beveratech.co.za

---

**Bevzero**

**ADDRESS** PO BOX 5909, Tygervally, Bellville 7536

**CONTACT** Gustave Fouche

**TEL** 082 922 8617

**EMAIL** gustav@bevzero.co.za

**WEB** www.bevzero.co.za

---

**Blue Skye Print**

**ADDRESS** 11 A Florida Street, Proteaville,  
Durbanville 7550

**TEL** 021 975 1863

**CELL** 083 261 9840

**EMAIL** carol@blueskyeprint.co.za

**WEB** www.blueskyeprint.co.za

---

**Bosman Adama**

**ADDRESS** Groenfontein Farm, Wellington 7655

**TEL** 021 864 1075

**CELL** 082 877 8050

**EMAIL** lourens@bosmanadama.co.za

**WEB** www.bosmanadama.co.za

---

**Brenn-O-Kem**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 71, Wolseley 6830

**TEL** 023 231 1060

**EMAIL** exports@brenn-o-kem.co.za

**WEB** www.brennokem.co.za

---

**Canadell**

**ADDRESS** Route de Tarbes,  
Trie sur Baise,  
France 65220

**TEL** 33562356433

**EMAIL** contact@canadell.com

**WEB** www.canadell.com

---

**Cape Agricultural Products**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2145, Somerset West 7129

**TEL** 021 852 5708

**EMAIL** sean@capeag.co.za

**WEB** www.capeag.co.za

---

**Cape Wine Academy**

**ADDRESS** 101 Oude Poskantoor,  
Corner Plein & Bird Streets, Stellenbosch 7600

**CONTACT** Heidi Duminy (PRINCIPAL)

Nikita Reeves (MARKETING MANAGER)

**TEL** 021 889 8844

**CELL** 083 456 4369

**EMAIL** info@capewineacademy.co.za

**WEB** www.capewineacademy.co.za

---

**CDS Vintec**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2690, Paarl 7620

Cnr of Oudepont & Oudebrug Street, Wellington  
Business Park, Wellington 7655

**TEL** 021 863 5050

**EMAIL** info@cdsvintec.com

**WEB** www.cdsvintec.com

---

**Coldfact Projects**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7313, Paarl 7623

**TEL** 021 862 4705

**EMAIL** jacques@coldfact.co.za

**WEB** www.coldfact.co.za

---

**Columbit**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2737, Cape Town 8000

**TEL** 021 593 3161

**EMAIL** tine@columbit.com

**WEB** www.columbit.com

---

**Cork Supply South Africa**

**ADDRESS** 12 Simonsberg Crescent, Klappmuts 7625

12 Simonsberg Crescent, Klappmuts 7625

**TEL** 021 881 3904

**CELL** 079 173 8904

**EMAIL** lizaan@corksupply.co.za

**WEB** www.corksupply.com

---

**CTP Cartons & Labels**

**ADDRESS** Cnr Bofors Circle & Dacres Avenue,  
Epping 2, Cape Town 7460

**CONTACT** Lloyd Williams (REGIONAL SALES MANAGER)

**TEL** 021 507 4300

**EMAIL** lloyd.williams@ctpcl.co.za

**WEB** www.ctpcl.co.za

---

**CTP Flexibles**

**ADDRESS** 36 Old Mill Road, Ndabeni,  
Cape Town 7405

**CONTACT** Anlia Kok (REGIONAL KEY ACCOUNTS &  
SALES MANAGER)

**TEL** 021 530 6150

**EMAIL** anliak@ctpflexibles.co.za

**WEB** www.ctpflexibles.co.za

---

**Demptos SA**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 873, Somerset Mall 7137

Unit 2, Firgrove Industrial Estate,  
1 Firgrove Way, Firgrove 7134

**TEL** 021 883 9434

**CELL** 072 784 3349

**EMAIL** info@demptos.co.za

**WEB** www.demptos.fr

### DFM Technologies

**ADDRESS** 124 Fairview Road, Penhill 7100  
**TEL** 021 904 1154  
**EMAIL** dfm@dfmsoftware.co.za  
**WEB** www.dfmtechnologies.co.za

### DIAM South Africa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 641, Paarl 7624  
**TEL** 021 863 0588  
**EMAIL** admin@oeneo.co.za

### Dynamic Designs

**ADDRESS** Paarl 7646  
**CONTACT** Monica Marcantonio  
**TEL** 066 420 5333  
**EMAIL** info@dynamicdesigns.co.za  
**WEB** www.dynamicdesigns.co.za

### Emplast

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3138, Halfway House 1686  
**CONTACT** Gilbert Theron  
**TEL** 021 592 1272  
**CELL** 082 895 6320  
**EMAIL** gilbert@emplast.co.za  
**WEB** www.emplast.co.za

### Enartis South Africa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2964, Paarl 7620  
25 Zandwyk Park, Old Paarl Road, Paarl 7646  
**TEL** 021 870 1181  
**CELL** 082 656 3685  
**EMAIL** sales@enartis.co.za  
**WEB** www.enartis.co.za

### Enviroscientific

**ADDRESS** 63 Berg Street, Gordon's Bay 7140  
**CONTACT** Charmaine Wilke  
**TEL** 082 904 9165  
**EMAIL** admin@enviroscientific.co.za  
**WEB** www.enviroscientific.co.za

### Estate Mobile for Cap Classique

**ADDRESS** PO Box 600, Wellington 7654  
**CONTACT** Delphine Petitprez  
**TEL** 082 786 4886  
**CELL** 079 303 0452  
**EMAIL** capclassique@estatemobilebottling.co.za  
**WEB** www.estatemobilebottling.co.za/  
capclassique-services

### F.S. Smit & Co

**ADDRESS** 10 Lyon Street, Paarl 7646  
**TEL** 021 863 1032  
**EMAIL** info@fssmit.co.za  
**WEB** www.fssmit.co.za

### Fermentis Div SI Lesaffre

**ADDRESS** 137 Rue Gabriel Peri, Marcq en Baroeul, France 59700  
**TEL** 033 3208 16275  
**EMAIL** fermentis@lesaffre.com  
**WEB** www.fermentis.com

### Glass Decorations

**ADDRESS** PO Box 712, Irene 0062  
**TEL** 011 316 6011  
**EMAIL** marsha@glassdeco.co.za  
**WEB** www.glassdecorations.co.za

### Glasschem

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12283, Die Boord 7613  
**TEL** 021 887 9338  
**CELL** 082 510 5887  
**EMAIL** sales@glasschem.co.za  
**WEB** www.glasschem.co.za

### Hanna Instruments

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1646, Bruma, 2026 Kloof  
**CONTACT** Renee Christoph  
**CELL** 072 773 0945  
**EMAIL** renee@hanna.co.za  
**WEB** www.hanna.co.za

### Ikapa Agricultural Equipment

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1711, Grabouw 7160  
Ikapa Building, Elgin Fruitgrowers Business Park, Oudeberg Road, Grabouw  
**CONTACT** Neels Thiert (082 378 2411)  
Ra-ees Scholtz (074 800 4336)  
**TEL** 061 113 8633  
**CELL** 082 378 2411  
**EMAIL** ikapa@ikapatrading.co.za  
**WEB** www.ikapatrading.co.za

### Imvusa Stainless

**ADDRESS** PO Box 156, Blackheath, Cape Town 7581  
**TEL** 021 905 5324  
**EMAIL** don@imvusa-s.co.za  
**WEB** www.imvusa-s.co.za

### Irri-Gator Products

**ADDRESS** PO Box 889, Brackenfell 7561  
**TEL** 021 982 7561  
**EMAIL** info@irrigatorproducts.com  
**WEB** www.irrigatorproducts.com

### John Deere

**ADDRESS** 38 Oscar Street, Hughes Ext 47, Boksburg 1459  
**CONTACT** Hentie Breedt  
**TEL** 011 437 2600  
**CELL** 082 808 3811  
**EMAIL** breedthendrik@johndeere.com  
**WEB** www.deere.africa/en



## Epic Wine Solutions

Epic Wine Solutions offers on-site wine filtration services for wineries. Our mobile units deliver precise filtration to preserve wine quality.

*Your wine, Our passion.*

Elevate Your Wine with On-Site Filtration and Reverse Osmosis  
Transform your winemaking with our Mobile Crossflow Filtration and advanced Reverse Osmosis (RO) technology.

### **Reverse Osmosis (RO) Unit!**

- Must Concentration: Enhance grape quality.
- Wine Enhancement: Intensify flavors.
- Sugar Reduction: Consistent fermentation.
- Odor Removal: Eliminate ethylphenols.

### **Mobile Crossflow Filtration:**

- Low-Pressure: <0.7 bar.
- Consistent Flow: Up to 5000 liters/hour.
- Zero Oxygen Exposure: No contact.
- Advanced Monitoring: Real-time NTU.

### **UF Bentonite In-line Injection:**

- Non-Abrasive: For wine perfection.
- Efficient: Dosing pump, flow control, stabilization.
- Customizable: Tailored dosing.

Contact Erika today for your free consultation:

082 650 9258

[erika@epicwinesolutions.co.za](mailto:erika@epicwinesolutions.co.za)

[epicwinesolutions.co.za](http://epicwinesolutions.co.za)



### Jungheinrich South Africa

**ADDRESS** Unit 2 Cheia Crescent, Pomona AH,  
Kempton Park 1619  
**TEL** 010 596 8460  
**EMAIL** info@jungheinrich.co.za  
**WEB** www.jungheinrich.co.za

### Kranzle South Africa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1646, Somerset West 7129  
**TEL** 021 551 5339  
**EMAIL** sales@kranzle.co.za  
**WEB** www.kranzle.co.za

### Laffort South Africa

**ADDRESS** 32 Zandwyk Park, Suider-Paarl 7646  
**CONTACT** Morne Kemp  
Ernst Kleyhans  
**TEL** 021 882 8106  
**EMAIL** morne.kemp@laffort.com  
**WEB** www.laffort.com

### Lallemand South Africa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3542, Matieland 7602  
**TEL** 021 913 7555  
**EMAIL** ploubser@lallemand.com  
**WEB** www.lallemandwine.com

### Lebone Paarl Labels

**ADDRESS** c/o Jan van Riebeeck &  
Langenhoven Street, Paarl 7646  
**TEL** 021 877 6200  
**EMAIL** info@paarllabels.co.za  
**WEB** www.lpaarllabels.co.za

### Liquor Link

**ADDRESS** 709 Willies Hill Street,  
Pretoria Gardens 0082  
**CONTACT** Elsabé de Bruyn  
**TEL** 083 540 7967  
**EMAIL** apply@liquorlink.co.za  
**WEB** www.liquorlink.co.za

### LTS Vicar

**ADDRESS** Am Krebsbach 10, Vogtsburg,  
79235, Germany  
**TEL** +49 7662 233  
**EMAIL** info@vicar.de  
**WEB** www.vicar.de

### Marsh

**ADDRESS** PO Box 414, Stellenbosch 7599  
50 Dorp Street, Stellenbosch 7600  
**TEL** 021 834 1300  
**EMAIL** frik.vanwyk@marsh.com  
**WEB** www.marsh.com/us/home.html

### Michael Paetzold Wine Services

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1161, Stellenbosch 7599  
**TEL** 021 886 9232  
**CELL** 072 274 9401  
**EMAIL** pdietrich@michaelpaetzold.co.za  
**WEB** www.michaelpaetzold.co.za

### National Dairy Equipment

**ADDRESS** 13 Montague Drive,  
Montague Gardens 7442  
**TEL** 021 550 6800  
**EMAIL** heinrich@nde.co.za  
**WEB** www.nde.co.za

### Nautilus Chemicals

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3815, Durbanville 7441  
3 Sycamore Crescent, Atlas Gardens,  
Contermanskloof Road, Durbanville, Cape Town  
**CONTACT** Leandi Vercueil/Henri Warren  
**TEL** 021 140 0308  
**CELL** 078 804 4518  
**EMAIL** leandi@nautiluschemicals.co.za  
**WEB** www.nautiluschemicals.co.za

### Nedbank Limited

**ADDRESS** PO Box 15, Paarl 7620  
**TEL** 010 234 2366  
**EMAIL** daneelr@nedbank.co.za  
**WEB** www.nedbank.co.za

### Nel Tanks

**ADDRESS** PO Box 575, Sanlamhof 7580  
**CONTACT** Carlo Niemand  
**TEL** 021 905 1395  
**EMAIL** info@neltanks.co.za  
**WEB** www.neltanks.co.za

### Netafim South Africa

**ADDRESS** PO Box 129, Kraaifontein Industria,  
Kraaifontein 7569  
**TEL** 021 987 0477  
**EMAIL** info@netafim.com  
**WEB** www.netafim.co.za

### Patho Solutions

**ADDRESS** 143 Olifantskop Road, Soetendal,  
Wellington 7654  
**TEL** 021 300 2101  
**EMAIL** info@pathsol.co.za  
**WEB** www.pathsol.co.za

### Pellenc South Africa

**ADDRESS** Klipvlei Farm, PO Box 3413,  
Windmeul, Noorder Paarl 7620  
**TEL** 021 863 1378  
**EMAIL** p.bohn@pellenc.com  
**WEB** www.pellenc.com

## Simple. Efficient. Environmentally conscious.

The radial blowers from Vicar are designed so that only every second row in the vineyard needs to be driven down.

# VICAR



### Pinotage Association

**ADDRESS** Suite 151, Private bag X 3041, Paarl 7646  
**CONTACT** Belinda Jacobs/Elsabé Ferreira  
**TEL** 021 863 1599  
**EMAIL** info@pinotage.co.za  
**WEB** www.pinotage.co.za

### Polar Africa

**ADDRESS** 1 Weaver Close, Hilltop Private Estate, Port Zimbali, KZN 4439  
**TEL** 032 1500 999  
**CELL** 082 928 2823  
**EMAIL** sales@polarafrika.co.za  
**WEB** www.polarafrika.co.za.co.za

### Porex SA

**ADDRESS** Unit 39, Zandwyk Park, Old Paarl Road, Paarl 7624  
**TEL** 021 862 0232  
**EMAIL** admin@porex.co.za  
**WEB** www.porexrx.com

### REN Wine Solutions

**ADDRESS** 4 Jacaranda Street, Durbanville 7550  
**CONTACT** Erika van Wyk  
**TEL** 082 650 9258  
**EMAIL** erika@epicwinesolutions.co.za  
**WEB** www.epicwinesolutions.co.za

### Rotocon

**ADDRESS** 19 Mills Street, Valmary Park, Durbanville 7550  
**TEL** 021 975 6763  
**EMAIL** info@rotocon.world  
**WEB** www.rotocon.world

### Rotolabel Cape Town

**ADDRESS** PO Box 532, Thornton 7475  
**TEL** 021 532 5540  
**EMAIL** grant@rotolabel.co.za  
**WEB** www.rotolabel.co.za

### Rovic Leers

**ADDRESS** PO Box 281, Blackheath, 7579  
**TEL** 021 907 1700  
**EMAIL** info@rovicleers.co.za  
**WEB** www.rovicleers.co.za

### RX South Africa

**ADDRESS** 12 EK Green Street, Huguenot, Paarl 7646  
**TEL** 021 862 8875  
**CELL** 082 785 5522  
**EMAIL** md@rxgroup.co.za  
**WEB** www.rxgroup.co.za

### SA Litho Label Printers

**ADDRESS** Duminy Street, Parow, Cape Town 7500  
**TEL** 021 929 6400  
**EMAIL** glenw@salitho.co.za  
**WEB** www.salitho.co.za

### Saverglass

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1133, Strand 7139  
**TEL** 021 851 0005  
**CELL** 083 260 0594  
**EMAIL** sfc@saverglass.com  
**WEB** www.saverglass.com

### Scharfenberger GmbH & Co.KG

**ADDRESS** Philipp-Kramer-Ring 30, Bad Durkheim 67098  
**TEL** 0049 06322 6002-0  
**EMAIL** info@scharfenberger.de  
**WEB** www.scharfenberger.de

### Separator Technology Solutions

**ADDRESS** 27 Erica Way, Somerset West 7130  
**CONTACT** Dewald Slabber (dewald@sts200.com)  
 Ashley Whittington (sales\_sa@sts200.com)  
**TEL** 082 822 5449  
**EMAIL** sales\_sa@sts200.com  
**WEB** www.sts200.com

### Sidewinder Dry Ice & Gas

**ADDRESS** PO Box 61, Blackheath, Cape Town 7581  
 14 Cincaut Road, Saxenburg Park 1, Blackheath 7580  
**TEL** 021 905 9392  
**CELL** 082 870 8896  
**EMAIL** info@sidewind.co.za  
**WEB** www.sidewind.co.za

### Swirl Media

**ADDRESS** 30.45 Villa Italia, Ratanga Road, Century City 7441  
**TEL** 076 254 9385  
**EMAIL** contact@swirlmedia.co.za  
**WEB** www.swirlmedia.co.za

### Synchron Markings

**ADDRESS** PO Box 36921, Chempet 7442  
 12 Railway Road, Montague Gardens 7441  
**CONTACT** Phumi Dlamini  
**TEL** 021 527 7100  
**CELL** 067 018 4990  
**EMAIL** phumzile@synchron.co.za  
**WEB** www.synchron.co.za

---

### **Taransaud Tonnellerie**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 934, Somerset Mall 7137

**TEL** 079 502 1531

**EMAIL** sales@chene.co.za

**WEB** www.taransaud.com

---

### **Thales Services**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 12378, Die Boord, Stellenbosch 7613

**TEL** 021 887 1235/2

**EMAIL** thales@thaleswcs.co.za

**WEB** www.thaleswcs.co.za

---

### **Tharo Wine**

**ADDRESS** 14 Here Crescent, Simonswyk, Stellenbosch 7600

**CONTACT** Wynand Hamman

**TEL** 021 883 9559

**CELL** 082 550 8749

**EMAIL** info@tharowine.co.za

**WEB** www.tharowine.co.za

---

### **Tonnellerie Cadus**

**ADDRESS** 10 Rue Des 3 Noyers, 21550 Ladoix Serrigny, Burgundy, France

10 Rue Des 3 Noyers, 21550 Ladoix Serrigny, Burgundy, France

**TEL** 33380264949

**CELL** 083 659 2422

**EMAIL** glparkes@mweb.co.za

**WEB** www.tonnellerie-cadus.com

---

### **Veraison Wine Innovation**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 640 Paarl 7624

**CONTACT** Seugnet Rossouw

**CELL** 082 344 1261

**EMAIL** hello@veraisonwineinnovation.co.za

**WEB** www.veraisonwineinnovation.co.za

---

### **Vine Improvement Association (VIA)**

**ADDRESS** Plant SA Office, Unit 9A Riverside Industrial Park, 25 Textile Street, Paarl 7646

Plant SA Office, Unit 9A Riverside Industrial Park,

25 Textile Street, Paarl 7646

**CONTACT** Rachel Kriel

**TEL** 021 872 1831

**EMAIL** rachel@plantsa.co.za

**WEB** www.plantsa.co.za

---

### **Vinéa South Africa**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1558, Suider Paarl 7624

**TEL** 082 616 0610

**EMAIL** marius@vineasa.co.za

---

---

### **Vinochem Specialities**

**ADDRESS** Unit 4, 2 Pinotage Rd, Saxenburg Park 1, Kuils Rivier 7580

**TEL** 021 905 0003/4

**EMAIL** hanlie@vinochem.co.za

---

### **Vinpac**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 7204, Northern Paarl 7646

**TEL** 021 873 0336

**EMAIL** bartie@vinpac.co.za

---

### **Vinpro**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1411, Suider Paarl 7624

**TEL** 021 276 0429

**EMAIL** info@vinpro.co.za

**WEB** www.vinpro.co.za

---

### **Vinventions South Africa**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 612, Wellington 7654

Meent Street, Industrial Park, Wellington 7655

**CONTACT** Johan Conradie

**TEL** 021 873 0090

**CELL** 082 787 5445

**EMAIL** johan.conradie@vinventions.com

**WEB** www.vinventions.com

---

### **Vititec**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 3592, Paarl 7620

**TEL** 021 276 0469

**EMAIL** vititec@vititec.com

**WEB** www.vititec.com

---

### **Voor-Groenberg Kwekerie**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 345, Wellington 7654

**TEL** 021 864 1018

**EMAIL** vgroenberg@vbg.co.za

**WEB** www.vgnurseries.co.za

---

### **Wine Machinery**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 2183, Dennesig 7601

**TEL** 021 887 4731

**EMAIL** imports@wmg.co.za

**WEB** www.winemachinerygroup.com

---

### **Wynroete Verkoeling**

**ADDRESS** PO Box 1693, Durbanville 7551

**TEL** 087 265 0481

**CELL** 082 550 4594

**EMAIL** wynverkoel@iafrica.com

**WEB** www.wynroeteverkoeling.co.za

---

**WE'D LIKE TO THANK EVERYONE WHO CONTRIBUTED  
TO MAKING THIS EDITION POSSIBLE:**

AEB	47
AECI	172
Agrico	IFC, 1
Auric	168
Avant-Garde	54
Avery Dennison	183
Berlin Packaging	175
Bosman Adama	IBC
Brennokem	73, 171
Cape Agricultural Products	34, 44
CDS Group	51
CTP Packaging	86
Demptos	48
Emplast	166
Epic Wine Solutions	187
Fermentis	17
Hanna Instruments	179
John Deere	OBC
Nedbank	32
Netafim	70
Paarl Labels	20
Pinotage Association	Bookmark
Rotolabel	163
Rovic	39
Scharfenberger	162
Separator Technology Solutions	41
Sidwinder	177
Synchron	180
Vicar	188
Wynroete Verkoeling	176



**BOSMAN  
ADAMA**

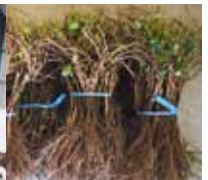
WINGERDSTOKKE • PLANTVERBETERING



“Ons is toegewyd tot die lewering van die beste gehalte wingerdstokke en dienslewering.”

**JANNIE BOSMAN**

*Hoof van Kwekery & Plantverbetering*



**Kom ons praat**



**Lu Badenhorst**  
*Noord-Kaap*

+27 (0) 82 053 6126  
lu@bosmanadama.co.za



**Lourens Steyn**  
*Wes-Kaap*

+27 (0) 82 877 8050  
lourens@bosmanadama.co.za



**Stefan Lourens**  
*Wes-Kaap*

+27 (0) 82 337 7565  
stefan@bosmanadama.co.za



**Nicolene Klopper**  
*Hoofkantoor*

+27 (0) 21 864 1705  
nklopper@bosmanadama.co.za

[www.bosmanadama.co.za](http://www.bosmanadama.co.za)

# John Deere Financial is the partner that goes above and beyond.

“It’s a no-brainer to move over to John Deere Finance. From an interest rate to a cashflow management perspective, it just makes sense.”

– Paul Clüver, Elgin.



Scan to watch the Paul Clüver testimonial video.



## Personalised Financial Solutions so Life Can Leap Forward

For more information, reach out to your nearest John Deere Financial Finance Specialist at: <https://www.deere.africa/en/finance/financing/contact-john-deere-financial/>  
John Deere Financial is supported by Absa, an authorised financial services provider and registered credit provider. Reg No NCRCP7.



**JOHN DEERE**  
FINANCIAL